

EXPO'21 HATAY

**Final Report on the International
Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay,
Turkey**



**EXPO'21
HATAY**
Garden of Civilisations

1. General Information about Hatay, Turkey	5	7.4 Main buildings and Exhibition Areas of Expo Antakya Site	
1.1 Hatay Province, Turkey		7.4.1 The Administration & VIP Building	
1.2 Hatay & History		7.4.2 The Gastronomy Village	
2. Executive Summary of the International Horticultural Exhibition	7	7.4.3 The Amphitheatre	
3. Brief Information		7.4.4 The Horticultural Greenhouse	
3.1 Category of the Expo 2021 Hatay		7.4.5 The Indoor Exhibition Area	
3.2 Expo Sites		7.4.6 The Plant Museum	
3.3 Exhibition Period and Daily Opening Hours		7.4.7 The Street of Culture & Art	
3.4 Number of Visitors		7.5 Main buildings and Exhibition Areas of Expo Iskenderun Site	
4. Organisation	10	7.5.1 The Gastronomy Centre	
4.1 Authority Responsible for the Exhibition		7.5.2 The Expo Square	
4.2 The Organiser		7.6 Exhibition Areas	
5. The Idea and Concept of the Exhibition	11	7.6.1 The Garden of Civilisations	
5.1 Objectives		7.6.2 The Medicinal & Aromatic Plants Garden	
5.2 The Theme of Expo 2021 Hatay 'Garden of Civilisations'		7.6.3 The Natural Plants Garden	
5.3 Subtheme - Sustainable Development and Organic Farming		7.7 Other Attractions	
5.4 Subtheme - Good Food for Good Life		7.7.1 The Biological Pond	
5.5 Subtheme - Medicinal and Aromatic Herbs for Health		7.7.2 The Archeopark	
5.6 Subtheme - Creative Roads on Cultural Brotherhood		7.7.3 The Event Pool	
6. Post Expo Concept	15	7.7.4 The Coexistence Mosaic Project	
7. Overview of the Expo Sites	17	7.7.6 The Thematic Children's Playgrounds	
7.1 The Layout of Expo Antakya Site		7.8 Infrastructure and transport inside the Expo Sites	
7.2 The Layout of Expo Iskenderun Site		7.8.1 Parking Lots	
7.3 Landscape & Planting of Expo Sites		7.8.2 Streets, Pathways	
7.3.1 Design, Concept and Preparations		7.8.3 Transport inside the Expo Sides	
7.3.2 The Landscape of Expo Antakya Site		7.9 Infrastructure and transport in the Host City, outside the Expo Sites	
7.3.3 The Landscape of Expo Iskenderun Site		7.9.1 Building of new Roads	
		7.9.2 Transport in the Host City	
		7.9.3 HADO Project – Hatay Cyprus See Bus	
		7.9.4 Planting & Landscape in the City	

8.Participants	37
8.1 International Participants	
8.1.1 Aalen Municipality, Germany	
8.1.2 Djibouti	
8.1.3 Kiel Municipality, Germany	
8.1.4 Kyrenia Municipality, Turkish Republic Of Northern Cyprus	
8.1.5 Kyrgyzstan	
8.1.6 Lalitpur Municipality, Nepal	
8.1.7 Madagascar	
8.1.8 Pakistan	
8.1.9 Pakistan Indoor Garden	
8.1.10 Swedish Consulate, Istanbul Turkey Outdoor Exhibition	
8.1.11 Swedish Consulate, Istanbul Turkey Indoor Exhibition	
8.1.12 UNICEF & TED Hatay College Indoor Exhibition	
8.2 National Participants	
8.2.1 Adana Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.2 Ankara Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.3 Antalya Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.4 Aydın Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.5 Eskisehir Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.6 Gaziantep Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.7 Istanbul Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.8 Izmir Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.9 Mersin Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.10 Muğla Metropolitan Municipality	
8.2.11 Hatay Metropolitan Municipality & AIPH	
9. College of Commissioners General / Steering Committee	63
10. Competitions	63
11. Conferences / Workshops / Business to Business	66
11.1 Conferences	
11.2 Workshops	
11.3 Business to Business	

12. Cultural Program & Art	69
12.1 The Opening Ceremony	
12.2 Cultural Activities during the Exhibition	
12.2.1 Calendar of Cultural Activities	
12.2.2 Concerts & Musical Performances	
12.2.3 Theatre Shows	
12.2.4 Cinema & Movies	
12.2.5 Musical Festivals, Dance Shows & Competitions	
12.2.6 Activities for Kids	
12.2.7 Art & Exhibition	
12.2.8 Commercial Meetings & Courses	
12.2.9 Cultural Meetings	
12.2.10 Gastronomy Workshops	
12.2.11 Cultural Activities held by International & National Participants	
12.3 The Closing Ceremony	
13. Operation	84
13.1 Facility Management & Security	
13.2 Traffic Management & Parking	
13.3 Transport within and outside the Exhibition	
13.4 Food & Beverage / Retail	
13.5 Crowd Management & Visitor Services	
13.6 Expo Hatay Volunteers	
13.7 Media Services	
13.8 Participant Services	
14. Marketing and Communications, PR and Media-Statistics	88
14.1 Marketing & Communication Strategy	
14.2 Logo	
14.3 Mascot	
14.4 Theme of Expo 2021 Hatay “Garden of Civilisation”	
14.5 Media &Public Relations	
14.6 Sponsorships / Partner	

15. Ticket Sales

96

16. Reactions & Corrections

96

16.1 Highlights

16.2 Visitor Surveys

16.3 Criticisms & Complaints

16.4 Media Feedback

16.5 Corrections

17. Budget

97

18. Benefits of Organizing the exhibition / Legacy

99

19. Timeline - Expo 2021 Hatay

100

20. Conclusion

108

21. Acknowledgement

109

22. Appendices

110

1. Exhibition Regulations / General Regulations

2. Special Regulations

2.1 Special Regulation No.1 - Concerning the Definition of the Theme of the Exhibition and the Guidelines for the Development of the Theme by the Organiser and the Participants

2.2 Special Regulation No.2 - Concerning the Conditions of Participation in the Exhibition

2.3 Special Regulation No.3 - Concerning the Rules for Functioning of the Steering Committee of the College of Pavilion Directors

2.4 Special Regulation No.4 - Concerning Construction, Installation, Workplace Safety, Fire Prevention, and Environmental Protection

2.5 Special Regulation No.5 - Concerning the Installation and Operation of Machinery and Equipment

2.6 Special Regulation No.6 - Concerning Accommodation for the Personnel of Official Participants

2.7 Special Regulation No.7 - Concerning Customs Clearance, Phytosanitary Matters, Transportation and Handling of Goods

2.8 Special Regulation No.8 - Concerning Insurance

2.9 Special Regulation No.9 - Concerning Commercial Activities by Official Participants

2.10 Special Regulation No.10 - Concerning General Services

2.11 Special Regulation No.11 - Concerning Intellectual Property Rights

3 Competition Regulations

1. General Information about Hatay, Turkey

1.1 Hatay Province, Turkey

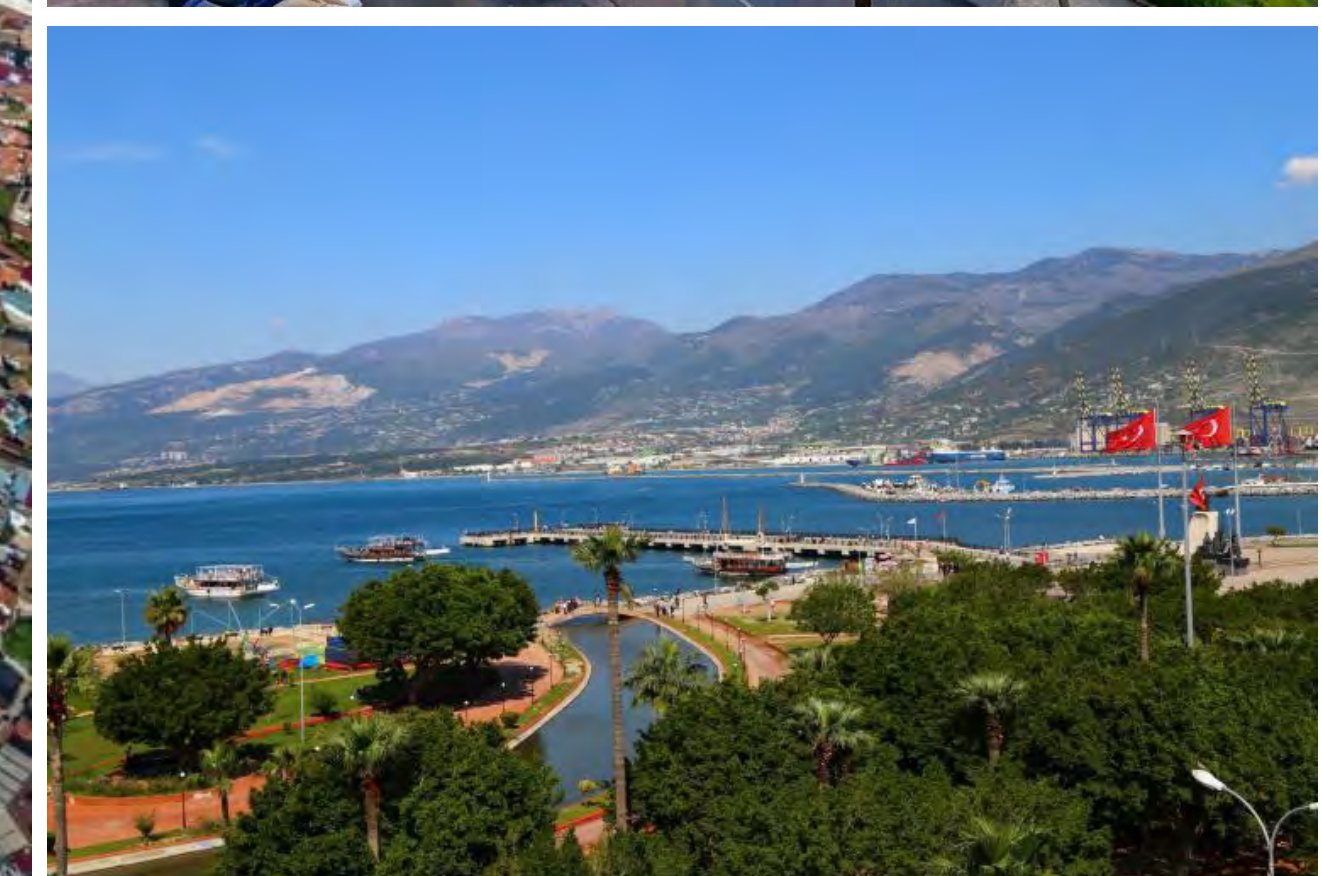
Hatay is a southern Turkish province on the Mediterranean coast, bordered by Gaziantep, Adana and Osmaniye Provinces to the North and by Syria to the south and the east. The administrative capital is Antakya (Antioch), and the other major city in the province is the port city of Iskenderun (Alexandretta).

With approximately 1.650.000 residents in 5.524 km2, Hatay is the 4th largest city in the Mediterranean Region and the 13th largest city in Turkey. The city is a province with highland areas and natural formations found in various districts of the province although it has a structure sprawling across many regions which is based on historical assets in general.

The industries dominating the economy in Hatay are mainly **trade, agriculture, manufacturing and transportation**. The province is a centre for domestic and foreign trade both due to its geographical location, and with its agricultural and industrial production potential. The agricultural areas, soil structure, climate and other natural conditions in the region of Hatay allow product variety, early harvest and growing second crops. It is possible to cultivate four seasons of the year here. Citrus fruits, olive, olive oil, spices, medicinal and aromatic plants as well as iron-steel products and agricultural equipment products are exported from Hatay mainly to the Middle East through Iskenderun Port.

After being included in the **UNESCO Creative Cities Network (UCCN)** as a «City of Gastronomy», Hatay is getting better known for its rich, delicious cuisine that is a manifestation of its cultural life. This geography blended by multi-cultural civilisations of the Eastern Mediterranean, Anatolia and Mesopotamia for tens of thousands of years has a good food knowhow for a better life by using ancient knowledge about healthy and delicious food and gastronomy.

The Gateway of Silk Road trade to the Mediterranean Sea



1. General Information about Hatay, Turkey

1.2 Hatay & History

History of Hatay is as old as the history of humanity. Antakya, **the biblical city of Antioch**, was founded by Seleucus, one of the heirs to Alexander the Great's vast empire around the year 300 BC. In the 7th century, Antioch was one of five patriarchal centres of the Christian Church, the others being Rome, Alexandria, Jerusalem, and Istanbul (Constantinople).

Under the Romans, Antioch, the capital of the province of Syria with a population around 500,000 continued to thrive with commerce and culture. The city became one of the empire's greatest cities with a considerable Jewish community.

Saint Peter came here to preach, and Saints Paul and Barnabas used it as their base for missionary works. It was here that the saints decided to expand their mission to Gentiles calling their followers Christians.

In 1963, the Papacy designated the site as a place of pilgrimage and also recognized it as the world's first cathedral. Every year on June 29th, a special service is conducted at the Church of St. Peter that is attended by Christians and clergymen from all over the world.



Hatay Archaeology Museum is known for its extensive collection of Roman and Byzantine Era mosaics. The most famous figures among those depicted by the mosaics are the drunken Dionysos, Orpheus, Dancers, Ariadne Abandoned from Defne (Yakto). Column capitals, a sacrificial altar, a cult image, a bas-relief, a fresco and statues date from the Hittites to Roman periods.



2. Executive Summary of the International Horticultural Exhibition



Expo 2021 Hatay, Turkey

The International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay, Turkey (category B), with the approval of the International Association of Horticultural Producers (AIPH) was hosted Hatay Metropolitan Municipality.

Expo 2021 Hatay was successfully held at two sites, **Antakya** and **Iskenderun** from **April 1, 2022 to June 30, 2022**. With the theme of “**Garden of Civilisations**”, Expo 2021 Hatay has hosted more than 25 international & national cities, international organisations, foreign embassies. More than 1,000 cultural and horticultural events were held at two sites of Expo 2021 Hatay, attracting more than 1 million 80 thousands visitors during 3 months.

Hosting many civilisations throughout its long history, Hatay embodies all the richness of these old-time civilisations. In the design of the Expo Sites of Hatay, these characteristics and the unique geography we live in have been tried to be reflected in every aspect.

Expo 2021 Hatay, with its sustainable projects and theme emphasizing importance of the nature, has aimed at instilling environmental awareness and love for nature to everyone, and leaving a lasting heritage for next generations. Owing to the sections to be included into the Expo Site such as participant gardens, thematic plant gardens, flower exhibition areas and plant museum, visitors were able to have a better understanding about the nature of their own region.

They could also get information about the plants and flowers that are far from their own country and climate as well. Expo 2021 Hatay also pointed out that sustainable solutions to today's global problems should be generated and humanity should be ready for greater cooperation and reconciliation. Creating collaborative partnerships between civilizations and developing existing ones are important needs for the advancement of our increasingly interconnected national and urban economies.

More cooperation is the key to creating happier and healthier communities. Expo 2021 Hatay aimed to draw beneficial conclusions for the future of humankind from the “Garden of Civilisations” which is the cradle of all the ancient information. This Report provides an overview of the facts and figures of the Exhibition and it also gives comprehensive information about the concept, cultural programs and events.



3. Brief Information

Expo 2021 Hatay, Turkey

Name	: Expo 2021 Hatay	Events	: 500 Cultural Programs and Events	Entrances	: 4 Visitor Entrances/Exits			
Period	: 01 April 2022 – 30 June 2022		500 Art and Cultural Performances		1 VIP Entrance			
Organisation responsible	: Hatay Metropolitan Municipality		500 Activities and Events for Children		2 Logistics Gates			
Category	: B Category International Horticultural Exhibition registered by AIPH		50 Educational Activities and Workshops for Children		3 Emergency Entrances			
Location	: Hatay, Turkey		50 B2B Meetings, Business Promotions, Academic Workshops, Forums, Seminars					
Main Theme	: Garden of Civilisations	Planting	: Trees 26.928 / 157 species	Food & Beverages	: 10 Traditional Turkish Restaurants			
Sub-Themes	: 1. Sustainable Development and Organic Farming, 2. Good food for a Good Life, 3. Medicinal and Aromatic Herbs for Health, 4. Creative Roads on Cultural Brotherhood		Transplanted Trees 1.508		4 International Restaurants			
Operational Hours	: Daily 14.00 pm – 24.00 pm Except Mondays		Transplanted Shrubs 1.619		8 Cafes			
Total Number of Visitors	: 1.083.568		Medicinal & Aromatic Plants 1.000		3 Food-Kiosks			
Participants	: Official Participants: 10 International Participants 11 National Participants Non-official Participants: 5 International Participants 12 Institutional Participants		Seasonal Flowers 100.000					
Media Coverages	: 150 Accredited Journalists 10 International Journalists 10.000.000 Social Media Views 10.000 Local, National and International News	Thematic Gardens	: Garden of Civilisations, Medicinal & Aromatic Plants Garden, Natural Plants Garden	Visitor Services	: 2 Visitor Information Offices 2 Outdoor Information Desks 2 Indoor Information Desks 50 Baby Strollers 50 Wheelchairs 2 Lost and Found Offices 20 Gift Shops Photographer 10 Toilet units 1 Health Centre Free Wi-Fi all over the Sites Mobile Application			
Expo Sites	: Expo Antakya Site 22 Hectares 4.000 m2 outdoor national city gardens Indoor Gardens Hall: 1.500 m2		Buildings		: Expo Antakya Site Administration & VIP Building Gastronomy Village Horticultural Greenhouse Plant Museum Street of Art & Culture Indoor Exhibition Area Amphitheatre	Logistic	: 1 Logistic Area 20 Storages for Participants	
					: Expo Iskenderun Site Expo Square Gastronomy Centre		Traffic & Mobility	: 3 Shuttle Buses between Expo Sites 3 Shuttle Buses to Antakya & Iskenderun 3 parking lots for 1.100 cars, 1 parking lot for 20 cars at VIP building 2 parking lot for 20 cars for participants, 1 parking lot for 20 cars for restaurants 1 parking lot for 10 shuttle cars
					Events & Entertainment			: Amphitheatre, 3.500 seats Indoor Exhibition Area, 1.000 seats 3 mobile stages,
					Other Projects			: Common Existence Mosaic Project Archeopark, Thematic Playgrounds for Children's

3. Executive Summary of the International Horticultural Exhibition

3.1 Category of the Expo 2021 Hatay

The International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay is a B Class International Horticultural Exhibition hosted by the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality, Turkey.

3.2 Expo Sites

Expo 2021 Hatay was hosted across two sites in Antakya and Iskenderun which are major towns of the city, Hatay

Expo Antakya Site:

Expo Antakya Site covers an area of 22 hectares.

Expo Iskenderun Site:

Expo Iskenderun Site covers an area of 10 hectares.

3.3 Exhibition Period and Daily Opening Hours

Expo 2021 Hatay opened on 1 April, 2022 lasted for 92 days till 30 June, 2022. The daily opening hours of Expo 2021 Hatay were 10 hours from 14:00 pm to 24:00 pm, and the main pavilions in the Expo Sites opened from 15.00 pm to 23.00 pm.

Expo Sites were closed on Mondays as part of routine maintenance, repair and arrangement works to better serve visitors.

3.4 Number of Visitors

During the 92 days of the Exhibition, Expo 2021 Hatay attracted 1.1 million visitors of which 725.000 were from the region. In terms of the age structure, visitors at the age of 31-50 are the main visitors to Expo 2021 Hatay, accounting for 42,12%, followed by young visitors, accounting for 32,56%, and visitors at the age of 51-60 accounting for 23,48%.

- Local visitors: 550.000
- Domestic visitors, from the rest of the country, excluding Locals: 350.000
- International visitors: 150.000

The total number of unique visitors was about 750.000

The estimated percentages of people travelled to the host city with the main purpose of attending the Expo 2021 Hatay are listed below:

- Local visitors: %40
- Domestic visitors, from the rest of the country, excluding Locals: %55
- International visitors: %56

Stakeholders involved	Number of organizations	Total number of people present at the Expo
International Official Participants	10	50
National Official Participants	10	250
Future and former AIPH Horticultural Expo Organizers who were represented at the Expo or visited the Expo	3	10
Expo Organiser, excl contracted Expo Site staff	1	125
AIPH Members	2	
AIPH Secretariat	2	6
National Sponsors/ Partners	3	
AIPH Worldwide Sponsors/ Partners		
Contracted Expo Site Staff		250
Expo volunteers		7.000
Security		350
Press and photographers	50	150
Ticketed visitors		0
Non-ticketed visitors		1.083.000

‘People who made it’ Table

4. Organisation

4.1 Authority Responsible for the Exhibition

The Hatay Metropolitan Municipality was responsible for ensuring that Expo 2021 Hatay is organised in accordance with the provisions of the regulations of International Association of Horticultural Producers (AIPH). The Metropolitan Municipality exercised its authority and its control over the Expo 2021 Hatay through the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay.

The Hatay Metropolitan Municipality appointed the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to represent it in all matters related to the Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the rules and regulations of the AIPH.

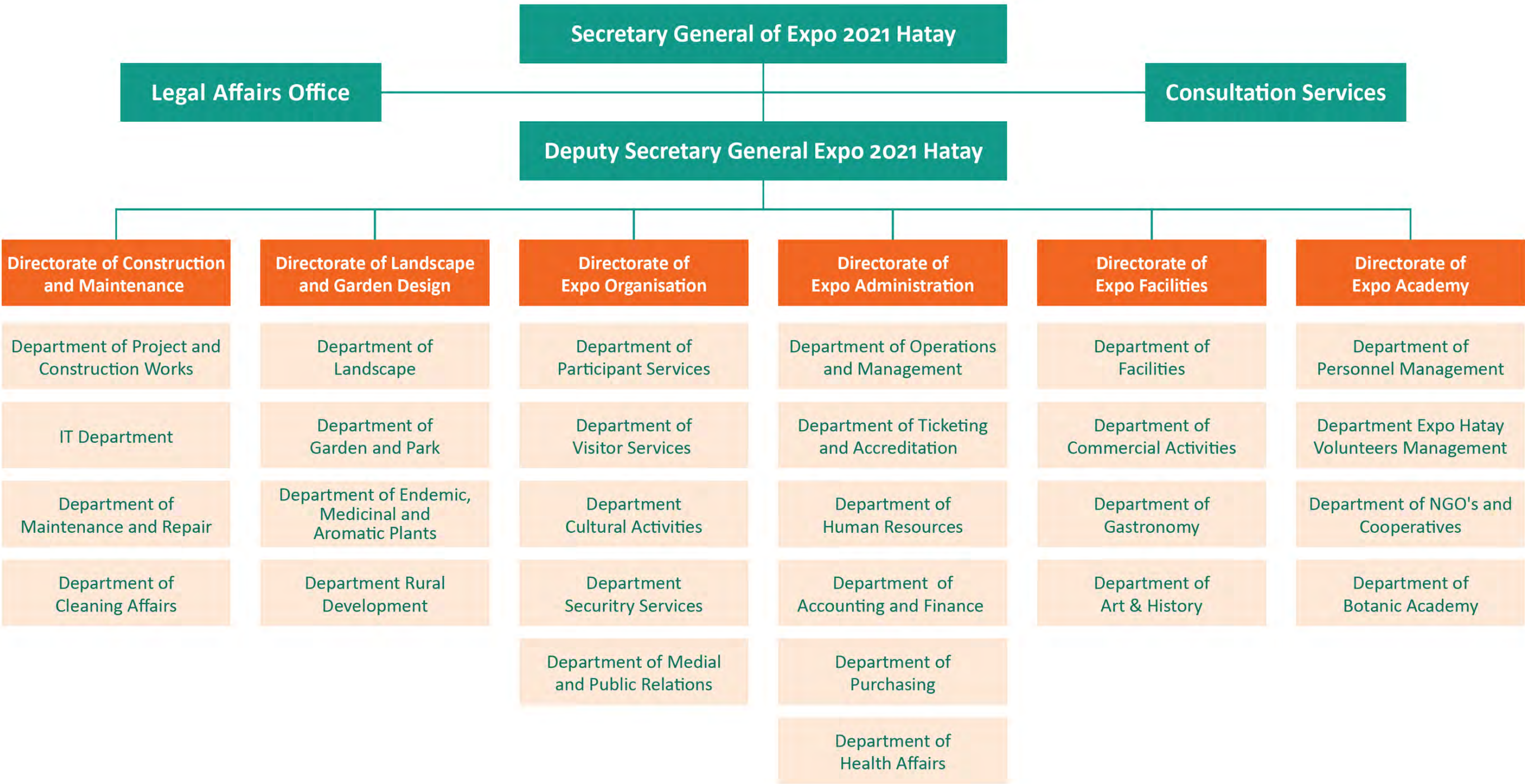
4.2 The Organiser

The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay was responsible for ensuring that the commitments taken vis-à-vis the AIPH and the works programme are secure. He beard the responsibility for ensuring that all necessary measures are taken to guarantee the success and prestige of Expo 2021 Hatay.

The General Secretariat of Expo 2021 Hatay authorised to conduct the following core activities:

- Planning, organising and holding the Exhibition
- Developing and promoting the Exhibition’s theme “Garden of Civilisations”
- Designing and arranging the construction of the Exhibition infrastructure and its facilities
- Ensuring the safety of visitors and participants of the Exhibition
- Attracting investment for the construction of Exhibition facilities

Organisation Chart of Expo 2021 Hatay



5. The Idea and Concept of the Exhibition

5.1 Objectives

The objective of Expo 2021 Hatay was related to the promotion of the horticultural sector and sharing the common values of Expos through international and national cooperation, cultural and economic programs.

Expo 2021 Hatay aimed

- to support the horticultural sector by new promotional and network opportunities.
- to contribute significantly relations with participating cities,
- to present the richness of Hatay's biodiversity to the World,
- to educate children on the horticultural sector by means of infotainment.
- to increase the quality of life through creating more green spaces,
- to increase the awareness of the importance of green city
- to create new job opportunities and new investments in the city
- to support and promote tourism in Hatay region

5.2 The Theme of Expo 2021 Hatay ‘Garden of Civilisations’

The theme of Expo Hatay 2021 was been chosen in order to explain the importance of cooperation and partnership in development and advancing of all civilisations that emerged along the long history of humanity.

Even if humanity is divided into small pieces including societies and communities, just as how it has progressed essentially by learning from and partnering with each other in the same garden of civilisation, it has to learn more compromise and cooperation to move on.

The main theme was defined based on the city's tens of thousands of history and DNA, because located on the historical Silk Road, Hatay is an important civilisation centre where at least 13 civilisations known in Mesopotamia, Eastern Mediterranean and Anatolia existed.

As the ancient information discovered and developed by these civilisations in the region of Hatay throughout the ages, has been passed down from generation to generation and it has enabled life to be sustainable here, it can be a guide for humanity from now on as well.

Moreover the ancient information about gardening, treatment with aroma therapies, healthy food and gastronomy inherited from civilisations of Mesopotamia and Anatolia are concealed in Hatay's DNA.

This international organisation was a platform whereby humans and communities will able learn to love gardening more. Especially young generation visitors were able learn to respect environmental awareness and natural laws on this platform and consequently use these laws. The pavilions and exhibits established throughout Expo 2021 Hatay were a physical and intellectual ground to bring about new platforms where people could work for the good of the humanity on a global scale. The theme of “Garden of Civilisations” leveraged Hatay's experience stemming from the history to inspire global experience sharing and cooperation of Expo 2021 Hatay, and encourage formation of new partnerships on the road to sustainable development.



The main theme of Expo 2021 Hatay was presented as a guide to help evaluate and interpret the needs of the participants from different national and thematic perspectives.

Thanks to this theme, Expo 2021 Hatay was a global platform to draw a prosperous and sustainable route for the humanity in the after Coronavirus disease (Covid 19). As a guiding content for Expo 2021 Hatay, this theme and its subthemes offered a strong narration for all participants. This platform was a window paving a way for achievements in different fields for every International and National City Pavilion.

5.3 Subtheme - Sustainable Development and Organic Farming

In the context of this subtheme, Expo 2021 Hatay focused on fields such as conservation of the natural habitat, new and smart production technologies, organic farming as well as ecological farming and tourism.

Humanity is responsible for developing knowledge, equipment and technologies that will feed the current world population without devastating the nature by establishing a balance between the sustainable development and the nature. The fact that our world with scarce resources can be a home for future generations is essentially related to the concept of sustainable development.

Expo 2021 Hatay invited the Official Participants focusing on sustainable development, organic agriculture and as well as agricultural technologies with high added value, within the agricultural sector which has reached a strategic position for the post-coronavirus pandemic period; so for the future of humanity. Innovation, cooperation and partnership in these areas were prioritized . At the same time, this subtheme was an important target in Hatay and in its vicinity for the Post Expo since it also has a great potential for organic farming, ecological farming, tourism and sustainable development.

5.4 Subtheme - Good Food for Good Life

This sub theme represented the development of knowledge, technology and methods to support to be presented to humanity by developing food products with traditional agriculture methods without using pesticides. The conservation of natural biodiversity, diversity in natural fruit-vegetable production styles, seed banks, and seed exchanges, recovery of traditional species, development and research of new crop types may be presented within the scope of this subtheme.

There are so many fields where the humanity can cooperate such as transferring the awareness of "good food" to next generations and collaboration of NGOs and agricultural industry together.

- Blending knowledge on the good food in possession of human communities at the “Garden of Civilisations” serving humanity by presenting such knowledge,
- Providing an understanding of the links between good food and creative gastronomy.

After being included in the UNESCO Creative Cities Network (UCCN) as a «City of Gastronomy", Hatay is getting better known for its rich, delicious cuisine that is a manifestation of its cultural life. This geography blended by multi-cultural civilisations of the Eastern Mediterranean, Anatolia and Mesopotamia for tens of thousands of years has a good food knowhow for a better life by using ancient knowledge about healthy and delicious food and gastronomy. Expo 2021 Hatay was opportunity whereby a new initiative was used on the path to development of good foodstuffs for a good life and results will be developed for the future.

Within the scope of this subtheme, participants were able to show recycling and re-use of vegetative wastes, improvement of the soil, vertical garden, efficient product, green transportation, green buildings, clean energy as well as importance of vegetables and fruits in keeping the human body healthy and fit throughout this subtheme.



5.5 Subtheme - Medicinal and Aromatic Herbs for Health

This subtheme represented the idea of rediscovering and using historical information for human development for health and therapy. It aimed to advocate the idea of the harmonious coexistence between nature and mankind, encourage people to respect gardening and green in their daily life and return to nature.

The garden of civilisations at the centre of which Hatay lies was an important application area where aromatic and medicinal herbs have been densely used for human healthcare since 3000 years, when written records existed. In addition, health practices and treatment methods in the garden of thousands of years of civilisation have been affected by different geographies, different ways and different stages of development.

Therefore Expo 2021 Hatay aimed to focus on the subject of plant-based health and healing and to become a new application centre for knowledge available on this subject. Expo 2021 Hatay will give importance to four issues in the field of medicinal and aromatic plants.

- Sharing of historical knowledge as the engine of advancement,
- Collaboration in health tourism sector,
- Developing new sub-sectors and innovation partnerships as the basic driving force of creating new products,
- Improving traditional practices and common knowledge, and transferring it to future generations by digitalizing in the way of serving humanity.

Ultimately, new partnerships and collaborations to be developed among of most talented group of people will unlock innovation, boost existing industries and increase employment and welfare by setting up new businesses.

The aim was to develop new products and methods in the light of new information about plant-based treatments in the region of Hatay for the Post-Expo period. Therefore, it is planned to establish design, production, distribution and digital systems by using information about medicinal and aromatic plants in creative ways.



5.6 Subtheme - Creative Roads on Cultural Brotherhood

This subtheme represented the purpose of developing the cultural cooperation among cities or human communities with different geography, ethnicity, environmental and cultural values. The unique contexts of a nation or city including geography, environment and cultural values determine social belonging. The cultural perspective emphasizes the identity of human communities.

In Expo 2021 Hatay, participants were be able to design their exhibitions with their cultural richness. As a guiding content, this subtheme provides an effective means of expression for all participants. Their pavilions will be a window to success in different areas for them.

Within the scope of this subtheme, the participants could show their authentic cultural and spiritual values with plants, as well as present them in different formats such as art, photography, music, opera, sculpture, dance and literature, and organize cultural events. Topics such as hobby gardens, vertical farms, green walls, artificial and recyclable surfaces, flower gardens on the streets, and gardens of urban industrial areas can be covered with this theme.

The theme and sub-themes of Expo 2021 Hatay were enable the advancement of humanity, the development of new and creative ways, as well as the presentation of original and inspiring examples through collaborations and partnerships that will be strengthened in this process. These themes will serve as a source of ideas to the participants in the design of the pavilions and exhibits.

Participants were free to choose these themes and titles and will be able to design a pavilion for one or more titles if they wish. In addition, Hatay, as a host participant, built its own pavilion as an exemplary pavilion, inspired by the main theme and sub-themes.



6. Post Expo Concept

After Expo 2021 Hatay, the development of both Expo Sites will continue in accordance with the characteristics of the Exhibition.

The National and International Gardens will be generally preserved with partial renovation to form an important exhibition area for horticultural and botanic education and attraction place at the Expo. A botanic academy will be established to provide a sustainable education in the future. The gastronomy academy will continue to provide training and organize events.

Necessary preparatory work will begin for the Hatay International Horticultural Trade Show to be held between 26 – 29 October 2022. During summer 2022 Expo activities will continue till end of October. Expo Antakya Site will be serving several national and international trade shows every year. 5 of them have already been planned for 2023.

Plant Museum will continue with its activities, including horticultural and botanic workshops, meetings and seminars throughout the year. Horticultural Greenhouse Area of Expo 2021 Hatay will be a wholesale centre of horticultural products, promoting the development of horticulture industry



6. Post Expo Concept

Post – Expo Period

Establishment the Event

Company of Expo 2021 Hatay

It is aimed to employ the people of Hatay in all the activities carried out. It is planned that the Expo areas will be used as activity areas for Hatay for many years, by training the teams and receiving consultancy services during the Post-Expo period.

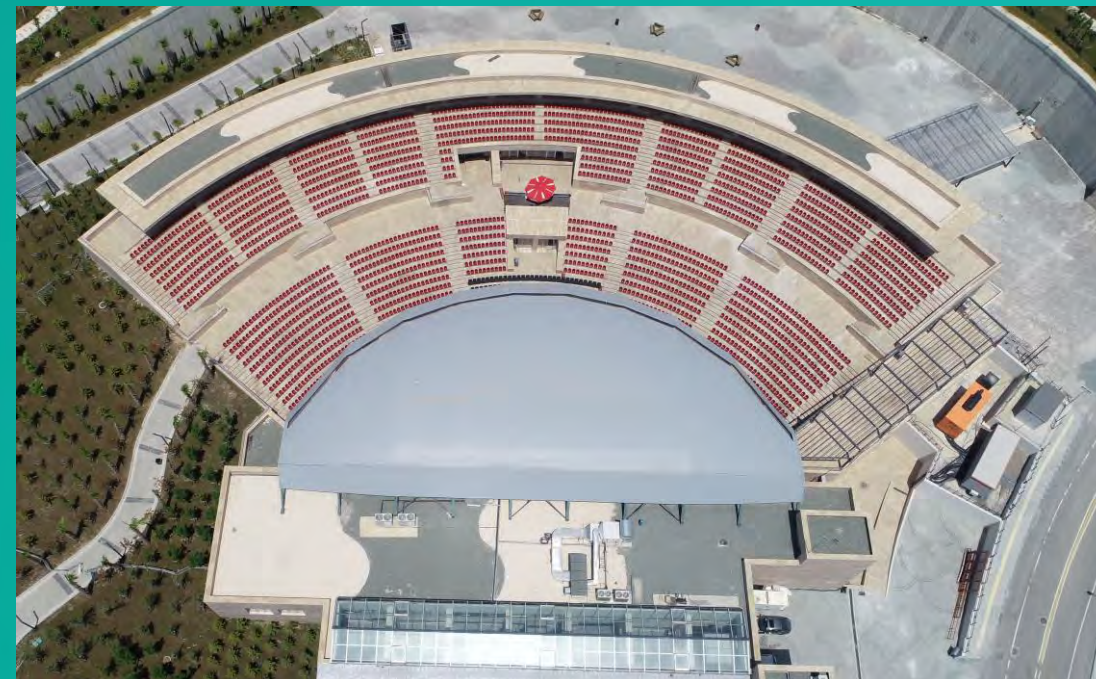
Forums, online meetings, festivals held before and during the Expo will be held regularly every year after the Expo.

These events will play an important role in the development of Hatay.

3.1 | General Applications Expo Transformations

In the post-Expo period, the amphitheatre will continue to be used for open-air cinema screenings, theatre performances and concerts.

In addition, a library and playgrounds will be created for children, making it an iconic part of the city that all the public can visit.



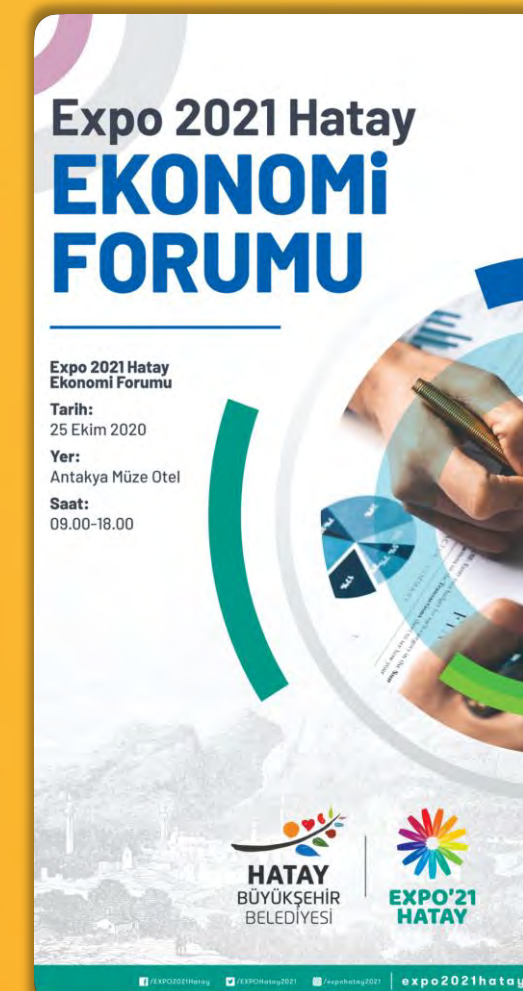
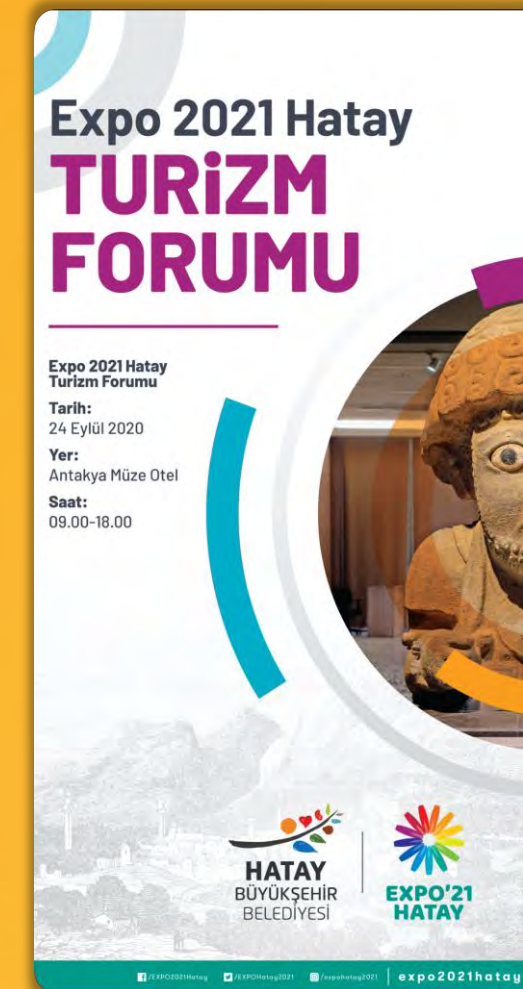
Recycle

All materials used during the Expo period will be converted and made suitable for reuse in the areas.



3.2 | Corporate Events Forums & Festivals

Expo Sites will host forums and festivals that are planned to take place regularly every year.



3.2 | Public Events Uses of Buildings

During the post-Expo period, activities, workshops and trainings on botany, horticulture and gastronomy will be held in the Plant Museum and Gastronomy Village located in the Expo Antakya Site.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.1 The Layout of Expo Antakya Site



7.2 The Layout of Expo Iskenderun Site



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.3 Landscape & Planting of Expo Sites

7.3.1 Design, Concept and Preparations

To realize the landscape projects within the scope of Expo 2021 Hatay, two plant production sites were established, where tree species, shrubs and seasonal plant species were kept before planting them.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.3 Landscape & Planting of Expo Sites

7.3.2 The Landscape of Expo Antakya Site

Total Public Green Space : 105.000 m2

Total number of trees planted : 12.635

Total number of shrubs and wrappers planted : 25.868

The designs prepared with seasonal plants were planted in the Site according to the flowering periods of the plants.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.3 Landscape & Planting of Expo Sites

7.3.3 The Landscape of Expo Iskenderun Site

Total Public Green Space : 35.000 m2

Total number of trees planted : 1.457

Total number of shrubs and wrappers planted : 5.562

The designs prepared with seasonal plants were planted in the Site according to the flowering periods of the plants.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.4 Main buildings and Exhibition Areas of Expo Antakya Site

Seven main buildings were built at Expo Antakya Site including

- Administration & VIP Building,
- Gastronomy Village,
- Amphitheatre
- Plant Museum,
- Horticulture Greenhouse,
- Street of Art & Culture,
- Indoor Exhibition Area.

7.4.1 The Administration & VIP Building

The Administration & VIP Building was built to manage the Expo operations during the Exhibition. VIP visitors were welcome here as well.

7.4.2 The Gastronomy Village

The Gastronomy Village consists of restaurants and cafes serving a variety of special dishes from various regions of Turkey.

In the Gastronomy Village, which aimed to introduce Hatay's culinary culture not only on a national but also on an international scale, the unique tastes of the city are presented to the visitors.

In the Gastronomy Academy, it was aimed to transfer the cultural heritage with rich culinary art to future generations. In this academy, where training was given to train staff such as cooks, assistant cooks and waiters, studies were carried out to expand the commercial and cultural volume of the city at the national and international level by sharing the mutual experiences of experts.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.4 Main buildings and Exhibition Areas of Expo Antakya Site

7.4.3 The Amphitheatre

The Amphitheatre with a capacity of 3.500 people, where concerts and events could be organised successfully during the Exhibition.

7.4.4 The Horticultural Greenhouse

The Horticulture Greenhouse area is a section with 1500 m2 closed area (glass structure) and 5000 m2 open area. In this section, there are cooperatives working in the ornamental plants and nursery sector in Hatay, and some participants. In addition, medicinal and aromatic plants grown in the region are planned to be exhibited and sold.

7.4.5 The Indoor Exhibition Area

The Indoor Exhibition covers an area about 3.500 m2, where concerts and theatre shows were organised during the Exhibition. It will be used for the Expo Hatay International Trade Show which will be held between 26 – 29 October, 2022 as well.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.4 Main buildings and Exhibition Areas of Expo Antakya Site

7.4.6 The Plant Museum

With the Plant Museum, it is aimed to effectively promote Hatay's rich plant biodiversity at the national and international level. The Plant Museum has a closed area of 1000 m2.

In order to promote the rich plant diversity of the city, approximately 2000 dried plant samples (Herbarium), seed samples, essential oil samples, ethnobotanical materials and photographs are exhibited here.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.4 Main buildings and Exhibition Areas of Expo Antakya Site

7.4.6 The Plant Museum



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.4 Main buildings and Exhibition Areas of Expo Antakya Site

7.4.7 The Street of Culture & Art

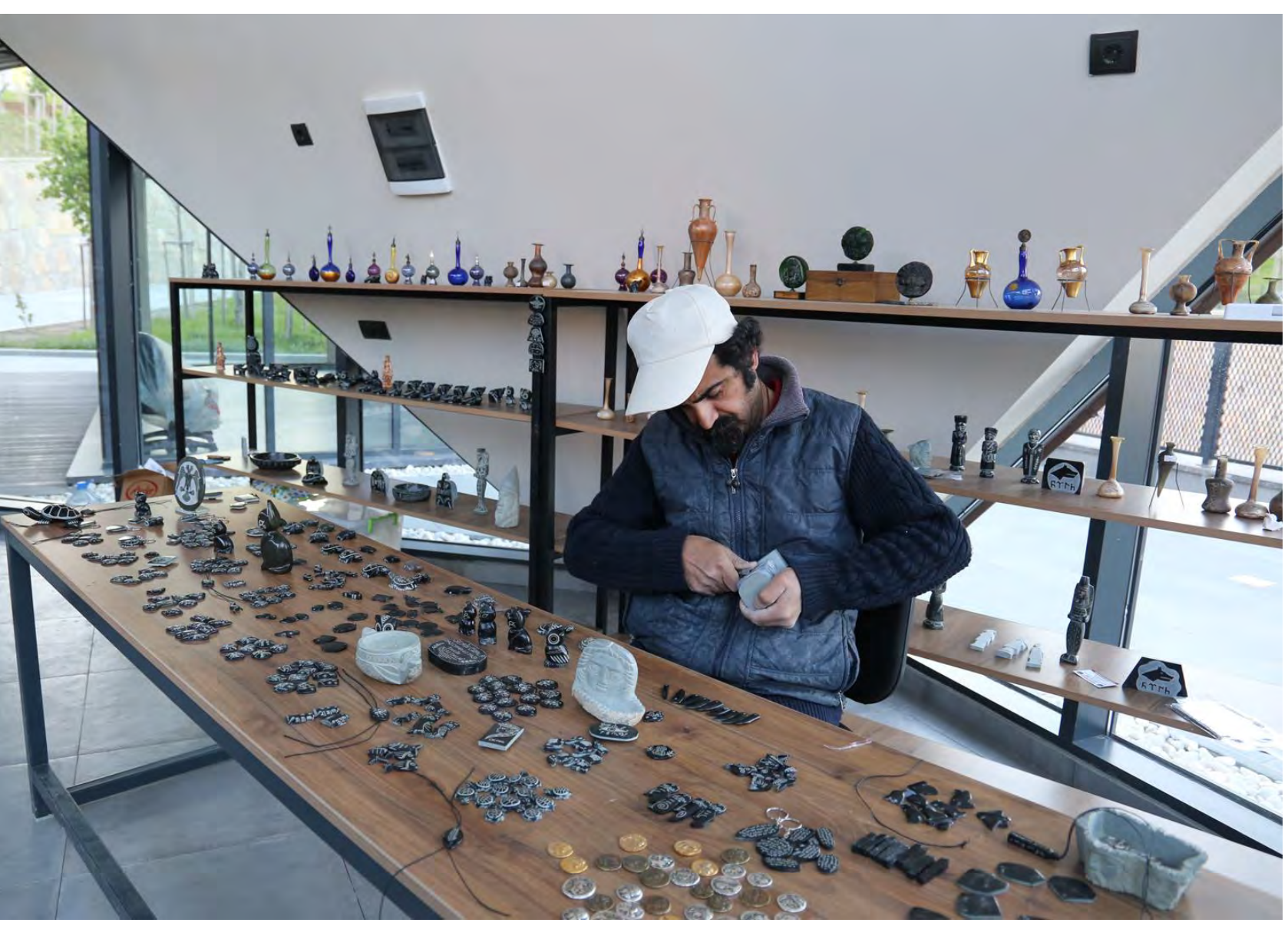
At the Street of Art & Culture the traditional arts and crafts of Hatay were exhibited and sold to visitors.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.4 Main buildings and Exhibition Areas of Expo Antakya Site

7.4.7 The Street of Culture & Art



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.5 Main buildings and Exhibition Areas of Expo Iskenderun Site

7.5.1 The Gastronomy Centre

Official & Non-Official Participants introduced their culinary cultures at the International Gastronomy Centre.

7.5.2 The Expo Square

Lost of events, including concerts were planned in Expo Square during the Exhibition.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.6 Exhibition Areas

7.6.1 The Garden of Civilisations

The Garden of Civilizations is a 'Versatile Design Project' in which the multi-faceted identity of Hatay, which has been a place for different religions, languages, sects and cultures, is interactively emphasized by blending the city's climate characteristics and geographical location with its herbal diversity.

In addition to being the main theme of Expo 2021 Hatay, the Garden of Civilizations is physically located in the centre of the Expo Antakya Site. The garden, which is built on an area of approximately 12.000 m2, has been designed to prioritize the beliefs, cultural values, art, lifestyles and plant uses of 13 civilisations that have left their mark in the Hatay region from past to present.

Periods in the Garden:

- 1- Palaeolithic Period Garden
- 2- Neolithic-chalcolithic Period Garden
- 3- Early Bronze Age Garden
- 4- Mukis Period Garden
- 5- Late Hittites Garden
- 6- New Assur Garden
- 7- Hellenistic Garden
- 8- Roman Period Garden
- 9- Islamic Period Garden
- 10- Ottoman Period Garden
- 11- Hatay State Period Garden
- 12- Garden Of The Republic Of Turkey
- 13- Futuristic Garden

The project's vision is to ensure that the multifaceted identity created by the agricultural, artistic and cultural texture of Hatay, known as the 'City of Civilisations', dating back thousands of years, has national and international recognition.



The project's mission is to create a recreation area with the taste of an open-air museum by blending the diversity of flora that Hatay has thanks to its subtropical climate with the cultures of civilizations.

The theme of the Garden of Civilizations is presented on a chronological plane, adhering to archaeological excavations and research in the region, based on the idea that the development of agriculture, animal husbandry, craft industries and economic mobility progressed on a parallel axis with the transition of human societies to settled life. In the design of the garden, the fauna, flora and past cultures of Hatay were introduced, while emphasizing the importance of their past accumulations in the present. In addition, it was emphasized that the structural and plant material used in each civilisation's exterior should be exhibited with its own story in a way that reflects its own period, culture and art.

7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.6 Exhibition Areas

7.6.2 The Medicinal & Aromatic Plants Garden

In the garden where natural medicinal plants belonging to Hatay's rich flora and medicinal and aromatic plant species grown in our province and our country are exhibited, visitors had the opportunity to get to know Turkey's rich medicinal plants closely.

The garden is designed in the form of a human figure. The plants were planted in the area according to the organ they are healing.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.6 Exhibition Areas

7.6.3 The Natural Plants Garden

In the garden where natural medicinal plants belonging to Hatay's rich flora and medicinal and aromatic plant species grown in our province and our country are exhibited, visitors had the opportunity to get to know Turkey's rich medicinal plants closely.

The garden is designed in the form of a human figure. The plants were planted in the area according to the organ they are healing.



Expo Areas	Total number of units	Total number in square meters
Accesses/Exits (Expo gates)	5	
Accommodation for International Official Participants	10	
Accommodation for National Official Participants	10	
Offices	20	
Media centres, if any	1	
International Gardens	10	
International indoor pavilions	2	
National Gardens	10	
National indoor pavilions	2	
Thematic Gardens	3	
Water areas	2	
Cultural artefacts, monuments, landmarks, art installations	2	
Theatres, stages, performance areas	4	
Playgrounds and areas specifically for the use of children	2	
Restaurants, food and drink vendors	12	
Water fountains	6	
Medical and emergency points	2	
Hygiene, Facilities	2	
Total permanent constructions	9	
Total outdoor ‘green’ area (including all gardens, planted open air areas)	23	

‘Expo Areas’ Table



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.7 Other Attractions

7.7.1 The Biological Pond

The Biological Pond located at Expo Antakya Site is a self-sufficient habitat that creates its own ecosystem with the plant, frogs, fish and other living species it hosts.

This project emphasized the importance of wetlands and aimed to raise awareness about the need for wetlands due to global climate change and the need to protect these areas.

7.7.2 The Archeopark

The chapel, which is known to belong to the 5th century and found in the road works in Antakya town, is exhibited in this section.

7.7.3 The Event Pool

The Event located at Expo Iskenderun Site was used for many water shows during the Exhibition.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.7 Other Attractions

7.7.4 The Coexistence Mosaic Project

Being the world's largest single-piece floor mosaic with a size of 1,600 square meters and a diameter of 45 meters, Coexistence Mosaic was entitled to enter **the Guinness Book of Records** on July 23, 2022. The importance of this mosaic project stems from the fact that it was processed with about 40 different coloured stones brought from all over Turkey. 16 million small cube tesserae stones were used for this mosaic exhibited in the Expo Antakya Site.

The project, realised in cooperation with the university and the public sector, was designed with the art of the ancient period and a modern design approach, referring to the ancient Roman tradition of Hatay. The history of the city, which began 2 and a half million years ago, is described with ancient symbolism. The mosaic's theme is peace, which is why its name is 'Common Existence'.

In this project, which was produced in workshops in Defne, Erzin and Reyhanlı districts, more than 300 people worked with artisans, scientists, experts, engineers in the infrastructure and personnel working in the technical parts.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.7 Other Attractions

7.7.5 The Thematic Children's Playgrounds

The purpose of the designed thematic children's playgrounds was to provide ease of learning as well as enjoy the children's learning by experimenting. Children of all age groups were enabled to learn and have fun by trying the processes from production to consumption correctly.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.8 Infrastructure and transport inside the Expo Sites

7.8.1 Parking Lots

- 3 parking lots for 1.100 cars,
- 1 parking lot for 20 cars at VIP building
- 2 parking lot for 20 cars for participants,
- 1 parking lot for 20 cars for restaurants,
- 1 parking lot for 10 shuttle cars

7.8.2 Streets, Pathways

Necessary streets and pathways inside the Expo Sites were built for the mobility of visitors.

7.8.3 Transport inside the Expo Sides

20 Buggy Cars were used effectively for the transportation of visitors inside the Expo Sites.



Expo Infrastructure and transport Assets	Total number of units	Out of which, number of accessible for reduced mobility	Total transportation capacity in nr of people, if applicable
Streets	6	6	5000
Pathways	30	30	5000
Outdoor stairs	5	3	100
Outdoor elevators			
Indoor stairs	3	1	50
Indoor elevators	5	5	30
Bridges			
Underground areas			
Transport inside the Expo site: please specify:	19		
Bus/shared Car	4	4	240
Car/ VIP	20	3	200
Scooter			
Bicycle			
Monorail or light train			
Water transport			
Buggy Car	20	4	200



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.9 Infrastructure and transport in the Host City, outside the Expo Sites

7.9.1 Building of new Roads

The construction work of the 40-meter-wide road to the Expo Antakya Site was finished before opening, which enable to the visitors to get to Site easier.

7.9.2 Transport in the Host City

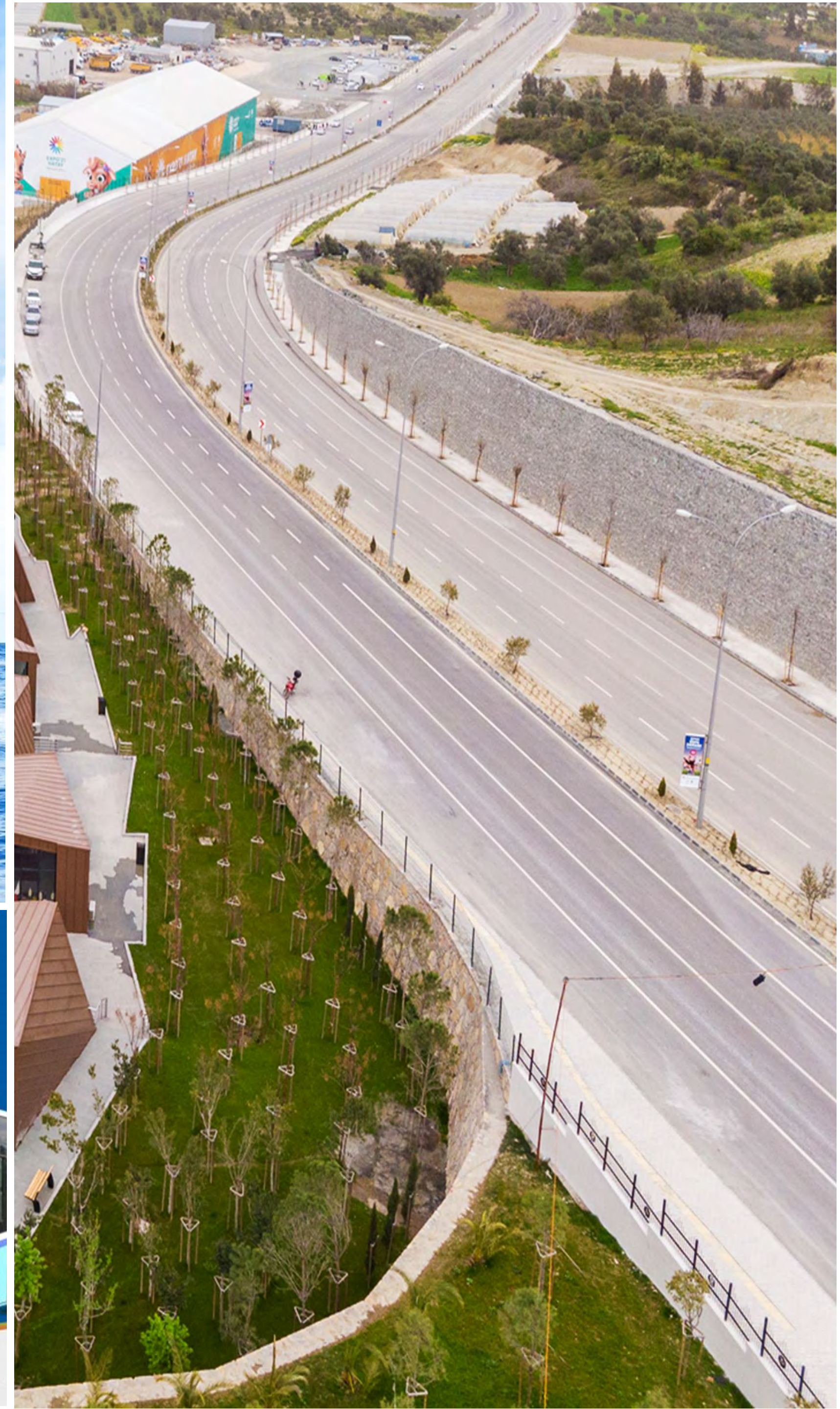
Local public transportation is under the authority and responsibility of the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality. A regular transportation was provided between the town centres and the Expo Sites.

The local public transportation routes were expanded to both Expo sites. The frequency of the buses varied according to certain hours of the day.

7.9.3 HADO Project – Hatay Cyprus Sea Bus

Ferry services between the southern province of Hatay and Turkish Cyprus have begun with veterans of the Cyprus Peace Operation on board on May 19, 2022.

The ferry service has been launched by HADO, a company owned by the Municipality of Hatay, after securing international permissions, four years of work and a presidential decree for the start of the service. With the ferry services to Turkish Cyprus, Hatay has become the first municipality to conduct such international transport service.



7. Overview of the Expo Sites

7.9.4 Planting & Landscape in the City

Within the scope of preparations for Expo 2021 Hatay, planting and landscape works were carried out by Hatay Metropolitan Municipality successfully.



8. Participants

8.1 International Participants

19 official and 4 non-official international participants took part in Expo 2021 Hatay. The transport and accommodation costs of Non-official Participants were reimbursed in accordance with AIPH Guidelines during the Exhibition.

Special arrangements were made for the inspection of plant material imported by Non-official Participants near or at the exhibition site. Restaurants with all necessary equipment were provided to all International and National Participants to able to promote their traditional culinary.



No:	Name	Participation	Area (m2)
1	Aalen, Germany	Outdoor Garden	750
2	Kiel, Germany	Outdoor Garden	750
3	Lalitpur, Nepal	Outdoor Garden	750
4	Pakistan	Outdoor Garden	750
5	Djibouti	Outdoor Garden	750
6	Madagascar	Outdoor Garden	750
7	Kyrenia, Turkish Republic Of Northern Cyprus	Outdoor Garden	750
8	Kyrgyzstan	Outdoor Garden	750
9	Cebu, Philippines	Outdoor Garden	750
10	Pakistan	Indoor Garden	200
11	Swedish Consulate, Istanbul	Indoor & Outdoor Exhibitions	150
12	South Korean Embassy, Ankara	Indoor Exhibition & Events	150
13	Austrian Embassy, Ankara,	Event	250
14	Russian Embassy, Ankara	Event	250
15	Italy	Gastronomy	250

8.1 International Participants

8.1.1 Aalen Municipality, Germany

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

Built by the Municipality of Aalen, the Aalen Garden is based on the "Swabian Farmer's Garden", the true expression of Southern German garden culture. The roots of the typical Swabian Farmer's garden can be traced back to the period when it was served for its own saturation. Food crops are planted in a limited space between herbs and a few aesthetic plants. Despite its small size, the garden had to be harvested all year round, so the planting method and timing had to be carefully considered.

The basic dimensions of this tower exhibition area are 3x3 meters and its height is approximately 6 meters. Individual garden elements are fenced off. Paths in the farmer's garden are often not sealed to emphasise the natural character.

The typical character is created by combining the corners of vegetables and herbs with colourful flower beds. This maximizes the use of bedding areas and improves soil and plant quality. The best conditions for biodiversity for bees and beneficial insects are found in areas with large numbers of flowers.



8.1 International Participants

8.1.2 Kiel Municipality, Germany

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

The image of the city and the region is reflected in the Kiel Garden in Expo 2021 Hatay, built by the Municipality of Kiel. The city of Kiel occupies a unique position on the inland Baltic Sea, with the blue Kiel Fjord resembling a wedge. The city, with its various neighbourhoods, lies on the banks of the fjord, as do the smaller neighbouring communities. Living and working by the sea traditionally characterizes the entire region.

From the coast, the fertile soil extends to the surrounding area, where yellow rapeseeds bloom in the spring as far as the eye can see. In late summer, spikes of various grains sway in the wind, simulating the shallow swell of the fjord in the surrounding vast cornfields. Water, beach and landscape form the basis of the project in Kiel Garden.

Individual themes for a sustainable good life are covered in depth and presented in the garden, such as clean water and uncontaminated soil. The protection of our ecosystem "sea and land" guarantees good living conditions - "Good food for a good life". And yet, an almost playfully placed, growing tsunami of plastic waste is rolling menacingly from the sea to the idyllic fjord. It is a global problem that comes from anywhere and everywhere, just as ocean currents carry micro plastics to entire continents. Thus, the garden leaves a question mark to the observer.



8.1 International Participants

8.1.3 Lalitpur Municipality, Nepal

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

Chitwan National Park, which was included in the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1984, is one of the most important parks in the country. The park, where you will encounter many animal and plant species, is also the first national park in Nepal.

In the design of the Nepal Garden project, the concept of Chitwan National Park and Mount Everest foothills in the country were processed.

The area, which is designed as intertwined starting from the middle area from small to large, symbolizes Mount Everest and its foothills. In terms of plant diversity, the national park in Nepal has been discussed.



8.1 International Participants

8.1.4 Pakistan

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

Chitwan National Park, which was included in the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1984, is one of the most important parks in the country. The park, where you will encounter many animal and plant species, is also the first national park in Nepal.

In the design of the Nepal Garden project, the concept of Chitwan National Park and Mount Everest foothills in the country were processed.

The area, which is designed as intertwined starting from the middle area from small to large, symbolizes Mount Everest and its foothills. In terms of plant diversity, the national park in Nepal has been discussed.



8.1 International Participants

8.1.5 Djibouti

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

In the design of the Djibouti Garden project, the ground was chosen as sand to visualize the deserts that make up most of the country. Rock gardens were used for the rocks, which are also a part of its topography.

By using informal lines to separate the ground from the grass area, the informal structure formed at the borders of the salt lakes, which is the only natural resource in the country, is visualized, while the axes formed by the salt fields in the parts where the water is drawn are symbolized by scanning the sand area.



8.1 International Participants

8.1.6 Madagascar

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden



The Madagascar Garden is inspired by the Anosy Lake Garden located in the capital city of Madagascar, Antananarivo. The area created by the blue chip starting from the entrance of the garden represents Anosy Lake.

The pathway passing through the lake in the garden reaches the Traveller's Palm, Ox Head Figure and Rice Field, which are the symbols of the country and are in the coat of arms of Madagascar.

The road also passes through the middle of Lake Anosy. The figure at the end of the path, inspired by the coat of arms, symbolizes the type of palm commonly found in the country, called the Traveller's Palm which is a country-specific plant.

Rice fields with the ox head motif represent animal husbandry and agricultural activities in the country. The country derives most of its livelihood from rice fields. The various plants in the garden also describe the plant diversity and richness of the island of Madagascar.



8.1 International Participants

8.1.7 Kyrenia Municipality, Turkish Republic Of Northern Cyprus

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden



In the Kyrenia Garden project, it is aimed to highlight the natural beauties, the slopes caused by the mountains' proximity to the sea, and the sunset, along with many historical monuments to be seen in the city.

First of all, the ancient port and Kyrenia castle, which are the main symbols of the city, were tried to be explained. Today, the Info Centre serves as a landmark in the ancient harbour and its design has been implemented in the exhibition area. The priceless and must-see wine jugs from the sunken ship of the Venetian period in Kyrenia Castle have a very different form. These were used in garden decorations.

In addition, walking paths were designed inspired by the sea waves and the curved roads descending from the slopes. The sad story in the Bellapais monastery and the architectural entrance arches there are reflected in the project.

Kyrenia is a city where many civilizations and different cultures live. Many cultures, from the Venetians to the French Lusignans, from the Ottomans to the British, were blended in this city. Considering the nickname "Floating Gardens" - "Floating Gardens" in the British period of Kyrenia, which has many names, the project uses a flat roof and window sizes suitable for its traditional lines in the display house. The grapes and bougainvillea grown in the talvars (something like a gazebo) give the appearance of a floating garden when viewed from the hillside. For this reason, Pergola and talvar designs were tried to be reflected in Kyrenia Garden.

Since the climate is very suitable in Cyprus, especially in Kyrenia, a large part of the year is used outdoors. These canopy-forming talvars and pergolas are a very common item. A lot of attention is paid to the terraces in the space designs. Traditional chairs and tables are used on the terraces created at the heart of the Kyrenia Garden.

Jasmine flower is a must-have plant in every home in Kyrenia and is frequently used in unique talvares and places with gardens. In the Kyrenia Garden, care was taken to use flowers and trees such as Melissa (colloquially steaming at night), olive tree, and Italian cypress.

Finally, in the exhibition area, it has been tried to integrate a few of the many historical and natural features that will introduce the city of Kyrenia. In order to display St Hilarion Castle and some artefacts with the help of visual panels, the panels were taken as a whole in the project as a design element.



8.1 International Participants

8.1.8 Kyrgyzstan Garden

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden



The nomadic Kyrgyz were fierce and strong-willed warriors, hardened by endless campaigns, but like settled people, they needed a house that would protect them from bad weather and give warmth and comfort to the whole family. A house where you can receive guests, have a wedding, and bid farewell to a loved one who has gone forever on their last journey...

The Kyrgyz house “Yurt” had a great advantage. Wherever they went, they were always at hand. An interesting fact: The word yurt (jurt) in the common Turkic language means "ancestral lands". The Kyrgyz concept of "Ota-jurt" - "father's land" or "motherland" was often used to denote a house.

The framework of Kyrgyz yurts since ancient times has been based on 4 elements:

- The lattice hole “tunduk” in the ceiling is a felt mat-covered wheel that is pushed back to provide lighting and fresh air.
- Folding lattice walls "kerege" - assembled from slats fixed with straps made of calf or camel leather, which are distinguished by their special strength and flexibility.
- "Uuki" sticks were placed on special heads on "kerege" and a dome was formed by connecting "kerege" and "tunduk". Interestingly, it is the curved shape of the Uuki that distinguishes the Kyrgyz homelands from their counterparts in Altai, Mongolia, and Tibet.
- Threshold door. In order to fix the individual elements of the Kyrgyz yurt, woven leather straps that surround the dormitory around the perimeter and serve as decorations are used.

For interior decoration, they used patterned braids and threads woven from wool with the addition of horsehair. The floors on a simple felt mat are covered with a colourful felt rug with woven ornaments. Felt with red or black appliqués is used for exterior decoration. The characteristics of the ornaments used in the Kyrgyz yurts give a national flavour to the Kyrgyz yurts and distinguish it from other yurts.



8.1 International Participants

8.1.9 Cebu Municipality, Philippines

Participation Area: Indoor Garden

In the design of Cebu Garden, the Banaue Rice Terraces were inspired. They are terraces that were carved into the mountains of Banaue, Ifugao, in the Philippines, by the ancestors of the Igorot people.

The terraces are occasionally called the "Eighth Wonder of the World. It is commonly thought that the terraces were built with minimal equipment, largely by hand. The terraces are located approximately 1,500 metres (4,900 feet) above sea level. These are fed by an ancient irrigation system from the rainforests above the terraces. It is said that if the steps were put end to end, it would encircle half of the globe.

Being more than 2,000 years old, the terraces have been declared as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO.



8.1 International Participants

8.1.9 Pakistan Indoor Garden

Participation Area: Indoor Garden

The nomadic Kyrgyz were fierce and strong-willed warriors, hardened by endless campaigns, but like settled people, they needed a house that would protect them from bad weather and give warmth and comfort to the whole family. A house where you can receive guests, have a wedding, and bid farewell to a loved one who has gone forever on their last journey...



8.1 International Participants

8.1.10 Swedish Consulate, Istanbul Turkey

Participation Area: Outdoor Exhibition



8.1 International Participants



8.1.11 Swedish Consulate, Istanbul Turkey

Participation Area: Indoor Exhibition

Woodlife Sweden platform, which aims to popularize the use of wood, which is very popular in Swedish architecture, opened an exhibition at the Expo Antakya Site.

Combining wooden architecture with the latest technology, the Swedish-based platform brings together professionals from the fields of architecture, urban planning and design. In this exhibition, 40 environmentally friendly, sustainable projects selected from different cities of Sweden were introduced to the visitors.



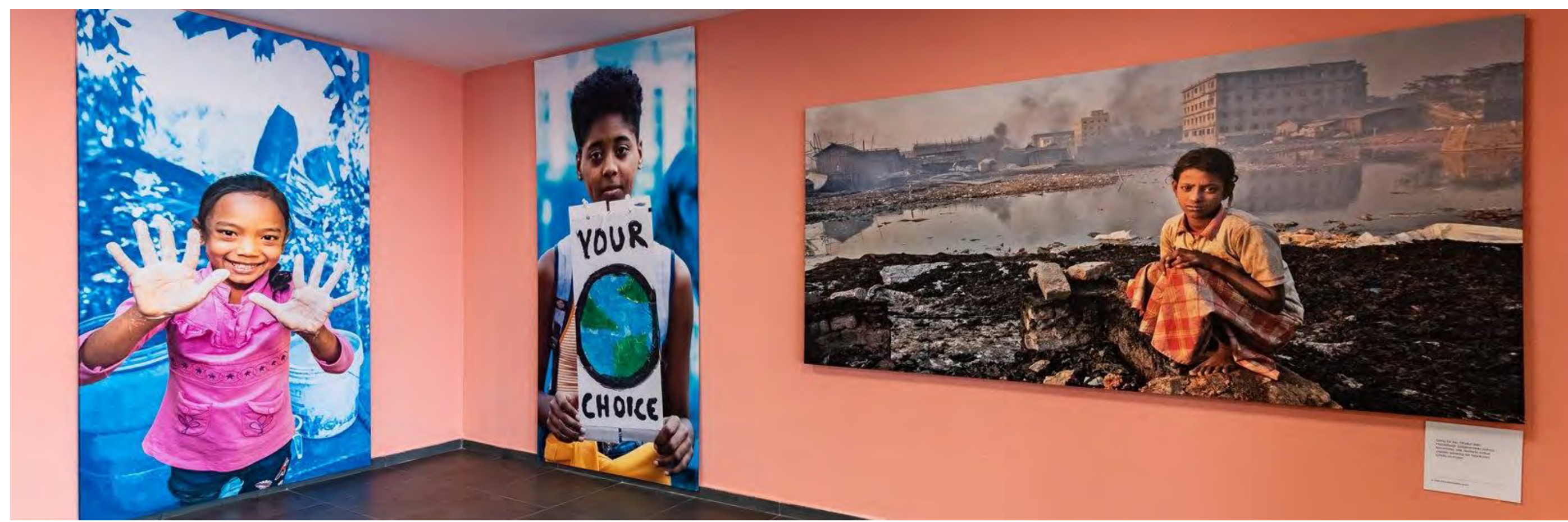
8.1 International Participants

8.1.12 UNICEF & TED Hatay College

Participation Area: Indoor Exhibition

UNICEF and TED Hatay College opened a photo exhibition with a theme of 'Climate Change & Children'

unicef 
for every child



8. Participants

8.2 National Participants

10 official and 2 non-official national participants took part in Expo 2021 Hatay. Outdoor National - City Pavilions consist of the gardens designed by the 10 metropolitan cities in Turkey accordance with theme and subthemes of Expo 2021 Hatay. The cities participated in Expo 2021 Hatay in outdoor gardens where they promoted their culture, history and biodiversity.



No:	Name	Participation	Area (m2)
1	Aydın Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	750
2	Ankara Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	750
3	Antalya Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	750
4	Aydın Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	750
5	Eskişehir Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	750
6	Gaziantep Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	750
7	Istanbul Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	750
8	Izmir Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	750
9	Mersin Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	200
10	Muğla Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	150
11	Hatay Metropolitan Municipality	Outdoor Garden	150
12	Afyon Municipality	Gastronomy	250
13	Beltur, Istanbul	Gastronomy	250
14	Istanbul Game Museum	Exhibition	250
15	Antakya Art Association	Exhibition	250
16	Çanakkale Wars Traveling Museum	Exhibition	250

8.2 National Participants

8.2.1 Adana Metropolitan Municipality

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

Adana city garden showcases the geography of this southern Turkey district and its historical buildings. The Taurus Mountains dominate the landscape, a mountain complex separating the Mediterranean coastal region from the central Anatolian Plateau. Also, in a scaled-down version is the recently discovered Aşağı Dünya Sinkhole. These are in the vertical garden in the north of the area.

The water flowing from this vertical garden forms a pond. This pond represents the Seyhan River and the Mediterranean Sea.

In the old town of Adana, Tepebağ houses overlook the Seyhan River; a copy of this historical neighbourhood is in the Expo garden. So too are ruin columns representing the medieval castle of Anavarza. This acropolis switched hands several times (Roman Empire, Byzantine Empire, Abbasid Caliphate, Crusaders, Armenian Kingdom of Cilicia and Mamluks of Egypt).

The Büyüksaat (Great Clock Tower) is a potent symbol of engineering from the 1800s; a smaller version sits at the Expo garden entrance. The works of botanist and author of De Materia Medica, Pedanius Dioscorides, are recognised in the planting in the Mediterranean area of the garden. His five-volume encyclopaedia about herbal medicine was on the best-seller list for more than 1,500 years.



8.2 National Participants

8.2.2 Ankara Metropolitan Municipality

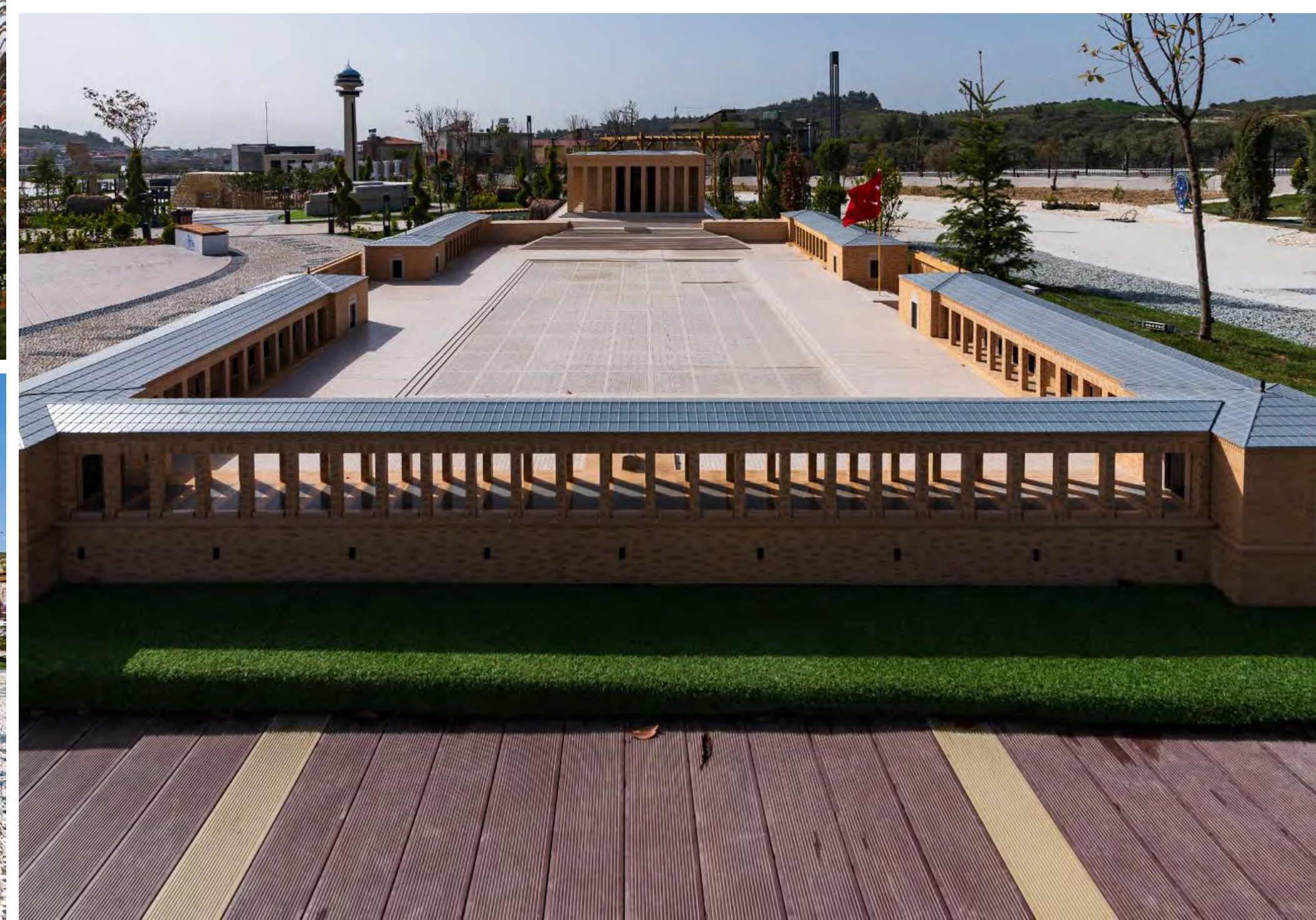
Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

For the horticultural Expo 2021 Hatay, a landscaping, electricity and irrigation project was prepared for the 960 m² provincial garden area allocated to the Ankara Metropolitan Municipality.

Love flowers are endemic plant species that grow only in the Golbasi district of Ankara. They are determined to be endangered by the World Union of Nature and Natural Resources Conservation. The Ankara garden raises awareness of these plants and more at the Expo.

The project aims to also give visitors a taste of the city's ambience by creating miniatures of its most notable landmarks and flora ideal for the Ankara environment. Replicas of Anıtkabir (the mausoleum of Mustafa Kemal Atatürk), Atakule (communications and observation tower), and Hac Bayram Veli Mosque (one of the city's icons since the Ottomans) are visible at various points along the promenade.

The Hittite Sun, a symbol commonly used about 4,250 years ago in religious ceremonies and symbolic of Ankara, is modelled in the middle of the site as a massive structure for visitors to rest upon and contemplate the planting or for children to play.



8.2 National Participants

8.2.3 Antalya Metropolitan Municipality

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

The Antalya Garden constructed for Expo 2021 Hatay stresses the threat of global warming and climate change, the depletion of natural resources, and the forest fires that are becoming an annual occurrence in Turkey. For the tourist popular southwestern district of Antalya Manavgat, climate change is hastening nature's metamorphosis from green to desert yellows, with thundering streams drying up and summer fires.

In the Brad and Akseki districts, a symbol of resilience is “Button Houses”. These homes, believed to be 300 to 400 years old, have survived fires and earthquakes.

So-called because the wooden parts of the scaffold used during the construction look like “buttons.” In the last part of the exhibition area, the fire and the effect of the fire, which is the last point of global warming, were revealed and the garden was ended in this way.

A replica stands in the Expo garden, and so too does a representation of the threat of desertification. In the first part of the landscape area, a rushing stream is full of water. However, the water completely depletes in the last part of the creek bed. In the green space where water is plentiful, many plants and trees show the importance of green.

As the water decreases, the amount of plants decreases too, and at the last point where the water runs out, cactus and succulent plants grow, just like in nature. In the final display, the fire and its effect, which is the last point of global warming, is shown with desert sands and the charred remnants of trees.

The garden's designers say, “Last year's massive forest fire in Antalya's Manavgat district demonstrated that the repercussions of global warming have already begun.

Desertification will be inevitable due to increased drought, flood, erosion and forest fires due to climate change. We keep saying, “Water is Life, Water is Life, Water is Life”.”



8.2 National Participants

8.2.4 Aydın Metropolitan Municipality

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

Aydın, which is described by Herodotus with the words "The Most Beautiful Earth under the Sky", is a city of agriculture, food industry and industry, tourism and animal husbandry.

Located in Expo 2021 Hatay and built by Aydın Metropolitan Municipality, this agricultural reflection of Aydın, which lives together with agriculture, has been animated. The landscaping of this garden includes flowers and medicinal aromatic plants produced by women from the city. In addition, in this garden, products for which geographical indication has been obtained by Aydın Metropolitan Municipality were also used.

In the rows of bedding in the Aydın City Garden at the Expo are medicinal, aromatic plants and products such as sarilop figs, olives, chestnuts, memecik olive and lemon trees.

The Aydın Metropolitan Municipality has paved the way for the long-term preservation and transfer of native Ancestral Seeds. Vegetable seedlings grown from Ancestral Seeds in the garden, including pumpkins – which, when ripe, will be notable for their scent and aroma and be turned into a popular Aegean dessert of candied pumpkin morsels. Aydın cuisine is the pioneer of Aegean cuisine and taste. Aydın pumpkin dessert, whose geographical indication was obtained by Aydın Metropolitan Municipality, was also displayed at the stand and served to the visitors.



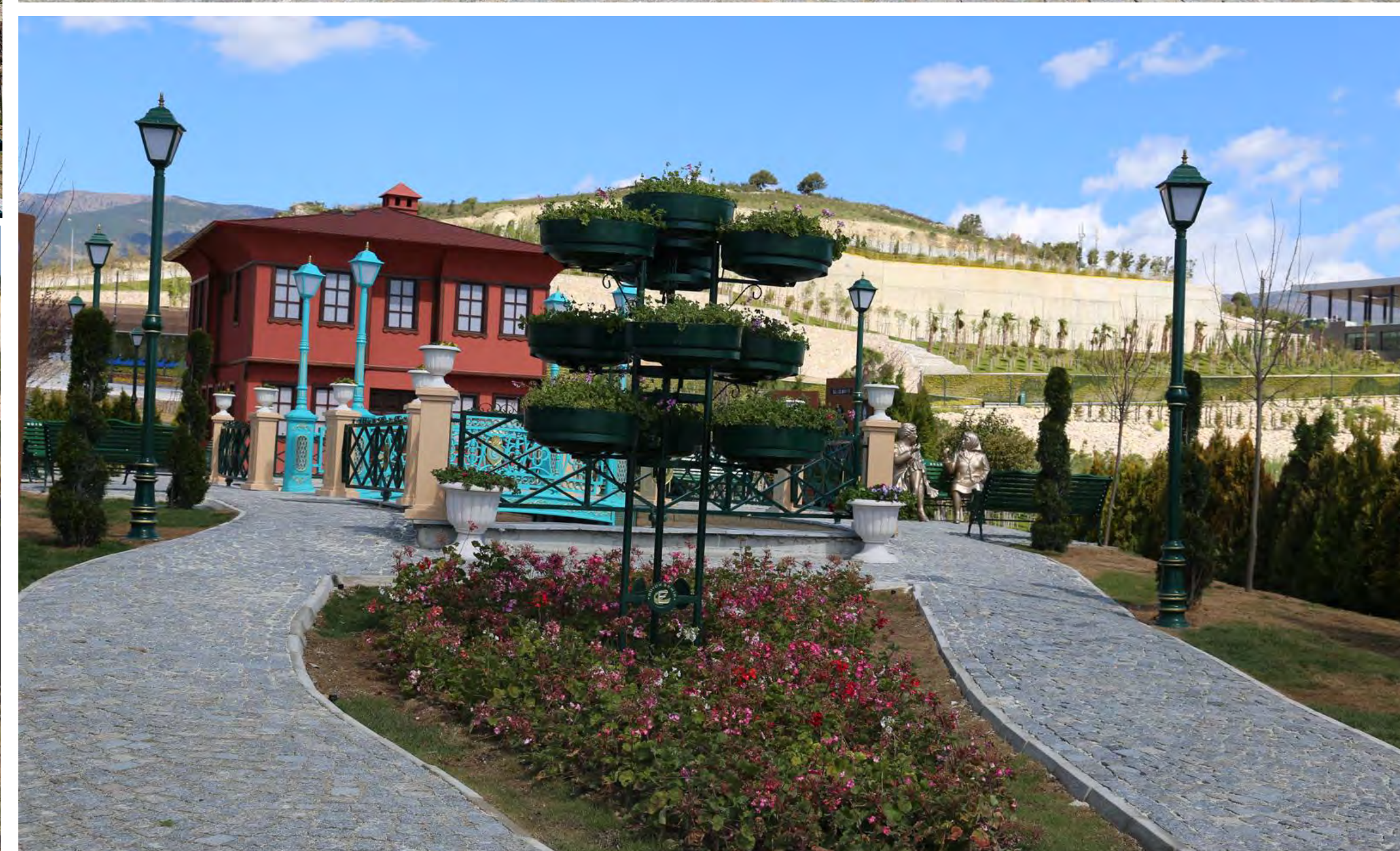
8.2 National Participants

8.2.5 Eskisehir Metropolitan Municipality

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

Eskisehir Garden was built by Eskisehir Metropolitan Municipality at the Expo Antakya Site with the invitation of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality Mayor, Mr. Lütfü Savaş. Known for its two universities, Eskisehir Osmangazi University, ESOGU and Anadolu University. The north western province is also a film location for many international and Turkish productions

The area is also known for the rehabilitation of the Porsuk River that flows through the city — turning it from a dangerously, highly polluted stretch of water to a safe and thriving green corridor under the president's implementation of the Eskisehir Urban Development Project in 1999. At the Expo Antakya Site, a replica of the pedestrian bridge over the Porsuk River pedestrian bridge, a brightly coloured Odunpazarı townhouse and famous street art, including a tree-planting man and two women gossiping on a bench. The mottos "City is Aesthetics", "City Brings Together" and "City Teaches" are in Eskisehir Garden at Expo 2021 Hatay. The Garden reflects the region's art, aesthetics and intellectual history under the leadership of Mr Büyükerşen, the president of Eskisehir.



8.2 National Participants

8.2.6 Gaziantep Metropolitan Municipality

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

As in many civilisations throughout history, meeting the water requirement is naturally one of the most basic issues in order for Gaziantep to develop as a settlement area and to continue its life as an important centre.

Access to water resources under the residential area of the city is not easy at every point in Gaziantep. Therefore, the need to transport water to residential areas has emerged. Water systems in both residences and open green areas constitute the most important elements of the city. The world's first coastal civilizations are located on the banks of the Euphrates. Replicas of the works belonging to the Ancient City of Zeugma, the Ancient City of Carchemish and the Yesemek stone quarry which is the largest quarry in the world are exhibited around the pond created to represent the Euphrates River.



8.2 National Participants

8.2.7 Istanbul Metropolitan Municipality

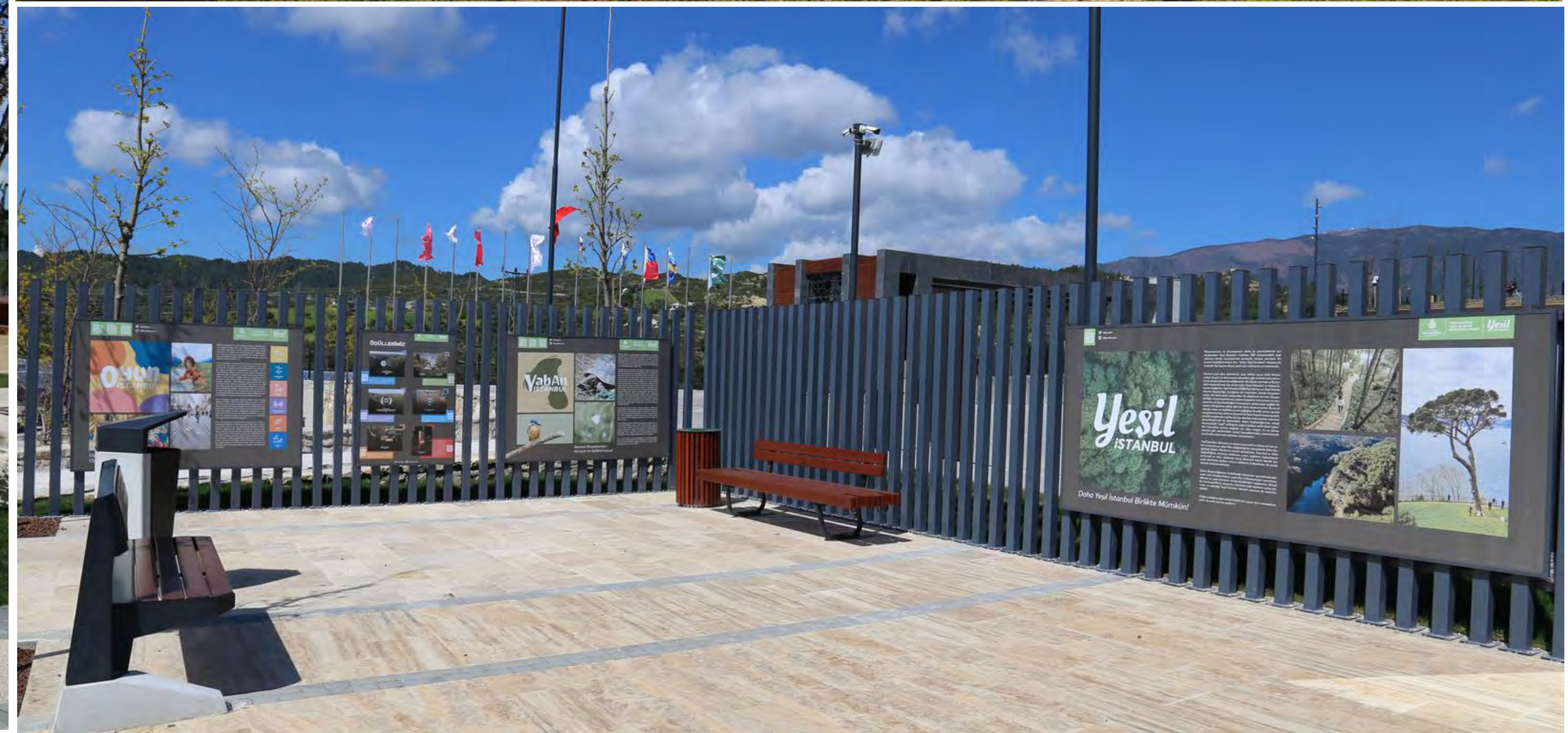
Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

Istanbul is the largest city in Turkey and ranks the world's fifth-largest city. Istanbul is best known for being Turkey's cultural, economic, and historic centre. Istanbul's representation in the Expo Antakya site divides into three themes on nature: green, fun and creative.

There are three different immersive, topographical concepts for visitors: green Istanbul, wild Istanbul, and game Istanbul. Green Istanbul looks at nature in urban green areas. Upon entry, there is a mirrored installation, posing the slogan "Istanbul is yours" as Antakya visitors look back at their reflections. The message aims to give the viewer time to reflect on sustainable perspectives.

Next, the visitor can follow a yellow pipe towards the 'Game Istanbul', a playful symbol with the slogan "from a city with playgrounds to a playable city". Here nature embraces a playground area with creative structures to climb upon made from natural materials.

Finally, Istanbul's wildlife and biodiversity are present in the form of aromatic plants and endemic species. These seasonal flowers are produced by a seedling support scheme that employs the villagers of Istanbul.



8.2 National Participants

8.2.8 Izmir Metropolitan Municipality

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

A snail pattern welcomes the visitors at the entrance of the Izmir Garden, built by the Izmir Metropolitan Municipality, and the relief of Nike, the god of victory, the symbol of speed and flying, invites you through the door. Visitors, following the spiral, will pass through the gardens that emphasize the natural and cultural landscape of İzmir and reflect the city's vision of nature conservation, agricultural production and recreation, and gather in İzmir Square, which is the guarantee of living together.

The forms that make up the site plan of the Izmir Garden are inspired by Anatolian motifs. The spiral-shaped İzmir road, which guides visitors and describes the relationship between spaces, presents sections of the historical, cultural and natural riches of the city in the human adventure from ancient times to the present.

At the end of the İzmir road, the nymph greets the visitors. The water flowing from the nymph statue, which lives in the countryside, forests and waters and represents the fertility and grace of nature, is poured onto the rubbish stone, and from there it is included in the mosaic covered square decorated with colours symbolizing soil and water. Finally, you are in one of the squares of İzmir, the guarantee of democracy. A free square where you will experience the coexistence of differences under one roof.



8.2 National Participants

8.2.9 Mersin Metropolitan Municipality

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

In Mersin Garden, which was designed and built in accordance with the themes and sub-themes of Expo 2021 Hatay, in the 1006 m2 exhibition area allocated to Mersin Metropolitan Municipality, it is aimed to provide the most accurate expression and promotion of the values of the city from east to west, from north to south, in terms of herbal, cultural and historical aspects.

In the project, plants were used as an element of the design in order to promote the city of Mersin with its herbal elements as well as cultural values. These plants include Lemon, Citrus, Orange, Olive, Prickly Fig, Murt (Mersin), Banana, Olive, Bridal Veil (Bougainvillea) and Mediterranean Laurel.

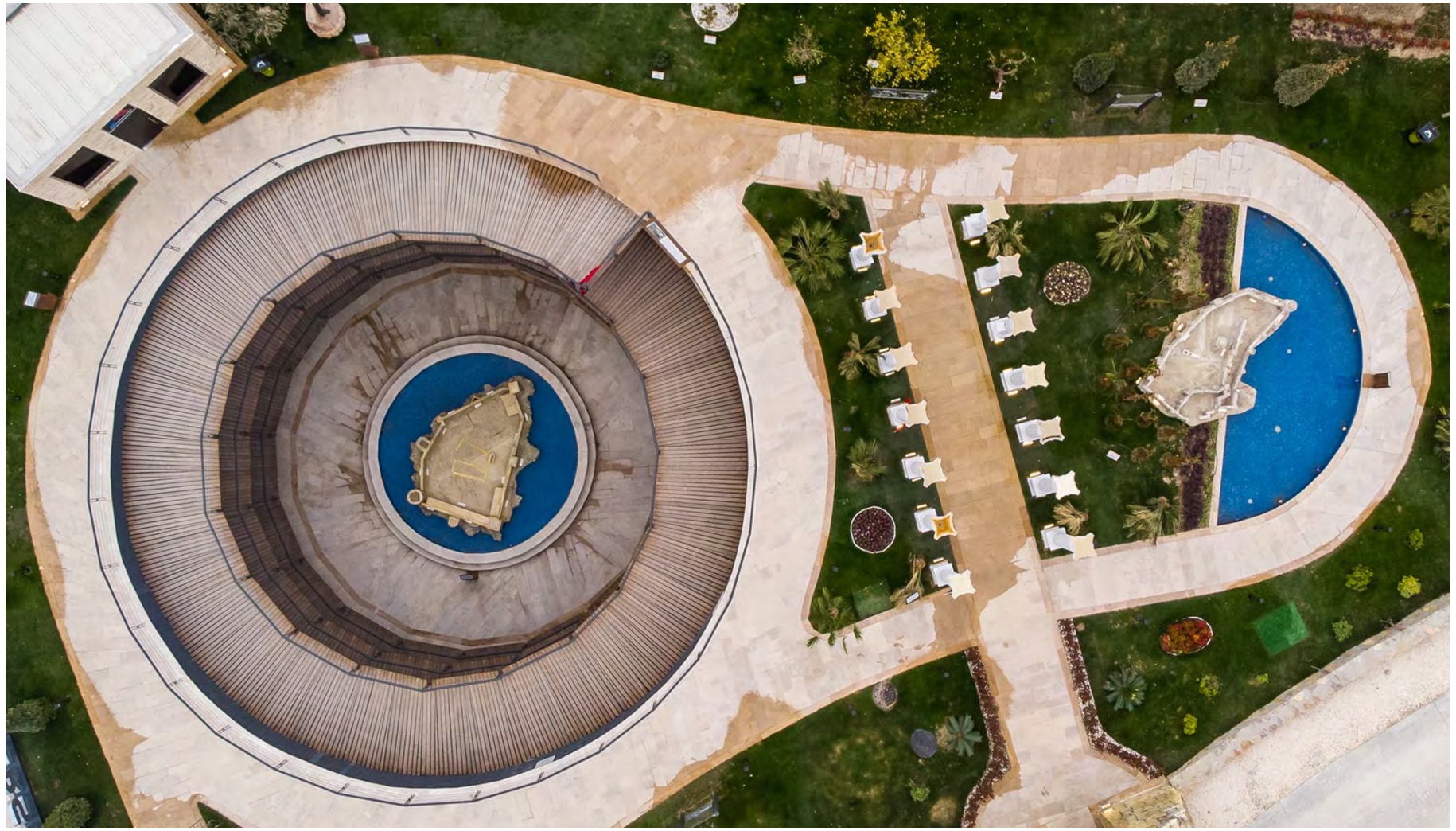
- As the beginning of the design, the Cleopatra Gate, one of the important historical monuments of Tarsus, which is Mersin's gate to the east, was placed as an entrance element to the garden.
- Afterwards, the Mezitli Pompeipolis Ruins welcomes the visitors as a corridor when they enter the exhibition area.
- Then, towards the west, Kanlıdivane elements (olive press, door remains), Adamkayalar, Cennet - Hell Pitcher and Mamure Castle were designed.
- Due to its importance for Mersin and its worldwide recognition, Kızkalesi has been placed at the focal point of the project, in the centre of the Heaven-Hell Pothole.
- In addition, the Taurus Mountains, an important element of Mersin, were not forgotten in the project and used as an important element of the design.

In addition to these items, on the ramp located in the Heaven - Hell Pitcher,

- East Sandal Cave (Cave Pictures),
- Ancient city of Anemirium, Softa Castle,
- Aynaligol Cave,
- Kelendris Ancient City,
- Zeyne Tomb,
- Mut Castle,
- Ground Bridge Waterfall,
- Alahan Monastery,
- Uzuncaburc Ancient City,

- Ayatekla Church,
- Silifke Castle,
- Asthma Cave,
- Goksu Delta,
- Olba Ancient City,
- Ancient city of Aphrodisias,
- Lamos Canyon,
- Elaiussa Sebaste Ancient City,
- Yumuktepe Mound,
- Namrun Castle,

In the project, plants were used as an element of the design in order to promote the city of Mersin with its herbal elements as well as cultural values. These plants include Lemon, Citrus, Orange, Olive, Prickly Fig, Murt (Mersin), Banana, Olive, Bridal Veil (Bougainvillea) and Mediterranean Laurel.



8.2 National Participants

8.2.10 Muğla Metropolitan Municipality

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

Muğla Garden, which was built by Muğla Metropolitan Municipality, is a botanically designed garden reflects the Muğla province's herbal diversity, boasting rich biodiversity of endemic plants, forest plants, medicinal plants, and ornamental plants.

Ancient regions are on display, showing activities from the beekeeping with log hives in The Angela, wine production in Cadianda, and the Turkish port city of Knidos, with a miniature version of the Bodrum homes overlooking the Aegean Sea.

In the garden are chunks of Muğla white marble known for its smooth alabaster tones without veins found in quarries around the city.

Endemic flora such as the Datça Date palm and Anatolian Sweetgum grow in the Muğla Garden – both hold important positions in Turkey's biodiversity.



8.2 National Participants

8.2.11 Hatay Metropolitan Municipality & AIPH

Participation Area: Outdoor Garden

Laurel and Olive. Names of Expo 2021 Hatay Mascots...

Daphne, was the plant of Apollo in classical mythology. It was the beautiful nymph and she was attracted the attention of Apollo. Apollo fell in love. But the girl never responded to his passion. He followed her and when he caught the Daphne, she turned into a laurel. Laurel became an essential symbol of impossible love in ancient times. Today, it is used in the cosmetic, soap and dye industries, as it is an important medicinal and aromatic plant. There are many laurel trees in Turkey, especially in Hatay.

Hatay, one of the oldest settlements in Anatolia, is also considered the homeland of olives. The presence of a large number of olive wild forms on its borders is considered proof of this. The olive tree, which is mentioned in the holy books, is long-lasting and durable despite its heavy and laborious growth.

The Mediterranean consists of grey-green colours rooted around an endless blue. These grey and green colours symbolize olive and laurel trees. The most important design elements of Hatay Garden are these two beautiful trees that have become the symbols of our city.



9. College of Commissioners General / Steering Committee

The role of the Steering Committee was to ensure that the General Regulations and the Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay and additional instructions and directives issued by the Organiser relating to the General Regulations and the Special Regulations were fully implemented while representing the common interests of all Official Participants with regard to the daily management of the Exhibition.

10. Competitions

According to the “Organisation Regulations of International Horticultural Exhibition”, under the guidance of the AIPH, the General Secretariat of Expo 2021 Hatay organized and prepared the “Overall Regulations for International Competition of the Expo 2021 Hatay International Horticultural Exhibition.

There were two categories of competitions in Expo 2021 Hatay including outdoor exhibition garden and indoor exhibition area.

In accordance with the requirements of the “Organisation Regulations for International Horticultural Exhibitions”, an International Honorary Jury was established to conduct the evaluations on 21 Exhibition Gardens. Each round of judging consisted of 5 experts, including 2 international judges and 3 domestic judges. 2 technical juries were appointed during each round. In compensation for the depreciation of participant’s plant material and necessary staff for the gardening, a total budget of 50.000 \$ was arranged and spent by the General Secretariat of Expo 2021 Hatay.

The awards for competitions in the outdoor exhibition gardens and indoor exhibition areas are as follows.

AIPH Awards:

- 2 grand awards,
- 6 international garden awards,
- 10 National garden contribution awards

Expo 2021 Hatay Organising Committee Awards:

- 29 Special Awards



10. Competitions

No	AIPH Awards	Participation	Participant
1	Green City Award	Outdoor Garden	Hatay Metropolitan Municipality
2	Outdoor Garden Award	Outdoor Garden	Antalya Metropolitan Municipality
3	International City Outdoor Garden Award – Gold	Outdoor Garden	Aalen Municipality, Germany
4	International City Outdoor Garden Award – Gold	Outdoor Garden	Kiel Municipality, Germany
5	International City Outdoor Garden Award – Gold	Outdoor Garden	Kyrenia Municipality, TRNC
6	International City Outdoor Garden Award – Silver	Outdoor Garden	Kyrgyzstan
7	International City Outdoor Garden Award – Silver	Outdoor Garden	Lalitpur Municipality, Nepal
8	International City Outdoor Garden Award – Bronze	Outdoor Garden	Cebu Municipality, Philippines
9	International City Indoor Garden Award – Gold	Outdoor Garden	Pakistan
10	Local Agricultural Biodiversity and Sustainability Award	Outdoor Garden	Aydın Metropolitan Municipality
11	Local Agricultural Biodiversity and Sustainability Award	Outdoor Garden	İstanbul Metropolitan Municipality
12	Local Agricultural Biodiversity and Sustainability Award	Outdoor Garden	Muğla Metropolitan Municipality
13	Traditional City Texture and Design Award	Outdoor Garden	Gaziantep Metropolitan Municipality
14	Traditional City Texture and Design Award	Outdoor Garden	Adana Metropolitan Municipality
15	Traditional City Texture and Design Award	Outdoor Garden	Ankara Metropolitan Municipality
16	Historical Heritage and Agricultural Identity Award	Outdoor Garden	İzmir Metropolitan Municipality
17	Historical Heritage and Agricultural Identity Award	Outdoor Garden	Eskişehir Metropolitan Municipality
18	Historical Heritage and Agricultural Identity Award	Outdoor Garden	Mersin Metropolitan Municipality
19	Global Climate and Life Award	Outdoor Garden	Antalya Metropolitan Municipality



10. Competitions

No	Expo 2021 Hatay Organising Committee Awards	Participation	Participant
1	Historical Structures and Design Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Aalen Municipality, Germany
2	Historical Structures and Design Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Gaziantep Metropolitan Municipality
3	Historical Structures and Design Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Mersin Metropolitan Municipality
4	Historical Structures and Design Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Ankara Metropolitan Municipality
5	Historical Structures and Design Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Eskisehir Metropolitan Municipality
6	Historical Structures and Design Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Kyrenia Municipality, TRNC
7	Historical Structures and Design Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Antalya Metropolitan Municipality
8	Historical Structures and Design Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Adana Metropolitan Municipality
9	Innovative Garden Special Award	Outdoor Garden	İzmir Metropolitan Municipality
10	Innovative Garden Special Award	Outdoor Garden	İstanbul Metropolitan Municipality
11	Innovative Garden Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Kiel Municipality, Germany
12	Educational Garden Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Kiel Municipality, Germany
13	Social Responsibility Special Award	Outdoor & Indoor Exhibition	Swedish Consulate, Istanbul Turkey
14	Global Climate and Awareness Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Antalya Metropolitan Municipality
15	Special Award for the Promotion of Natural Wealth and Heritage	Outdoor Garden	Mersin Metropolitan Municipality

No	Expo 2021 Hatay Organising Committee Awards	Participation	Participant
16	Agricultural Wealth Promotion Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Aydın Metropolitan Municipality
17	Agricultural Wealth Promotion Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Muğla Metropolitan Municipality
18	Promotion Special Award	Indoor Exhibition	South Korean Embassy, Ankara Turkey
19	Promotion Special Award	Outdoor Event	Austrian Embassy, Ankara Turkey
20	Promotion Special Award	Outdoor Event	Russian Embassy, Ankara Turkey
21	Promotion Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Afyon Metropolitan Municipality
22	Gastronomy Special Award	Gastronomy	Italy Restaurant
23	Gastronomy Special Award	Indoor Exhibition	South Korean Embassy, Ankara Turkey
24	Gastronomy Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Pakistan Restaurant
25	Gastronomy Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Nepal Restaurant
26	Gastronomy Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Cyprus Restaurant
27	Gastronomy Special Award	Gastronomy	Afyon Metropolitan Municipality
28	Gastronomy Special Award	Outdoor Garden	İstanbul Metropolitan Municipality
29	Gastronomy Special Award	Outdoor Garden	Adana Metropolitan Municipality



11. Conferences / Workshops / Business to Business

11.1 Conferences

During the Exhibition, many conferences, workshops and B2B meetings about horticultural industry, botanic and agriculture were held in Expo 2021 Hatay. 10 conferences were successfully organised by Expo 2021 Hatay

Hatay İpek Sürdürülebilir Tekstil ve Moda Tasarım Merkezi Projesi Kapsamında

TASARIM ODAKLI DÜŞÜNME EĞİTİMİ



YER: Expo Yönetim Binası Konferans Salonu
TARİH: 24 MAYIS 2022 - SALI
SAAT: 13:00 - 16:00
Kayıtlar başlamıştır, sınırlı kontenjan
0850 308 34 00

Hatay İpek Sürdürülebilir Tekstil ve Moda Tasarım Merkezi Projesi Kapsamında

GELENEKSEL EL SANATLARI EĞİTİMİ



YER: Expo Yönetim Binası Konferans Salonu
TARİH: 31 MAYIS 2022 - SALI
SAAT: 09:00 - 12:00
Kayıtlar başlamıştır, sınırlı kontenjan
0850 308 34 00

Hatay İpek Sürdürülebilir Tekstil ve Moda Tasarım Merkezi Projesi Kapsamında

GİRİŞİMCİLİK VE MARKA YÖNETİMİ EĞİTİMİ



YER: Expo Yönetim Binası Konferans Salonu
TARİH: 24 MAYIS 2022 - SALI
SAAT: 09:00 - 12:00
Kayıtlar başlamıştır, sınırlı kontenjan
0850 308 34 00

Hatay İpek Sürdürülebilir Tekstil ve Moda Tasarım Merkezi Projesi Kapsamında

TEKSTİL TARİHİ VE TEKSTİL ENDÜSTRİSİNE GENEL BAKIŞ EĞİTİMİ



YER: Expo Yönetim Binası Konferans Salonu
TARİH: 31 MAYIS 2022 - SALI
SAAT: 13:00 - 16:00
Kayıtlar başlamıştır, sınırlı kontenjan
0850 308 34 00



Hatay İpek Sürdürülebilir Tekstil ve Moda Tasarım Merkezi Projesi Kapsamında

TEMEL TASARIM EĞİTİMİ

17 MAYIS 2022 SALI - 09:00-12:00

UZMAN LATİFE SARIBAŞ

PAZARLAMA VE DİJİTAL PAZARLAMA EĞİTİMİ

17 MAYIS 2022 SALI - 13:00-16:00

UZMAN TAYFUN TAŞKINVARDAR

GİRİŞİMCİLİK VE MARKA YÖNETİMİ EĞİTİMİ

24 MAYIS 2022 SALI - 09:00-12:00

DOÇ. DR. FATİH BALCI

TASARIM ODAKLI DÜŞÜNME EĞİTİMİ

24 MAYIS 2022 SALI - 13:00-16:00

DOÇ. DR. HALİL İBRAHİM ÇELİK

GELENEKSEL EL SANATLARI EĞİTİMİ

31 MAYIS 2022 SALI - 09:00-12:00

DOÇ. DR. ESİN SARIOĞLU

TEKSTİL TARİHİ VE TEKSTİL ENDÜSTRİSİNE GENEL BAKIŞ EĞİTİMİ

31 MAYIS 2022 SALI - 13:00-16:00

DOÇ. DR. ESİN SARIOĞLU

Kayıtlar başlamıştır, sınırlı kontenjan
YER: Expo Yönetim Binası Konferans Salonu

0850 308 34 00



11. Conferences / Workshops / Business to Business

11.2 Workshops

More than 20 workshops about horticultural industry, botanic and agriculture were held in Expo 2021 Hatay.

Süs Bitkileri Yetiştiriciliği ve Bakımı

Katılımcılara süs bitkileri yetiştiriciliği ve balkon bahçeciliğinin inceliklerini anlatmak ve evlerinde (balkon, teras, dam) süs bitkilerini yetiştirmelerini sağlayarak daha yeşil bir şehir oluşturulmasına katkı sağlamak.

9 Haziran Perşembe Saat **18.00**

Expo 2021 Hatay Süs Bitkileri Üretim Alanı
İletişim: 0 533 156 70 50

ÜCRETSİZ
KONTENJAN SINIRLIDIR

EXPO'21 HATAY
Medeniyetler Bahçesi
HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ

Tıbbi ve Aromatik Süs Bitkileri Yetiştiriciliği ve Bakımı

Evinizin balkonunda tıbbi ve aromatik süs bitkileri yetiştirmek istiyorsanız sizleri Expo 2021 Hatay Bitki Müzesi'ne bekliyoruz.

31 Mayıs Salı Saat **18.00**

Expo 2021 Hatay Bitki Müzesi
İletişim: 0 533 156 70 50

ÜCRETSİZ
KONTENJAN SINIRLIDIR

EXPO'21 HATAY
Medeniyetler Bahçesi
HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ

ŞİFALI BİTKİ ÇAYLARI

Katılımcılara Tıbbi ve Aromatik bitkilerin hasadı, kurutulması, saklanması ve kullanımıyla ilgili bilgiler verilecektir. Bitki çayları hazırlanarak içilecektir.

2 Haziran Perşembe Saat **18.00**

Expo 2021 Hatay Tıbbi ve Aromatik Bitkiler Bahçesi
İletişim: 0533 156 70 50

ÜCRETSİZ
KONTENJAN SINIRLIDIR

EXPO'21 HATAY
Medeniyetler Bahçesi
HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ



Antakya

Atölye (Drama)

24 Mayıs Salı
20.00 - 21.00

Kültür Sanat Sokağı

Bitkiler Bize Göz Kırıyor

Eğitmen: Hatice DEĞİRMENCI

7-8 yaş grubu

Katılımcı sayısı 16 kişidir. / Kayıtlar kontenjanla sınırlıdır.
Kayıt ve iletişim: 0507 952 73 73

EXPO'21 HATAY
Medeniyetler Bahçesi
HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ

Kantaron Yağı Hazırlama Atölyesi

Eğitmen
Biyolog Dr. Samim Kayıkçı

Kantaron bitkisini tanıma
Tedavi amacıyla kullanımları
Kantaron yağı hazırlama

konularında eğitim verilecektir

Katılım Ücretsizdir **Kontenjan Sınırlıdır**

Yer: Bitki Müzesi Atölyesi
Tarih: 20 Mayıs Cuma Saat: 16:00
İletişim: 05354981205 - 05555838352

EXPO'21 HATAY
Medeniyetler Bahçesi
HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ

Sağlık İçin Aromaterapi

EĞİTİMEN: Prof. Dr. Sibel HAKVERDİ

Tıbbi ve Aromatik Bitkiler ve aromaterapi binlerce yıldır şifa amacıyla kullanılmaktadır. Aromaterapi, insanlara daha kaliteli bir yaşam sürmek için önemli fırsatlar sunar. Doğru yöntemler ve doğru amaçlarla kullanılması son derece önemlidir.

7 HAZİRAN Salı Saat **17.00**

Expo 2021 Hatay Bitki Müzesi
İletişim: 0 533 156 70 50

ÜCRETSİZ
KONTENJAN SINIRLIDIR

EXPO'21 HATAY
Medeniyetler Bahçesi
HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ

11. Conferences / Workshops / Business to Business

11.3 Business to Business

More than 20 business meetings about horticultural industry, botanic and agriculture were held in Expo 2021 Hatay.



Business Meeting with
TURSAB (Association of
Turkish Travel Agencies)



Business Meeting with
business people of
Hatay Region



Tourism Business Meeting with
Association of Travel Guides



12. Cultural Program & Art

12.1 The Opening Ceremony

The opening ceremony of the Expo 2021 Hatay was held on the evening of March 30, 2022 in the Amphitheatre at Expo Antakya Site. AIPH, Chairman of the main opposition party CHP and party executives, deputies, mayors, Ankara Ambassadors of some countries, local and foreign guests attended the opening ceremony.

At the opening ceremony, Chairman of the Main Opposition Party CHP delivered an important speech entitled “Garden of Civilisations in Hatay”.

Ihsan Cakar, The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay, Dr. Lütfü Savaş, the Mayor of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and Bernard Oosterom, Chairman of the International Association of Horticultural Producers respectively, delivered speeches.

With a theme of ‘Garden of Civilisations’, the opening ceremony saw the history of Hatay from ancient times, including Habib-i Nejjar, to the epoch of Mustafa Kemal Atatürk, to modern times and the city’s ambition in greening and development today.



	Opening Ceremony	Closing Ceremony
Venue	Amphitheatre	Amphitheatre
Total spectator capacity	15.000	5.000
Number of ceremony performers	250	120
Number of ceremony volunteers	500	150
Number of production staff	150	100
Number of security and other auxiliary staff	250	200
Number of High-level officials who attended	250	50
Number of international organizations’ representatives who attended	50	5
Number of foreign countries’ (diplomatic) representatives who attended	75	20
Number of other foreign delegations who attended	150	25

“Organisation and scope of Ceremonies” Table



12. Cultural Program & Art

12.1 The Opening Ceremony



Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay, Ihsan Çakar delivers a speech



AIPH President Bernard Oosterom delivers a speech



Mayor of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality, Dr. Lütfü Savaş delivers a speech

12. Cultural Program & Art

12.1 The Opening Ceremony



Chairman of the Main Opposition Party CHP, Kemal Kilicdaroglu delivers a speech

12. Cultural Program & Art



12. Cultural Program & Art



12. Cultural Program & Art

12.2 Cultural Activities during the Exhibition

More than 20.000 of cultural activities were realized during the Exhibition in Expo Antakya and Iskenderun Sites on the following categories:

- Concerts & Musical Performances
- Theatre shows, Cinema / Movies
- Cinema / Films
- Musical Festivals, Dance Shows & Competitions
- Activities for Kids
- Art / Exhibition
- Commercial & Cultural Meetings & Courses
- Cultural Activities of International and National Participants
- Gastronomy Events & Workshops

Venue Name	Amphitheatre
Total number of stage performances in this venue	70
Total number of spectators who attended	300.000
Total number of performers	500
Total number of production staff	200
Total number of security and other auxiliary staff	50
Total duration of all stage performances, in number of hours	280
Venue Name	Expo Square
Total number of stage performances in this venue	30
Total number of spectators who attended	100.000
Total number of performers	250
Total number of production staff	50
Total number of security and other auxiliary staff	50
Total duration of all stage performances, in number of hours	120
Venue Name	Indoor Exhibition Area
Total number of stage performances in this venue	30
Total number of spectators who attended	25.000
Total number of performers	50
Total number of production staff	200
Total number of security and other auxiliary staff	50
Total duration of all stage performances, in number of hours	60

12.2.1 Calendar of Cultural Activities

The Cultural activities organised by the Organiser were one of the most important means to meet the objectives of the Exhibition within the framework of the theme and subthemes of Expo 2021 Hatay.

Starting from 1st of April till 1st of July hundreds of events, activities, festivals were successfully held in both Expo Sites almost everyday during the Exhibition.

[illegible]

12. Cultural Program & Art

12.2.2 Concerts & Musical Performances

More than 50 concerts and musical performances including were held successfully in both Expo Sites during the Exhibition.

Antakya Konser 22 Nisan Cuma 21.00 Amfityatro FERİDUN DÜZGAÇ	Arsuz Konser 21 Nisan Perşembe 21.00 Expo Meydan Sahnesi YENİ TÜRKÜ	Arsuz Konser 19 Mayıs Perşembe 21.00 Expo Meydan Sahnesi BURAY	Antakya Konser 20 Mayıs Cuma 20.00 İlter Bahçesi SAHNE GENÇLERİN	Arsuz Konser 29 Mayıs Pazar 21.00 Küçük Sahne Çalar Saat	Arsuz Konser 3 Mayıs Salı 21.00 Expo Meydan Sahnesi LEVENT YÜKSEL	Antakya Konser 19 Mayıs Perşembe 21.00 Amfityatro ALEYNA TILKI	Antakya Konser 18 Haziran Cumartesi 21.00 Amfityatro HATAY EXPO'DA ANTALYA GÜNLERİ		
Arsuz Konser 19 Mayıs Perşembe 21.00 Expo Meydan Sahnesi BURAY	Antakya Konser 2 Mayıs Pazartesi 21.00 Amfityatro derya uluğ	Arsuz Konser 22 Mayıs Pazar 21.00 Küçük Sahne Gitarvemavi	Arsuz Konser 25 Mayıs Çarşamba 21.00 İlter Bahçesi 3. Halk Müziği Festivali	Antakya Konser 25 Mayıs Çarşamba 21.00 İlter Bahçesi GOX BAND	Arsuz Konser 10 Haziran Cuma 21.00 Küçük Sahne TANER ÇİL	Arsuz Konser 28 Mayıs Cumartesi 21.00 Pazar Sahnesi MİRKELAM	Arsuz Konser 29 Mayıs Pazar 21.00 Amfityatro TUĞBA YURT	Arsuz Konser 26 Haziran Salı 21.00 Pazar Sahnesi HATAY EXPO'DA ADANA GÜNLERİ	Antakya Konser 24 Haziran Cuma 21.00 Amfityatro SİMGE
Antakya Konser 29 Nisan Cuma 18.30 Antakya Expo Alanı MELKARTH	Arsuz Konser 11 Mayıs Çarşamba 20.00 Expo Meydan Sahnesi ENGELSİZ TÜRK HALK MÜZİĞİ KOROSU	Antakya Konser 22 Mayıs Pazar 19.00 İlter Bahçesi HALK OZANLIĞI ÖLMEZ	Antakya Konser 31 Mayıs Salı 21.00 İlter Bahçesi HAMZA ÖZER	Arsuz Konser 5 Haziran Pazar 21.00 Küçük Sahne SERKAN GÜZELÖĞLÜ	Arsuz Konser 10 Haziran Cuma 21.00 Küçük Sahne ÖZCAN VESKE	Antakya Konser 26 Haziran Pazar 21.00 İlter Bahçesi YELDA KANMAZ	Arsuz Konser 29 Haziran Cumartesi 21.00 Küçük Sahne GRUP YADEM	Arsuz Konser 11 Haziran Cumartesi 21.00 Pazar Sahnesi KALBEN	Antakya Konser 12 Haziran Pazar 21.00 Amfityatro YASAR
Arsuz Konser 21 Mayıs Cumartesi 21.00 İlter Bahçesi 80'LER 90'LAR DJ PARTİ	Arsuz Konser 3 Haziran Cuma 21.00 Küçük Sahne AHMET SEZGİN	Arsuz Konser 1 Haziran Çarşamba 21.00 Küçük Sahne HJ HJAZZ BAND	Arsuz Konser 29 Mayıs Pazar 21.00 Küçük Sahne Çalar Saat	Arsuz Konser 16 Haziran Cumartesi 21.00 Küçük Sahne YIL DİZKIRAN	Arsuz Konser 19 Haziran Pazar 21.00 Küçük Sahne SİMAY KÜÇÜK	Arsuz Konser 22 Haziran Cumartesi 21.00 Küçük Sahne RİFF BAND	Antakya Konser 28 Haziran Salı 21.00 Küçük Sahne HATAY EXPO'DA ADANA GÜNLERİ	Arsuz Konser 1 Temmuz Salı 21.00 Küçük Sahne ZEO RUJ BAND	Antakya Konser 25 Haziran Cumartesi 21.00 Meydan Sahnesi gripin
Antakya Konser 17 Mayıs Salı 20.30 İlter Bahçesi OXFORD MAQAM	Antakya Konser 3 Haziran Cuma 21.00 İlter Bahçesi 80'ler 90'lar Gecesi	Arsuz Konser 6 Haziran Pazar 21.00 Küçük Sahne HAŞİM AÇIKGÖZ	Arsuz Konser 10 Haziran Cuma 21.00 Küçük Sahne ÖZCAN VESKE	Arsuz Konser 8 Haziran Pazar 21.00 Küçük Sahne RIFAT ARSLAN & TWO DOSE	Arsuz Konser 10 Haziran Pazar 21.00 Sahne HATAY EXPO'DA ANTALYA GÜNLERİ	Arsuz Konser 17 Haziran Cuma 21.00 Küçük Sahne GRUP KANAKA	Antakya Konser 21 Haziran Salı 20.30 Küçük Sahne KONSER ANTALYA TİM KOROSU	Arsuz Konser 24 Haziran Pazar 21.00 Küçük Sahne ERMAN ERTAN	

12. Cultural Program & Art

12.2.3 Theatre Shows

More than 50 theatre shows were held successfully in both Expo Sites during the Exhibition.



12.2.5 Musical Festivals, Dance Shows & Competitions

More than 10 musical festivals, dance shows and musical competitions were held successfully in both Expo Sites during the Exhibition.

12.2.4 Cinema & Movies

More than 50 movie shows were held successfully in both Expo Sites during the Exhibition.



12. Cultural Program & Art

12.2.6 Activities for Kids

Activities for Kids were one of the most important parts of the cultural program in Expo 2021 Hatay. For over 250 group of kids, tours were organised to Expo Sites. More than 100 activities, events and workshops were organised successfully by the Participants in both Expo Sites during the Exhibition.



12. Cultural Program & Art



More than 20 Exhibitions about art were organised successfully in both Expo Sites during the Exhibition.



12. Cultural Program & Art

12.2.9 Cultural Meetings

During the Exhibition, more than 30 cultural meetings were held in Expo 2021 Hatay.



12. Cultural Program & Art

12.2.10 Gastronomy Workshops

During the Exhibition, More than 20 gastronomy workshops and events were held in Expo 2021 Hatay.

 Hatay Gastronomi Akademisi

KORE YEMEKLERİ

- BIBİMBAP
- BULGOGI
- JAPCHAE
- TTEOKBOKKI

22 MAYIS PAZAR
14.00-17.00

200 TL



 EXPO'21 HATAY Medeniyetler Bahçesi

 HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ

 Hatay Gastronomi Akademisi

El Yapımı Pide ve Pizzalar

- YAPRAK ETLİ VE KARAMELİZE SOĞANLI PIZZA
- ACI TATLI TAVUKLU PİDE
- IZGARA SEBZELİ VE PEYNİRLİ CALZONE (KAPALI PIZZA)

20 MAYIS CUMA
14.00-17.00

200 TL



 EXPO'21 HATAY Medeniyetler Bahçesi

 HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ

 Hatay Gastronomi Akademisi

Hint Mutfağı

- TANDOORİ MURGH (TAVUK TANDIR)
- SAMOSA (SEBZELİ)
- TANDOORİ MASALA (DEMO)
- NAAN EKMEĞİ
- RAJU FISTIKLI BASMATI PİLAVI

30 HAZİRAN PERŞEMBE
18.00-21.00

300 TL



 EXPO'21 HATAY Medeniyetler Bahçesi

 HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ

 Hatay Gastronomi Akademisi

Sushi Workshop

- Tempura Karides
- Nori Maki
- Uramaki
- California Maki
- Nigiri-Zushi
- Gunkan Maki
- Temari Zushi
- Temaki Zushi

12 HAZİRAN PAZAR
14.00-17.00

300 TL



 EXPO'21 HATAY Medeniyetler Bahçesi

 HATAY BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ



12. Cultural Program & Art

12.2.11 Cultural Activities held by International & National Participants

More than 50 Cultural Activities and Gastronomy events were organised successfully by the Participants in both Expo Sites during the Exhibition.

Antakya
Konser

29 Nisan
Cuma
21.00
Amfiteyatros

ALEN DERNEĞİ KONSERİ



Antakya
Konser

22 Mayıs
Pazar
21.00
Amfitiyatro



Wiener Klavier Quartet
Klasik Müzik Konseri

Wiener Klavier Quartet, a classical music ensemble, is featured in this advertisement. The image shows four members of the quartet in a historical setting. A man with a beard and a white shirt stands in the background, leaning on a stone archway. A woman in a patterned dress stands inside the archway. A man in a dark shirt sits in the foreground, smiling. A woman in a dark dress sits next to him, also smiling. The background features a stone archway and a classical column.

avusturya kültür ofisi™

82
0212 231 11 11

Antakya
Gösteri

15 Haziran
Çarşamba
16.00 - 17.00
Bitki Müzesi

AKDENİZ'DE KORE RÜZGARİ K-BEAUTY GÖSTERİ

한류, 터키 자장해를 물들이다

Antakya
Konser

7 Haziran
Cuma
20.00
Amfiteyatros

TURKEY HAVAYI GÖRDÜ 2021

K-POP CONCERT

AKDENİZ'DE KORE RÜZGARİ

한류, 터키 지중해를 물들이다

CIPHER

K-POP IDOL GRUBU

주최: CJ E&M 뮤직 컴퍼니 | 후원: KOCIS | 후원: SUNART

cjemusic.com.tr | kocis.org.tr | sunart.com.tr

Antakya
Film Gösterisi

17 Haziran
Cuma
15.00 - 17.30
(2 Film)
Kapalı
Fuar Alanı

Antakya
Gösteri


15 Haziran
Çarşamba
14.00 - 15.00
15.00 - 16.00
Gastronomi
Akademisi

AKDENİZ'DE KORE RÜZGARİ


K-FOOD GÖSTERİ

한류, 터키 지중해를 물들이다

K-FOOD



KIM TAE YONG
Kore Mutfağı Uzmanı
Haemichi Hotel & Resort, JEJU
Açıkbağca



HATAY EXPO'21
Mediterranean Buffet

LUOES SEOUL

HATAY EXPO'21
Mediterranean Buffet

Antakya
Konser

6 Haziran
Perşembe
20.00
Amfiteyatro

TURKEY HATAY EXPO 2021

AKDENİZ'DE
KORE RÜZGARI

한류, 터키 지중해를 물들이다

KORELI BAND GRUBU

ID

Kocis KOREAN CULTURE CENTER

Antakya
Etkinlik

16-17 Haziran
Perşembe-Cuma
15.30-19.30
Amfityatro

[illegible]

A photograph of a string quartet performing on stage. The quartet consists of a woman playing the violin on the left, a man playing the violin in the center, a man playing the viola behind him, and a man playing the cello on the right. They are all dressed in dark formal attire. The stage is dark with blue lighting accents, and there are microphones and music stands in front of them.

12. Cultural Program & Art

12.3 The Closing Ceremony

The closing ceremony of the Expo 2021 Hatay was held on the evening of July 2, 2022 in the Amphitheatre at Expo Antakya Site. AIPH, Chairman of the main opposition party CHP and party executives, deputies, mayors, Ankara Ambassadors of some countries, local and foreign guests attended the opening ceremony.

At the opening ceremony, Chairman of the Main Opposition Party CHP delivered an important speech entitled “Garden of Civilisations in Hatay”.

Ihsan Cakar, The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay, Dr. Lütfü Savaş, the Mayor of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and Bernard Oosterom, Chairman of the International Association of Horticultural Producers respectively, delivered speeches.

With a theme of ‘Garden of Civilisations’, the opening ceremony saw the history of Hatay from ancient times, including Habib-i Nejjar, to the epoch of Mustafa Kemal Atatürk, to modern times and the city’s ambition in greening and development today.



13. Operation

No prominent security incidents or medical emergencies were registered during the exhibition. The transport capacities on the sites were usually sufficient; queues and waiting times have been registered in the early evening during the peak days only.

The operations of Expo 2021 Hatay covered the following services:

- 13.1 Facility Management & Security
- 13.2 Traffic Management & Parking
- 13.3 Transport within and outside the Exhibition
- 13.4 Food & Beverage / Retail
- 13.5 Crowd Management & Visitor Services
- 13.6 Expo Hatay Volunteers
- 13.7 Media Services
- 13.8 Participant Services

13.1 Facility Management & Security

Facility Management

The Facility Management in Expo Sites involved electricity, elevators, lighting, water supply, drainage, gas, flood control, landscaped gardens, and municipal roads.

The Directorate of Construction & Maintenance was set up under the General Secretariat, and personnel were on duty 24 hours a day to realize the rapid response mechanism. Two emergency response teams were set up, security and emergency plans of various types were prepared, and 60 maintenance personnel were invested to ensure the smooth operation of the Expo Sites.

The Directorate of Cleaning Affairs was responsible for the cleaning and handling of 32 hectares of land, toilets, temporary toilets, garbage cans and restaurant garbage. 110 cleaners were employed everyday during the Exhibition

Security Services

The Organiser took necessary measures for security and order at the Expo Site in the course of the Exhibition. It set up a comprehensive security system and take necessary measures to ensure public safety and order within the Expo Sites. These measures include the following:

- Collaboration with the police and emergency services,
- Security operations,
- Pedestrians search and screening,
- Vehicle search and screening,
- Controlling access,
- Preparing security plans
- Implementing specific security measures for visiting VIPs,
- Implementing specific security measures for visits from national and foreign authorities.

13.2 Traffic Management & Parking

Traffic management focused on the organising of public transportation and strengthening traffic order management.

- Management of parking lots
- Signalling system

From	To	Demand (Daily)	Capacity of Vehicle	Number of Trip	Number of Vehicle
Antakya Town Centre	Expo Antakya Site	2000	50	10	5
Iskenderun Town Centre	Expo Iskenderun Site	1500	50	10	4

Public Transport Plan of Expo 2021 Hatay



13.3 Transport within and outside the Exhibition

The Expo Team made a sustainable plan ensuring that visitors, participants and employees could access to the Expo Sites without any problem. Four bus lines were set up, and night return bussed were added to increase the transport capacity between the urban area of Hatay and the Expo Sites.

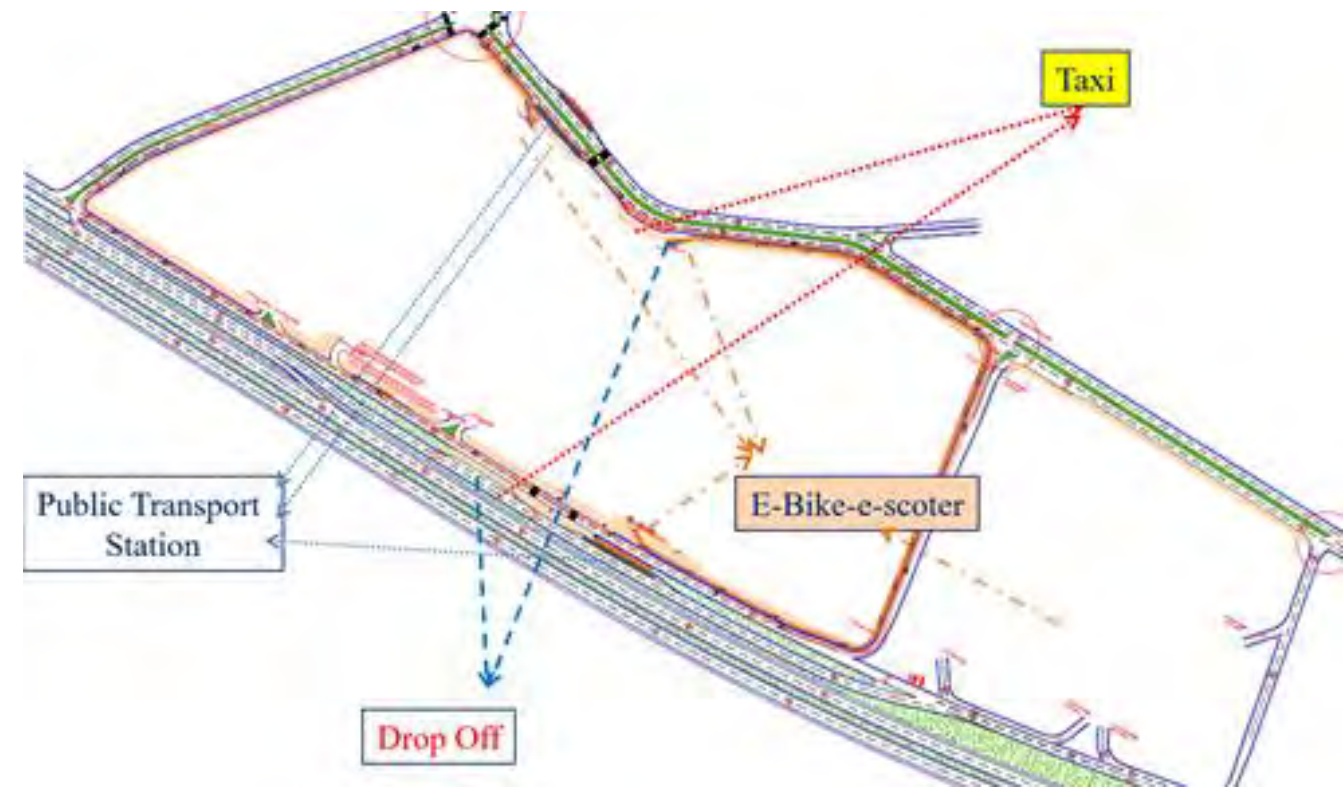
Traffic regulation projects were carried out within the framework of transportation engineering criteria taking into account the new roads opened. Roadside pockets, bicycle paths, junction details, pedestrian & bicycle junction crossings, traffic simulation projects were prepared.

An Expo emergency transportation action plan was prepared by Expo General Secretariat as follow

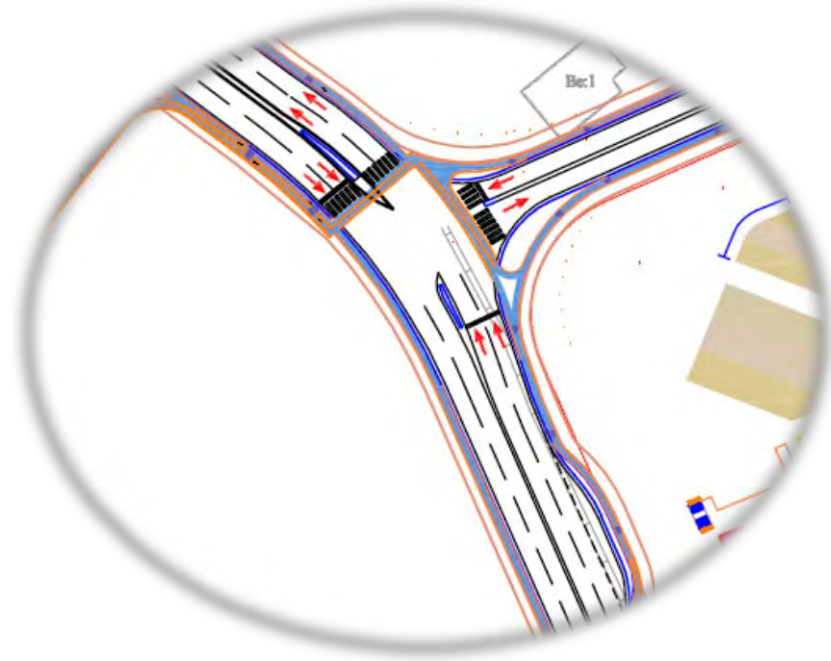
- Identification of meeting points in case of emergency,
- Determination of priority roads to be kept open for evacuation,
- Creating access routes for response teams.

13. Operation

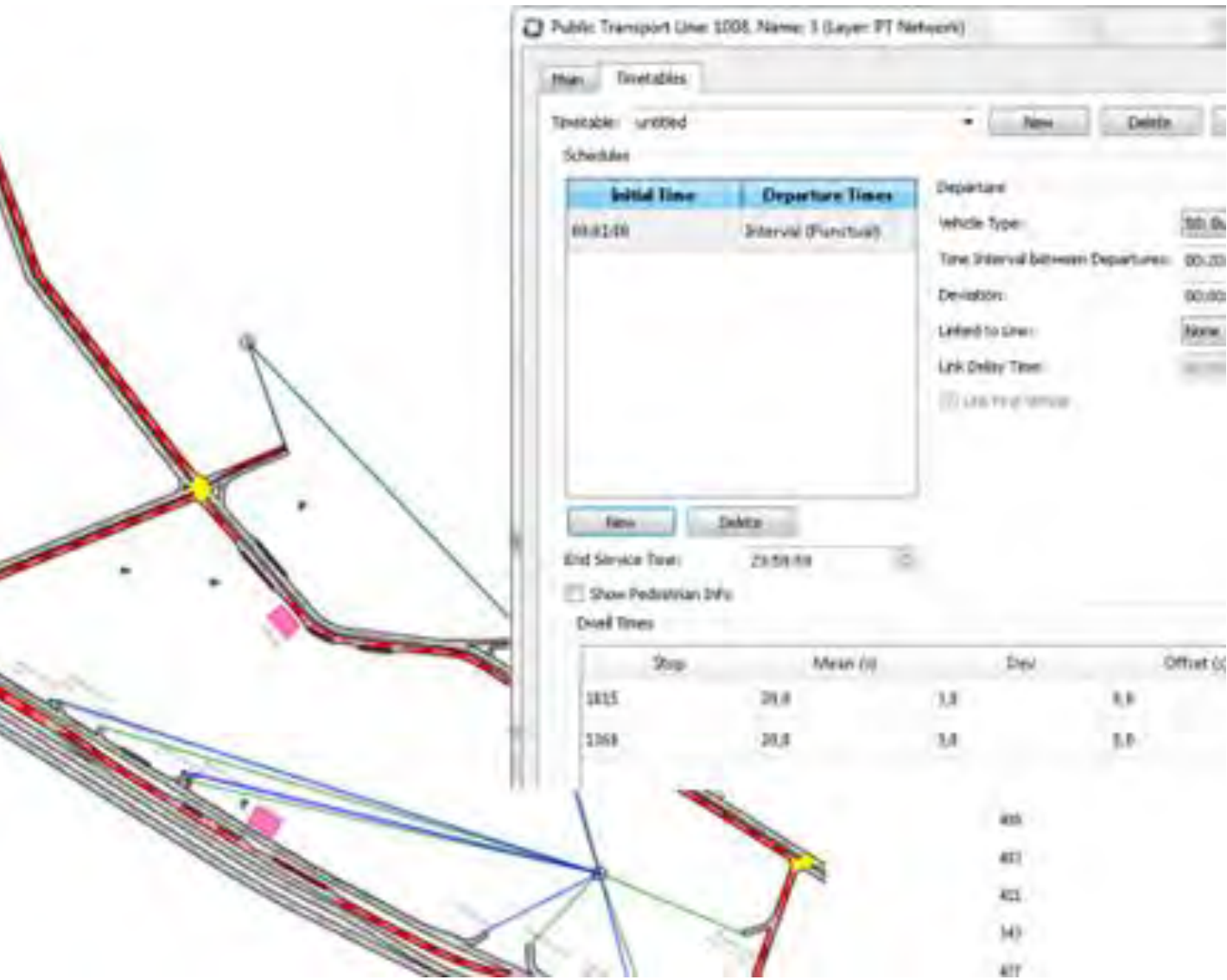
The management of traffic order in the parking lots around the Expo Sites were strengthened, and taxis were deployed around the sites to ensure transport capacity. 20 buggy cars were put into operation to enrich the transportation options for visitors.



Sections



Junction Solutions



Traffic Simulation – Public Bus Routes

13.4 Food & Beverage / Retail

In order to better operate and manage the commercial activities in the Expo Sites, the Directorate of Expo Facilities under the General Secretariat was set up to ensure the smooth management. It provided services for businesses including on-site consultation, license application, tax registration, business license handling, banking and accounting.

Shops and restaurants were provided to Participants to improve their trade during the Exhibition.

13.5 Crowd Management & Visitor Services

Expo 2021 Hatay provided a consultation and reception service for visiting groups strictly controlled the reception quality, met the needs of the groups. During the Exhibition, the reception tasks of 118 VIP groups and 652 Turkish and foreign VIPs were completed by the Expo Team, which coordinated and arranged the reception in whole activities.

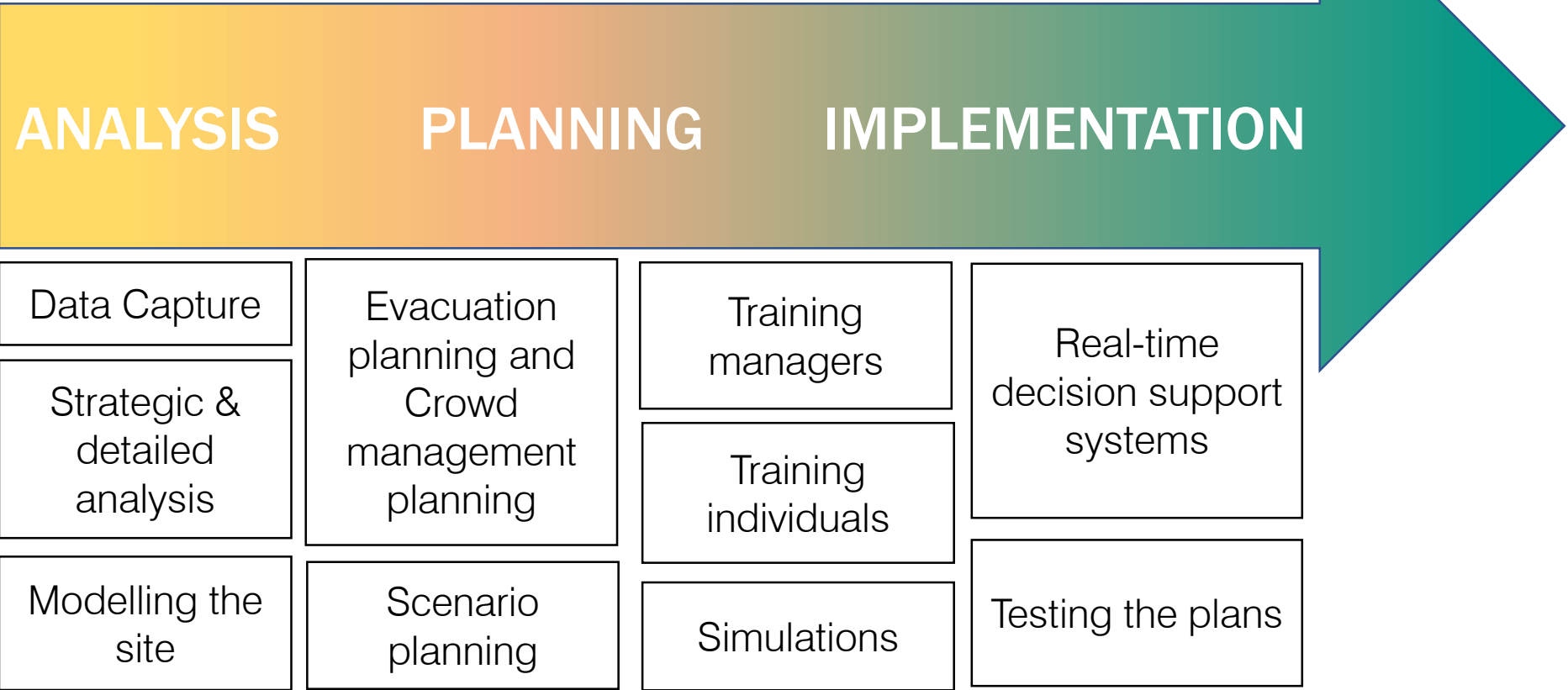
Before opening, all the possible scenarios were developed for outside & inside Expo sites and were simulated. Expo Team aimed to use a new technological system for crowd management.

The services were properly given to visitors as follows:

- Information services
- Lost & Found
- Wheelchair rental service
- Baby stroller rental service
- Free Wi-Fi and online services

More 2.000 Expo volunteers were involved in crowd management and visitor services after getting information about them.

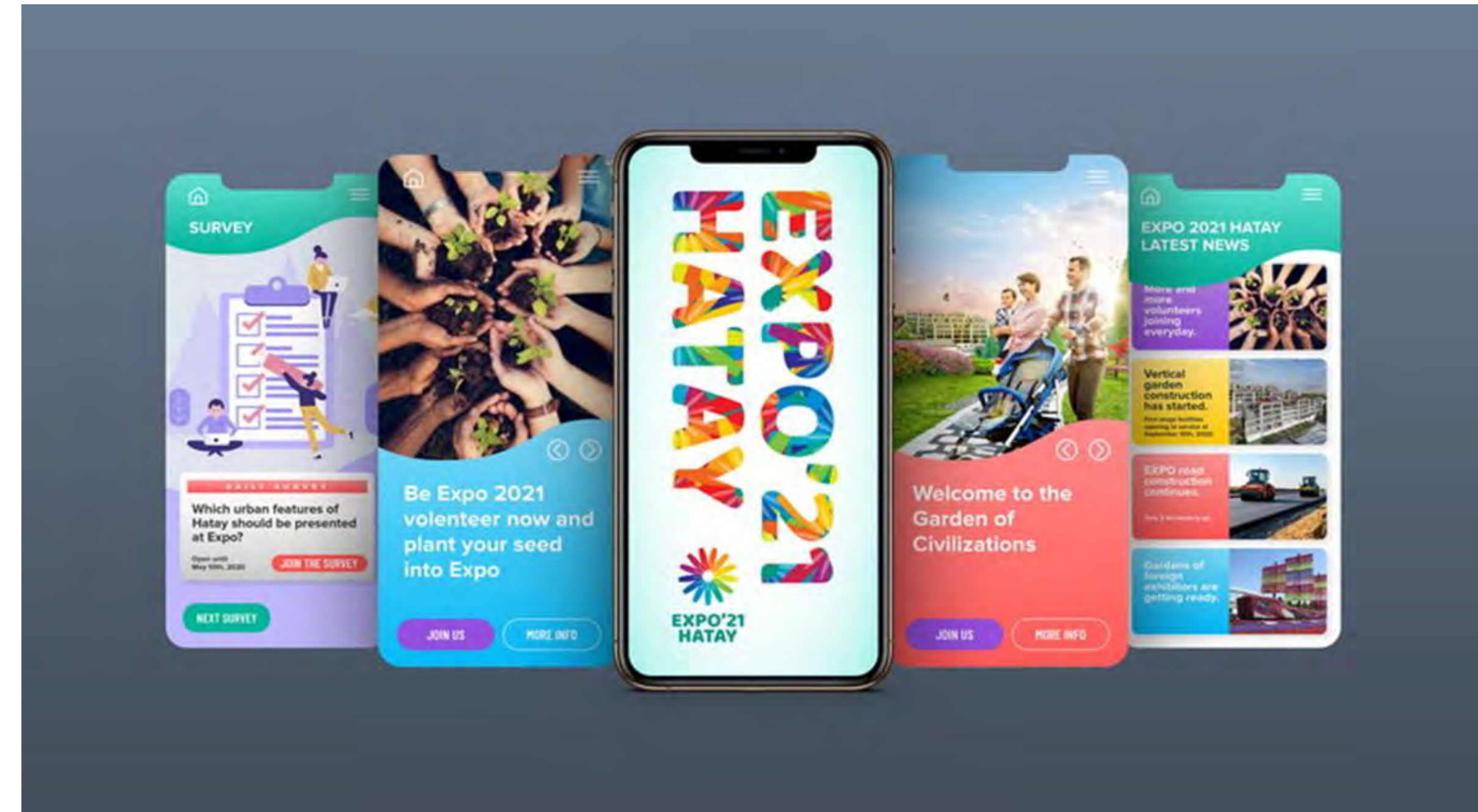
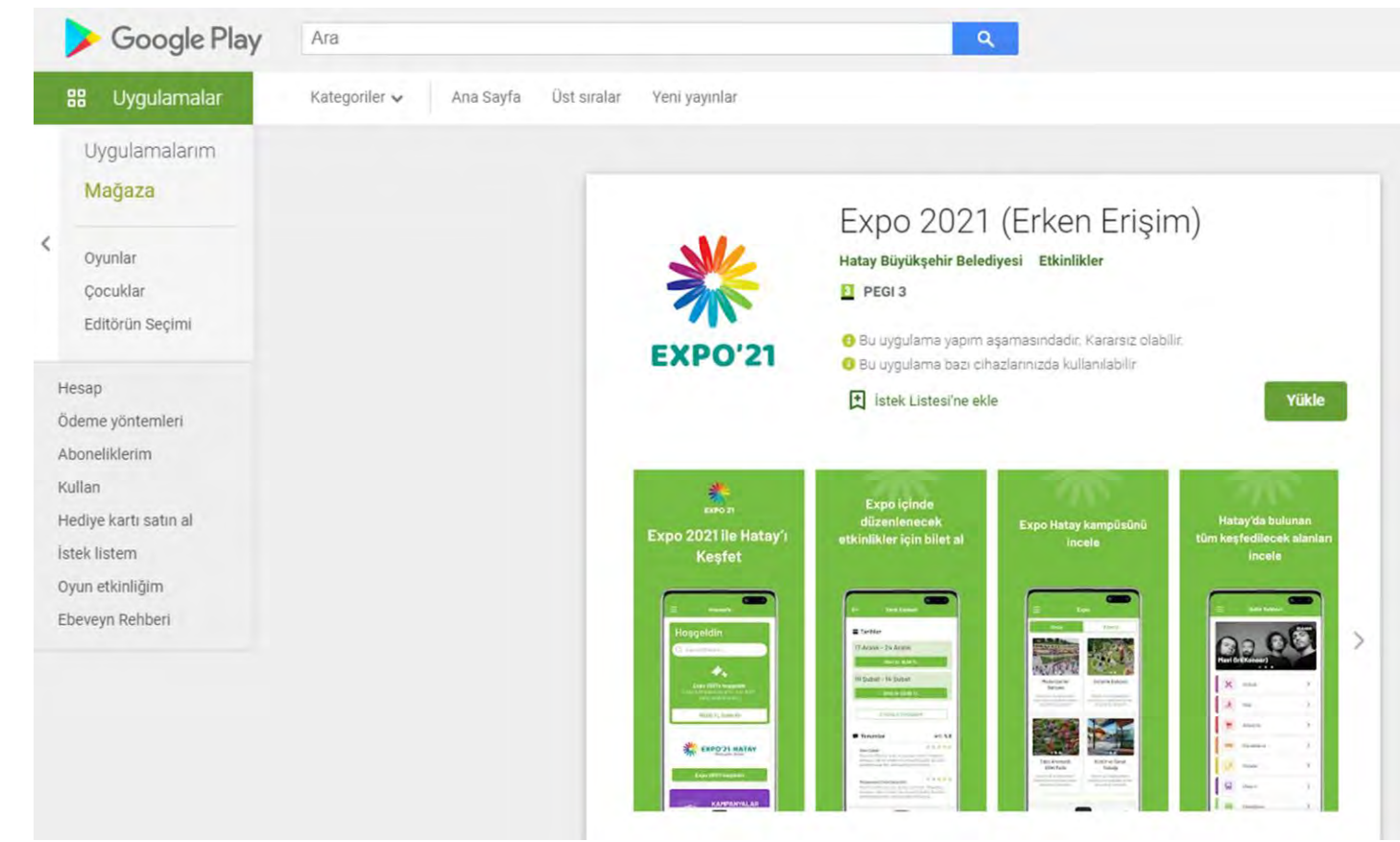
- During major events in both Expo Sites, two medical service stations were set up in the sites. Professional doctors were on duty all day, and necessary drugs and medical equipment were equipped to provide emergency treatment and transportation services for tourists.
- The Expo Team made the necessary plans to prevent congestion at certain points and ensure that visitors had a pleasant time during the Exhibition. Necessary measures regarding crowd and queues that might occur in Expo Sites.



13. Operation

Mobile Application of Expo 2021 Hatay

Expo 2021 Hatay's Mobile application has been uploaded to the application market for android and IOS devices. Through the mobile application, information about whole activities and events was provided to visitors.



13. Operation

13.6 Expo Hatay Volunteers

Expo Hatay Volunteers served as an independent platform and aimed to reach a wide audience and provide a fully prepared and equipped voluntary support to manage the entire process. Expo Volunteers department worked in the direction of vision, mission and core values included in the EXPO volunteering strategy. Expo Volunteers were the architects of Hatay's and Expo's success in developing economically and becoming a brand city. Their objectives were gathered under four main headings.

- **Creating ownership**
To create awareness, responsibility and sense of ownership
- **Adding Values**
To create a unifying culture in line with the vision, mission and principles of Expo 2021 Hatay volunteers
- **Playing a complementary role in communication activities**
To ensure that the projects within the scope of themes and subthemes are known and supported in Hatay,
To contribute to the recognition of Expo 2021 Hatay on social media platforms
- **Participating in events**
Working in coordination with representatives of the countries and cities participating in expo 2021 Hatay organization,
Participate in various projects and activities within the scope of the organization,
Promoting participation,

With all these goals, Hatay Volunteers will operate under 4 basic headings

1. Information studies in Hatay

To understand expo 2021 Hatay organization, theme and subthemes, focus on projects that can unlock the city's potential in the direction of these themes, and share all of them with Hatay people.

2. Promotional support via social media

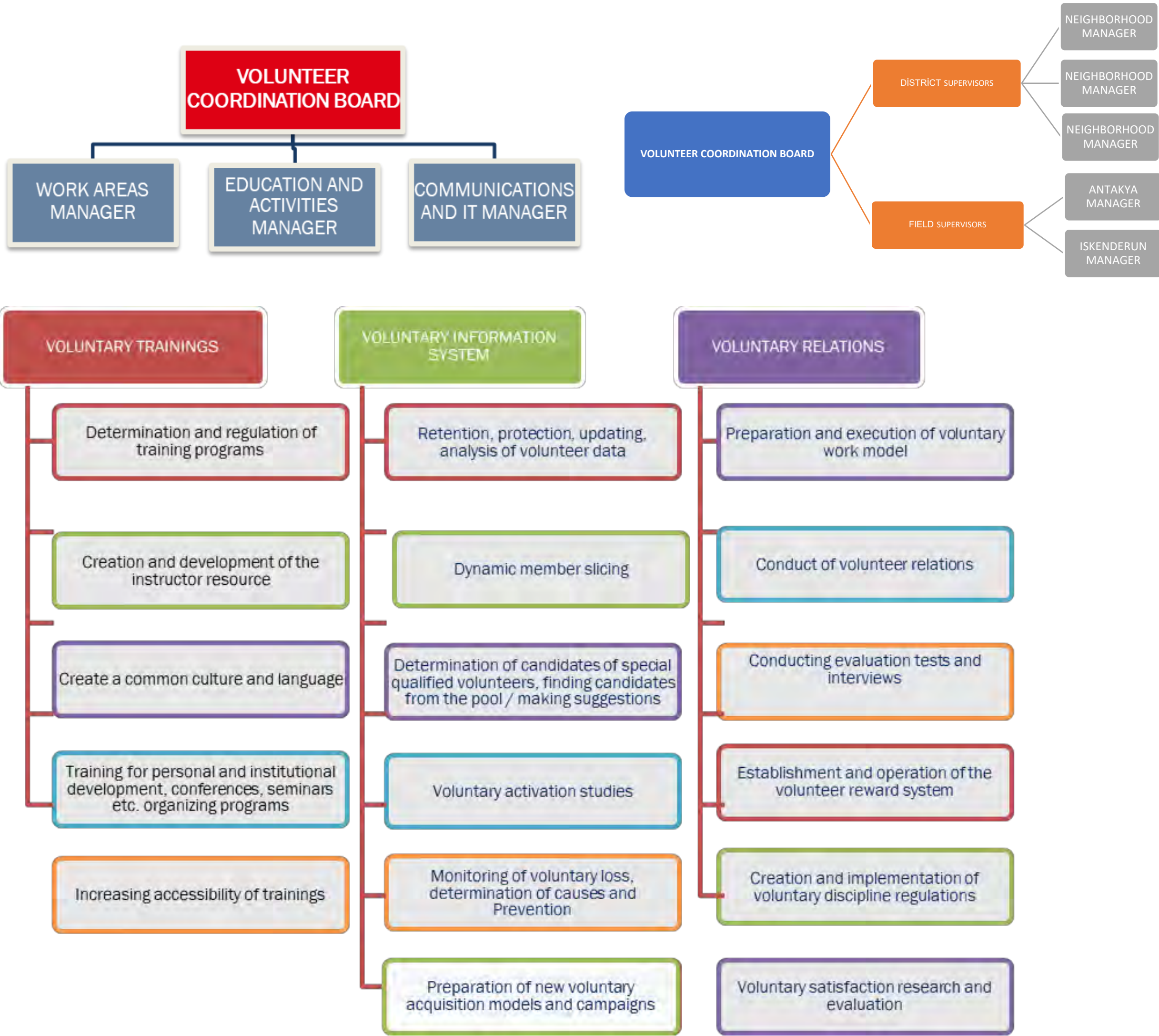
Expo 2021 to spread developments related to Hatay, sharing contents on official Expo and HBB social media channels, and sharing contents in English, Russian, German and Arabic languages promoting Expo 2021 Hatay.

3. Support Activities

To support all kinds of Expo events and the announcement of those events, to volunteer in the Expo areas and in the participants ' gardens, to participate in the events.

4. Projects

To support long-term studies developed in the scope of Expo 2021 Hatay.



13. Operation

13.7 Media Services

During the Expo, the Directorate of Media services provided services for about 250 domestic and foreign registered media reporters and organised several press conferences to comprehensively introduce activities, events, operation and highlights of the Exhibition. The live broadcasts of the opening ceremony was successfully completed as well.



13.8 Participant Services

A professional team of 25 people was set up to establish a consultation mechanism for the international and national participations. The team was involved in services to international participants as follows:

- Logistics and warehousing
- Consultant services in accounting for commercial activities
- Network communication,
- Information consultation
- Visa residence application
- Maintenance of exhibition areas,
- The entry of exhibits and materials,
- The application for business licenses,
- The accommodation of personnel
- Organising international and national events



14. Marketing and Communications, PR and Media-Statistics

14.1 Marketing & Communication Strategy

The marketing and communication strategy was established in three phases:

- A. Pre-Expo Marketing & Communication
- B. Marketing & Communication during Expo 2021 Hatay
- C. Post-Expo Marketing & Communication

A. Pre-Expo Marketing & Communication

Determination of Expo 2021 Hatay Communication Strategy

- Identification of the basic communication strategy through common mind workshops to be held with all relevant components in Hatay.
- Preparation of a guideline related to the language of communication
- Determination of the main and sub-messages
- Production of main secondary images
- Taking photoshoots of Expo Sites and the City Hatay
- Deciding on and producing an illustration language
- Deciding on and producing a video language
- Deciding on social media strategy and developing its principles accordingly

Details of Expo 2021 Hatay Communication and Promotion Activities

- Execution of communication and promotion activities and also press relations
- Establishment and operation of the call centre
- Determination of the theme song of Expo 2021 Hatay
- Promotional products works related with Expo 2021 Hatay
- Organisation of official visits, international meetings, press releases and meetings with the NGOs for the contribution to EXPO 2021 Hatay promotional activities,
- Creation of products such as handbooks and maps related to Expo 2021 Hatay and design of the contents, photos and illustrations of all printed materials
- **Carrying out the communication plan into 5 main parts as internal, local, national, international and social media.**

Main Items of Expo 2021 Hatay

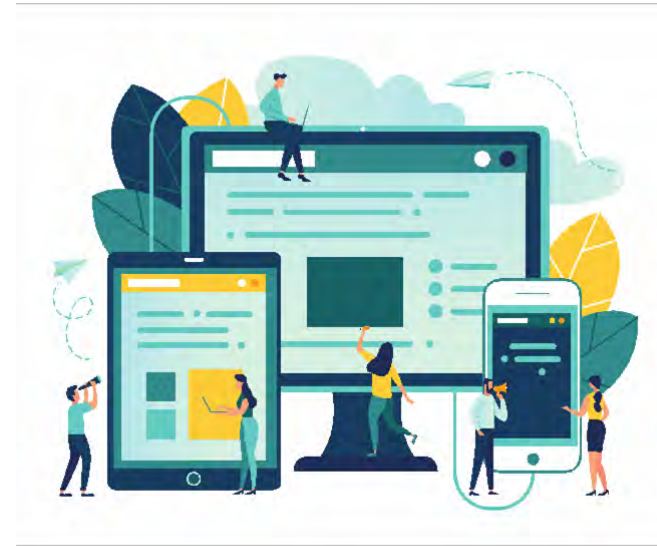
- Creating the logo design for Expo 2021 Hatay
- Determining for the subthemes of Expo 2021 Hatay
- Mascots



14. Marketing and Communications, PR and Media-Statistics

Producing Content for Media of Expo 2021 Hatay

- Production of content for all kinds of media
- Preparation of contents related to Expo 2021 Hatay, Expo, history, culture and gastronomy
- Articles
- Infographics



Production of Visual and Social Media Contents for Expo 2021 Hatay

- Interviews
- News videos
- VTRs
- Human stories Hatay and Expo 2021 Hatay
- Garden and flower videos

Management of Social Media Accounts of Expo 2021 Hatay

- Opening and managing social media accounts on all platforms, especially YouTube, Instagram and Facebook
- Producing all necessary contents for social media
- Producing 2-3 videos, 7-14 images and messages
- Management of social media analytics
- Preparation, promotion and distribution of an effective, powerful and easy-to-use app of Hatay that will work on mobile devices
- Opening and managing social media accounts in English for the promotion of Hatay in the fields of gastronomy, tourism, history, culture and art.

Expo 2021 Hatay Local Communication Activities

- Making announcements to the public within the boundaries of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality
- About the meaning of EXPO for the city, its importance and what it will bring to the city
- People taking part in this big organisation as Expo Volunteers
- Providing informative communication to the public regarding the possible contributions of EXPO for Hatay economy and gastronomy and organising trainings by involving the related parties

Expo 2021 Hatay National Communication Activities

- Conducting the communication activities for Expo with Turkish citizens
- Starting the communication that EXPO that is an international exhibition will be organized in Hatay
- Posting newsletters to television channels, newspapers, radios and online news and announcement sites regularly
- Preparation and broadcasting of various private sponsored programs

- Inviting various newspaper and media representatives, experts in horticulture, landscape, gastronomy and gardening to Hatay
- Establishing meetings and dialogues with the Mayor of Hatay and Expo managers
- Hosting the Mayor of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality as the Expo spokesperson on various TV programs
- Broadcasting of sponsored EXPO programs on various TV channels
- Ensuring the President gives interviews to various journalists
- Organizing advertising campaigns nationwide
- Preparing and publishing commercials, social media films and online contents
- Preparation of presentations, files and promotional products to assist in national marketing efforts

Expo 2021 Hatay International Communication Activities

- Planning the promotional activities to be done for the promotion of Expo 2021 Hatay abroad, making the necessary assignments for the organization of these promotional activities, ensuring the execution and coordination of the promotional activities
- Preparation of files, presentations and promotional products to assist international marketing efforts

Expo 2021 Hatay Digital Media and Advertising Activities

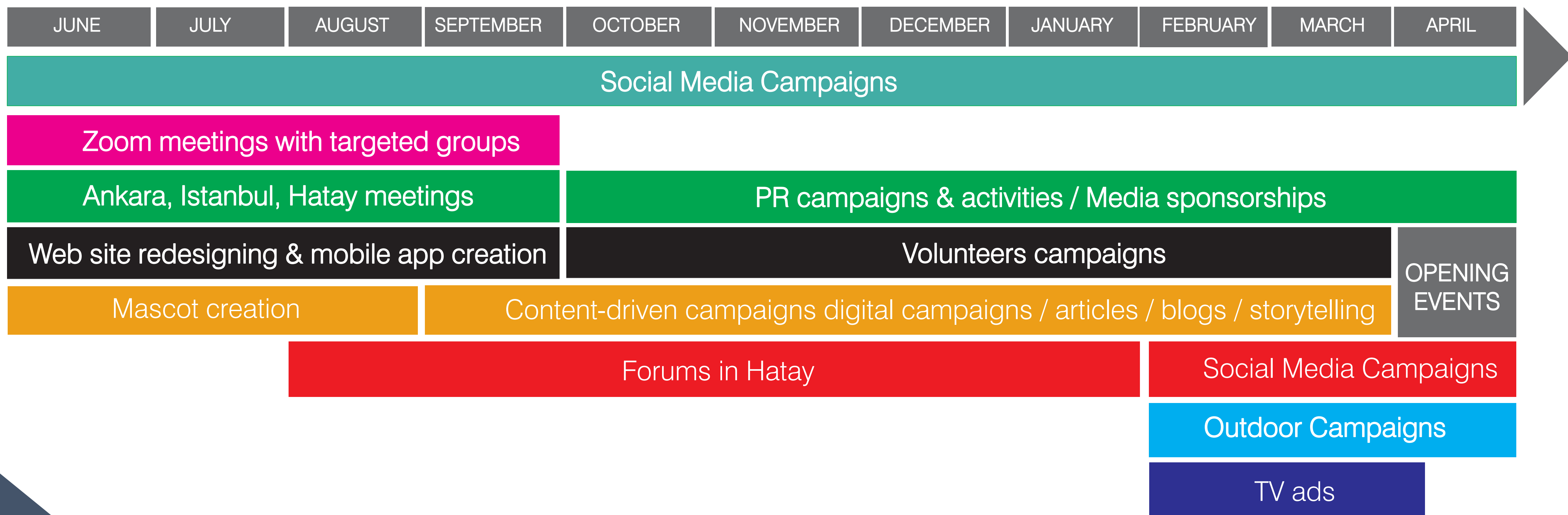
- Planning and realizing PR and advertising promotion activities of EXPO 2021 Hatay in digital marketing and conventional media with our extensive experience in digital media and promotional activities
- Continuous updating of the EXPO 2021 Hatay website and entering all information entering information into the website regarding all planned events
- Preparing and publishing news and content about EXPO 2021 Hatay on social media platforms and blogs
- Producing solutions to increase the number of EXPO 2021 Hatay followers in social media networks
- Communication planning daily/weekly and monthly and producing appropriate contents
- Combining digital ads with the appropriate audience using Google AdWords, SEO and SEM
- Publishing photos from EXPO 2021 Hatay Instagram account in the excellent quality and image as the landscapes emerge in Expo sites.

Expo 2021 Hatay Press - Media Relations Activities

- Establishing EXPO 2021 Hatay Press - Media Relations management plan
- Operation of the press centre
- Determination of the main broadcaster
- Ensuring access to news and video sources of other media organs
- Ensuring that spot commercials are broadcast by the main broadcaster to increase the number of visitors and awareness
- Carrying out studies in main broadcaster and other media organs for making programs including open sessions about Expo 2021 Hatay

Pre-Expo Marketing & Communication Plan

- Social media campaigns
- Online marketing meeting
- Marketing events and PR campaigns
- Re-designing /web page and mobile app
- Content-driven campaigns
- Hatay Forum Meetings
- National outdoor campaigns
- Regional and national TVs



14. Marketing and Communications, PR and Media-Statistics

B. Marketing & Communication during Expo 2021 Hatay

Various media publicized and reported on the Expo 2021 Hatay. The mainstream & local media published many news Expo, increasing the popularity, reputation and participation.

The main activities in Marketing & Communications during the Exhibition were as follows:

- Social Media Accounts of Expo 2021 Hatay
- Official Website of Expo 2021 Hatay
- Mobile Application
- Outdoor Advertisements

Social Media Activities of Expo 2021 Hatay

April, May and June 2022 were the months when intensive and planned content production and broadcasting began in digital environment, which was one of the main channels of Expo 2021 Hatay. All the events, activities and necessary some information regarding visitors were shared through the social media accounts and website of Expo 2021 Hatay

Outdoor Advertisements

Advertisements relating to Expo 2021 Hatay were displayed in outdoor media starting from April 2022. They were launched to the public in the city and at the airport in English and Turkish.

City Furniture

In order to increase the awareness of the people of Hatay about EXPO, and to enable them to take photos with materials related to EXPO and share them on digital networks, 3D city furniture were that were located at various points in the city during the Exhibition.

TV & Radio Programs

In order to increase the promotion of Hatay about EXPO, more than 50 TV and radio programs were organised in the national channels during the Exhibition.



Promotional Videos about the City & Expo 2021 Hatay

In order to increase the promotion of Hatay about EXPO, more than 100 promotional videos were produced and they were broadcast in social media and national channels during the Exhibition.



B. Marketing & Communication during Expo 2021 Hatay

Promotional Materials

Printed materials, promotional materials were used in the events to be held before and during Expo 2021 Hatay..



CORPORATE PRINTED MATERIALS



PUBLIC PRINTED MATERIALS

Printed materials such as cloth bags, cardboard bags that were used in all events and increase visibility.



EVENT PRINTED MATERIALS

Printed materials used by teams before and during the Expo.



EXPO 2021 HATAY PROMOTION BOOK

Expo promotional booklet sent to all stakeholders, supporting the promotion and visibility

14. Marketing and Communications, PR and Media-Statistics

14.2 Logo

The logo of Expo 2021 Hatay was chosen with votes of Hatay people. 'Flower of Peace' represents an endemic flower called 'Scorzonera Pacis', discovered in Southern Amanos mountains, in 2011, a species that is indigenous to Antakya alone.

The name 'pacis', meaning peace in Latin, is given to this flow as a tribute to Hatay, the motherland of the flower, where people from differing religions and ethnic origins have lived for centuries in peace and brotherhood. In the design of logo, this plant that symbolizes peaceful co-habitation of countless civilizations and cultures in Hatay for centuries with its name and flowers that blossom in the spring and added 13 leaves to it in an effort to symbolize multi-cultural structure of Hatay. A different colour for each leaf representing a different civilisation was coded.

The transition between colours on the logo are in harmony, just like the harmony among people of Hatay with their own differences. While referring to the horticulture and Expo by placing an endemic flower in the focus, we also depicted civilizations of Hatay who lived in interaction with one another in an environment of peace that has lasted for centuries.



14.3 Mascot

The mascot of Expo 2021 Hatay is inspired by the "Gazella Gazella" type mountain gazelle living in the region.



Hatay Mountain Gazelle
Gazella gazella



13. Marketing and Communications, PR and Media-Statistics - Social Media Posts



14. Marketing and Communications, PR and Media-Statistics

14.4 Theme of Expo 2021 Hatay “Garden of Civilisation”

The theme of Hatay Expo 2021 has been chosen in order to explain the importance of cooperation and partnership in development and advancing of all civilisations that emerged along the long history of humanity.

Subthemes of Expo 2021 Hatay

- Sustainable Development and Organic Farming
- Good food for a Good Life
- Medicinal and Aromatic Herbs for Health
- Creative Roads on Cultural Brotherhood

14.5 Media &Public Relations

Expo 2021 Hatay Facebook:

<https://www.facebook.com/EXPO2021Hatay/>

Followers : 11.700 followers

Likes : 9.500 likes

Followers : 11.700 followers

Expo 2021 Hatay Twitter

<https://twitter.com/EXPOHatay2021>

Followers : 11.500 followers

<https://twitter.com/EXPOHatay2021EN>

Followers : 1.500

Expo 2021 Hatay Instagram

<https://www.instagram.com/expohatay2021/?hl=tr>

Followers : 51.000 followers

https://www.instagram.com/expohatay2021_en/?hl=tr

Followers : 9.900

Local, national and international public relations activities covering:

- Schools with Hatay region
- Hotels in Hatay
- Diplomatic Missions
- Special activities for kids in towns of Hatay
- Media
- Inviting volunteers

14.6 Sponsorships / Partner

While determining sponsorship strategy and models, physical conditions of Expo Sites, the estimated number of participants, visitors and visits, activities in similar organizations, important elements of Turkish Culture, handicrafts and gastronomy and sub-themes of Expo 2021 Hatay have been taken as parameters.

During the preparation of the plan, the activities carried out in previous Expo organizations were examined and accordingly, sponsorship, promotion opportunities and models suitable for the theme and scope of the event were determined.

Sponsorship Objectives

- Providing in-kind support to the Expo 2021 Hatay,
- Increasing the mass and social impact of the organization, as a result of the inclusion of sponsor institutions in the process of Expo,
- Ensuring their concentration on the organization creates broader content by composing a common synergy with the participation of sponsoring institutions.

Expo 2021 Hatay concerned the vast majority of public and private sector institutions and organizations both in terms of content and the audience to visit.

This strategy was planned for Expo 2021 Hatay with the aim of ensuring that the support from the public and private sector institutions and organizations was multifaceted and high in quantity, and is a sponsorship strategy for different sectors.

Unfortunately, Hatay Metropolitan Municipality has not received any financial support from any institution of the state, although it has made applications to all institutions of the state. This project has been realized only by the own means of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality.

The objectives of communication & marketing were:

- informing the local people about the international event, Expo 2021 Hatay
- involving the people, institutions and NGO`s of Hatay for their support
- encouraging people to visit Expo 2021 Hatay
- inviting cities, companies, organisations to participate in the EXPO
- introducing Hatay and Expo 2021 Hatay to the international target groups (visitors, national & international companies)
- inviting cities countries, international organisations and the horticultural sector to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay

15. Ticket Sales

Hatay Metropolitan Municipality decided to make entrances to the Expo Areas free of charge during the Exhibition, where economic difficulties are experienced and the income-expenditure balance is deteriorated due to the Covid-19 pandemic in Turkey.

16. Reactions & Corrections

16.1 Highlights

A well-working mechanism for overall control and management of operations was established under the General Secretariat of Expo 2021 Hatay

- To strengthen management of operational plans, information
- To strengthen overall coordination and linkage through plan operation

A systematic cooperation was established between the municipal teams and the Expo team. Daily meetings was regularly held to deal with problems in the operation. By the getting a consultancy service about management systems, the operation management and service quality of Expo 2021 Hatay were continuously improved.

16.2 Visitor Surveys

In order to track Visitors' experience in time and actively improve the management and service, several surveys on visitors' satisfaction were conducted by the General Secretariat during the Exhibition.

In these conducted surveys, it was aimed to get data about the level of visitors' satisfaction in several respects including environment, landscape, transportation accessibility, commercial services, facilities and personnel services. The survey results showed that the overall satisfaction score of visitors to Expo 2021 Hatay was over 95%.

16.3 Criticisms & Complaints

In order to further improve the operational services of Expo 2021 Hatay and to give perfect service for visitors, a communication team was set up. The Team actively coordinated, promptly dispatched, followed up, and timely responded. It properly handled on-site complaints and complaints received through social media during the Expo.

16.4 Media Feedback

The national media was carefully monitored by Press & Publication Directorate during the Exhibition. Although most of the public opinions were positive, some sensitive public opinions focused on service attitude, service facilities and the number of staff were properly handled.

16.5 Corrections

In terms of the daily operation and management of both Expo Sites, an general operation control and management system under the General Secretariat was established. During the Exhibition, the dispatching and command system jointly formulated by the municipal teams and the Expo team was implemented to analyse and dispatch each work and coordinate with relevant issues in a timely manner.

The implementation of the landscape operation was regularly checked, and the existing problems were found. It was ensured that all operation problems were solved on the same day to promote the continuous improvement of operational service quality.



17. Budget

Expenditure	Amount in local currency	Amount in USD	%
Personnel & Organisation			
Personnel			
<i>Expo personnel</i>	₺5.000.000,00	\$277.777,78	0,3071%
<i>External Personnel</i>	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
<i>other staff related costs</i>	₺2.000.000,00	\$111.111,11	0,1229%
Expo Board	₺1.500.000,00	\$83.333,33	0,0921%
Commissioner General	₺2.000.000,00	\$111.111,11	0,1229%
Housing	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Finance & Controlling	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
Contracts / Legal Affairs	₺500.000,00	\$27.777,78	0,0307%
Subsidies	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Permits	₺250.000,00	\$13.888,89	0,0154%
AIPH	₺10.000.000,00	\$555.555,56	0,6143%
Liquidation	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
Marketing & Communications			
Project Management	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Corporate Identity / Corporate Design / Brand Management	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
Market research	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
Website & Social media	₺1.500.000,00	\$83.333,33	0,0921%
Copywriting	₺150.000,00	\$8.333,33	0,0092%
Press & Media, Corporate Communication	₺10.000.000,00	\$555.555,56	0,6143%
Advertisement	₺5.000.000,00	\$277.777,78	0,3071%
Marketing & Promotional Material	₺10.000.000,00	\$555.555,56	0,6143%
Expo Publications (Map, Pocket Guide, Expo Book, Architecture)	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Sales / Sponsoring / Partners			
Project Management	₺500.000,00	\$27.777,78	0,0307%
Sponsor attraction	₺2.000.000,00	\$111.111,11	0,1229%
Sponsor activation	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Licences	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Partners	₺500.000,00	\$27.777,78	0,0307%
Universities, other Stakeholders	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%

Expenditure	Amount in local currency	Amount in USD	%
Ticketing & Accreditation			
Project Management	₺500.000,00	\$27.777,78	0,0307%
Ticket Sales			
<i>Ticket Partner</i>	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
<i>Promotion Material, Travel Trade Fairs</i>	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
<i>Reseller Contracts</i>	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Ticketing System			
<i>Ticketing- & Accreditation System</i>	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
<i>Cash Register / Payment System</i>	₺1.500.000,00	\$83.333,33	0,0921%
<i>Operation Ticketing & Access control</i>	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
<i>Operation Accreditation system</i>	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
<i>Cash Transport</i>	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Participants			
Project Management	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Official Participants	₺5.000.000,00	\$277.777,78	0,3071%
National Horticultural Sector	₺25.000.000,00	\$1.388.888,89	1,5357%
National participants	₺5.000.000,00	\$277.777,78	0,3071%
Expo Initiatives	₺500.000,00	\$27.777,78	0,0307%
Participant Services	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Protocol	₺1.250.000,00	\$69.444,44	0,0768%
Competitions	₺250.000,00	\$13.888,89	0,0154%
Events Program			
Project Management	₺1.500.000,00	\$83.333,33	0,0921%
Cultural Program	₺5.000.000,00	\$277.777,78	0,3071%
Art	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
Stages and Stage Operation	₺50.000.000,00	\$2.777.777,78	3,0713%
Artist Handling	₺1.500.000,00	\$83.333,33	0,0921%
Educational Events	₺2.000.000,00	\$111.111,11	0,1229%
Kids Program	₺5.000.000,00	\$277.777,78	0,3071%
B2B, Seminars, Workshops, Symposia, ...	₺2.000.000,00	\$111.111,11	0,1229%

17. Budget

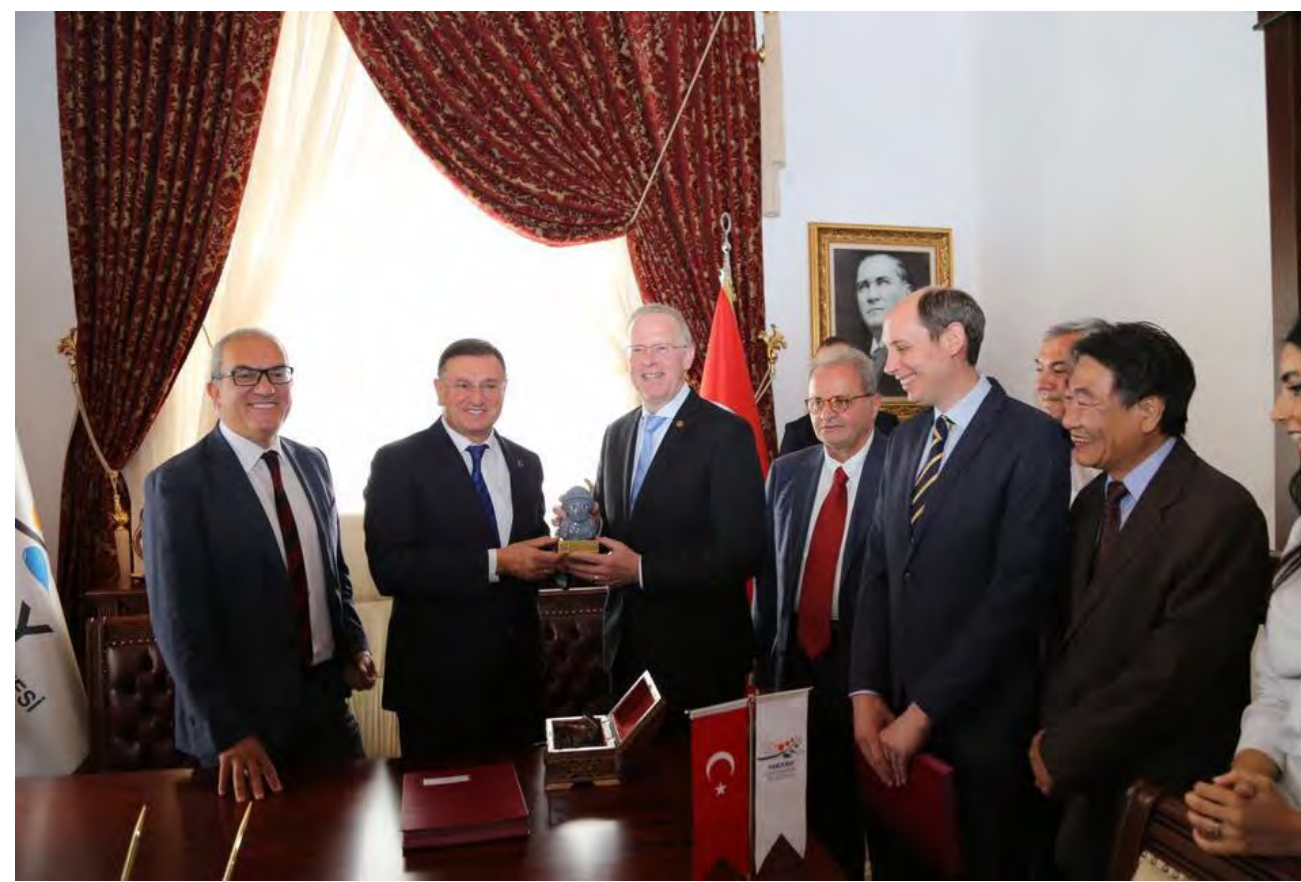
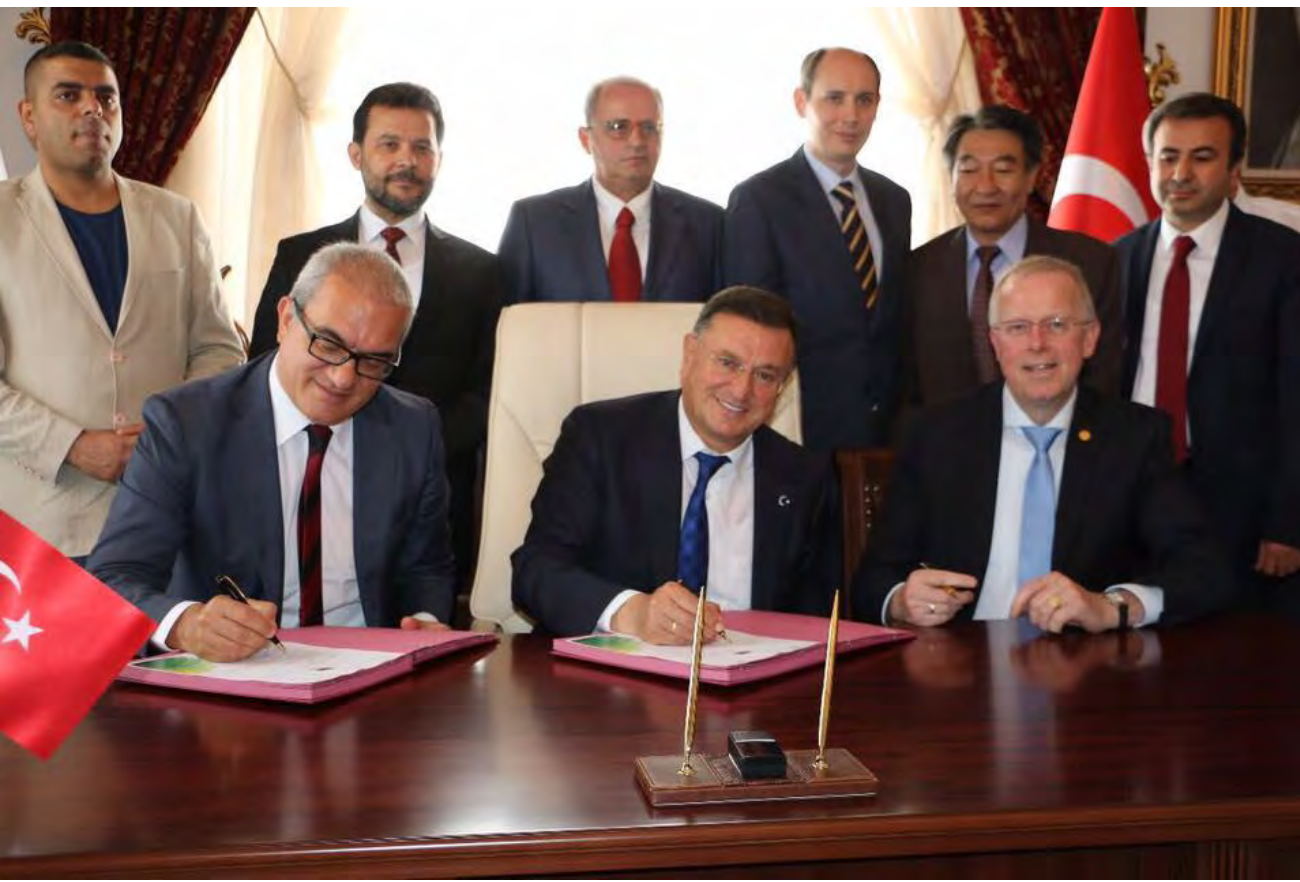
Expenditure	Amount in local currency	Amount in USD	%
Operations		\$0,00	
Project Management	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
Personnel & Training	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Preview	₺500.000,00	\$27.777,78	0,0307%
Visitor Services / Hospitality	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Food & Beverage / Retail / Services	₺250.000,00	\$13.888,89	0,0154%
Security	₺1.500.000,00	\$83.333,33	0,0921%
Fire Brigade	₺150.000,00	\$8.333,33	0,0092%
First Aid & Medical Services	₺150.000,00	\$8.333,33	0,0092%
Traffic and Parking	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Facility Management			
<i>Project Management</i>	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
<i>Operations + Service Centre</i>	₺3.000.000,00	\$166.666,67	0,1843%
<i>Cleaning</i>	₺10.000.000,00	\$555.555,56	0,6143%
<i>Waste Management</i>	₺5.750.000,00	\$319.444,44	0,3532%
<i>Technical Facility Management</i>	₺10.000.000,00	\$555.555,56	0,6143%
Logistics & Mobility	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
Energy / Water / IT / ...	₺7.500.000,00	\$416.666,67	0,4607%
Surrounding Infrastructure (outside Expo territory)			
Roads (including High Speed)	₺75.000.000,00	\$4.166.666,67	4,6070%
Bridges or Tunnels for vehicles or trains	₺25.000.000,00	\$1.388.888,89	1,5357%
Trains (including High Speed)	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Railway Stations	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Airport	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Air Routes	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Seaport	₺50.000.000,00	\$2.777.777,78	3,0713%
Busses	₺15.000.000,00	\$833.333,33	0,9214%
Any other infrastructure and transport that is not listed above but received budget allocation	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%

Expenditure	Amount in local currency	Amount in USD	%
Expo infrastructure and areas (inside Expo territory)			
Streets	₺30.000.000,00	\$1.666.666,67	1,8428%
Pathways	₺15.000.000,00	\$833.333,33	0,9214%
Outdoor stairs	₺5.000.000,00	\$277.777,78	0,3071%
Outdoor elevators	₺5.000.000,00	\$277.777,78	0,3071%
Indoor stairs	₺10.000.000,00	\$555.555,56	0,6143%
Indoor elevators	₺15.000.000,00	\$833.333,33	0,9214%
Bridges	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Underground areas	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Transport inside the Expo site: please specify:			
<i>Bus/shared car</i>	₺15.000.000,00	\$833.333,33	0,9214%
<i>Car/ VIP</i>	₺7.500.000,00	\$416.666,67	0,4607%
<i>Scooter</i>	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
<i>Bicycle</i>	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
<i>Monorail or light train</i>	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
<i>Water transport</i>	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
<i>Buggy Cars</i>	₺3.000.000,00	\$166.666,67	0,1843%
Accesses/Exits (Expo gates)	₺15.000.000,00	\$833.333,33	0,9214%
Accommodation for International Official Participants	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
Accommodation for National Official Participants	₺2.000.000,00	\$111.111,11	0,1229%
Offices	₺35.000.000,00	\$1.944.444,44	2,1499%
Media centres, if any	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
International Gardens	₺20.000.000,00	\$1.111.111,11	1,2285%
International indoor pavilions	₺35.000.000,00	\$1.944.444,44	2,1499%
National Gardens	₺20.000.000,00	\$1.111.111,11	1,2285%
National indoor pavilions	₺25.000.000,00	\$1.388.888,89	1,5357%
Thematic Gardens	₺5.750.000,00	\$319.444,44	0,3532%
Thematic pavilions	₺25.000.000,00	\$1.388.888,89	1,5357%
Business Gardens	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Business pavilions	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%

17. Budget			
Expenditure	Amount in local currency	Amount in USD	%
Expo infrastructure and areas (inside Expo territory)			
Other Gardens, not included into any other category	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Other pavilions , not included into any other category	₺0,00	\$0,00	0,0000%
Open air recreational areas, not included into any other category	₺10.000.000,00	\$555.555,56	0,6143%
Water areas	₺35.000.000,00	\$1.944.444,44	2,1499%
Cultural artefacts, monuments, landmarks, art installations	₺10.000.000,00	\$555.555,56	0,6143%
Theatres, stages, performance areas	₺100.000.000,00	\$5.555.555,56	6,1427%
Amusement park elements, attractions, if any	₺50.000.000,00	\$2.777.777,78	3,0713%
Playgrounds and areas specifically for the use of children	₺10.000.000,00	\$555.555,56	0,6143%
Restaurants, food and drink vendors	₺100.000.000,00	\$5.555.555,56	6,1427%
Water fountains	₺1.000.000,00	\$55.555,56	0,0614%
Medical and emergency points	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Hygiene, Facilities	₺2.500.000,00	\$138.888,89	0,1536%
Total temporary constructions	₺15.000.000,00	\$833.333,33	0,9214%
Total permanent constructions	₺350.000.000,00	\$19.444.444,44	21,4994%
Total outdoor ‘green’ area (including all gardens, planted open air areas)	₺250.000.000,00	\$13.888.888,89	15,3567%
Total	₺1.627.950.000,00	\$90.441.666,67	100,0000%

18. Benefits of Organizing the exhibition / Legacy
<div> International Relations </div> <p>International Participations from Official and Non-Official Participants played an important role in starting bilateral relations and expanding international cooperation.</p> <p>Expo 2021 Hatay offered new opportunities for the participant countries to promote their culture and gastronomy within the framework of Expo themes and sub-themes.</p> <div> National Relations </div> <p>National Participations from the Metropolitan Municipalities increased bilateral cultural & commercial relations, significantly.</p>
<div> Regional Development </div> <p>Expo 2021 Hatay made many regional development projects in tourism, infrastructure and transportation possible. New green spaces, sewage system, improvement of roads improved the infrastructure of Hatay substantially.</p>
<div> Expo Sites (Antakya & Iskenderun) </div> <p>Both Expo Sites were constructed as permanent sites which will be a basis for the future development of the horticultural/agricultural sector. Future trade shows will able to be organised in these sites.</p> <p>The amphitheatre, Botanic Museum, Street of Culture & Art, Gastronomy Village, Administration Building, Indoor Exhibition Area, Horticultural Greenhouse, Expo Square, Gastronomy Centre, Thematic Gardens, International & National Gardens and other facilities will remain available to both local and foreign visitors as recreational sites. Through Botanic & Gastronomy Academies will important places for education of kids & students.</p>
<div> Horticultural Sector </div> <p>This international organisation has laid the foundations of a healthy and sustainable formation in the horticulture sector. In this way, there will be new job opportunities for people in the future. It will make serious contributions to the regional economy.</p>

19. Timeline - Expo 2021 Hatay		
January 23, 2017	Expo 2021 Hatay was approved by AIPH on 23 January 2017	
September 10, 2019	AIPH Inspection visit	AIPH delegation visit Hatay in Turkey to review progress for AIPH approved International Horticultural Exhibition in 2021
September 10, 2019	Tender of Construction of Expo Sites	The tender for Expo 2021 Hatay, which will be held in Hatay, was made on the 10th of September 2019.
January 5, 2020	Construction of Expo Sites started	The construction of Expo Antakya & Iskenderun Sites started
February 20, 2020	AIPH Inspection visit	AiPH Delegation visited to Hatay for the inspection of Expo Sites
September 20, 2020	AIPH Virtual International Expo Conference	Presentation about the process of Expo 2021
January 8, 2021	Expo 2021 Hatay to postpone opening by eight months	The International Association of Horticultural Producers (AIPH) and Expo 2021 Hatay have agreed upon 10 December 2021 to 30 May 2022 as the new dates for their AIPH-approved International Horticultural Exhibition.
May 5, 2021	AIPH Zoom Meeting with Expo 2021 Hatay	Presentation about the process of Expo 2021
October 19, 2021	AIPH Virtual International Expo Conference	Presentation about the process of Expo 2021
October 28, 2021	New date for Expo 2021 Hatay	Due to the adverse conditions caused by the new wave of Covid 19 in the World and in Turkey, the new opening date of the event will be 1st April 2022, taking into account especially the difficulties of international participation. The Expo will now be a three-month event and run until 30th June 2022.
December 21, 2021	AIPH Inspection visit	AIPH Senior International Relations Manager Treve Evans visited Expo 2021 Hatay to assess the progress.
March 7, 2021	AIPH Expo Conference in Dubai	Progress report for Expo 2021 Hatay, delivered by Hakan Arslan at the AIPH Expo Conference held in Dubai on 7th March 2022.
March 31, 2022	Opening Ceremony of Expo 2021 Hatay	The International Association of Horticultural Producers (AIPH) attended the triumphant opening of Expo 2021 Hatay on Thursday, 31 March, in Antakya, Hatay
July 2, 2022	International Competitions Awards Ceremony	International Competitions Awards Ceremony was successfully held by Expo 2021 Hatay



19. Timeline - Expo 2021 Hatay



19. Timeline - Expo 2021 Hatay



19. Timeline - Expo 2021 Hatay



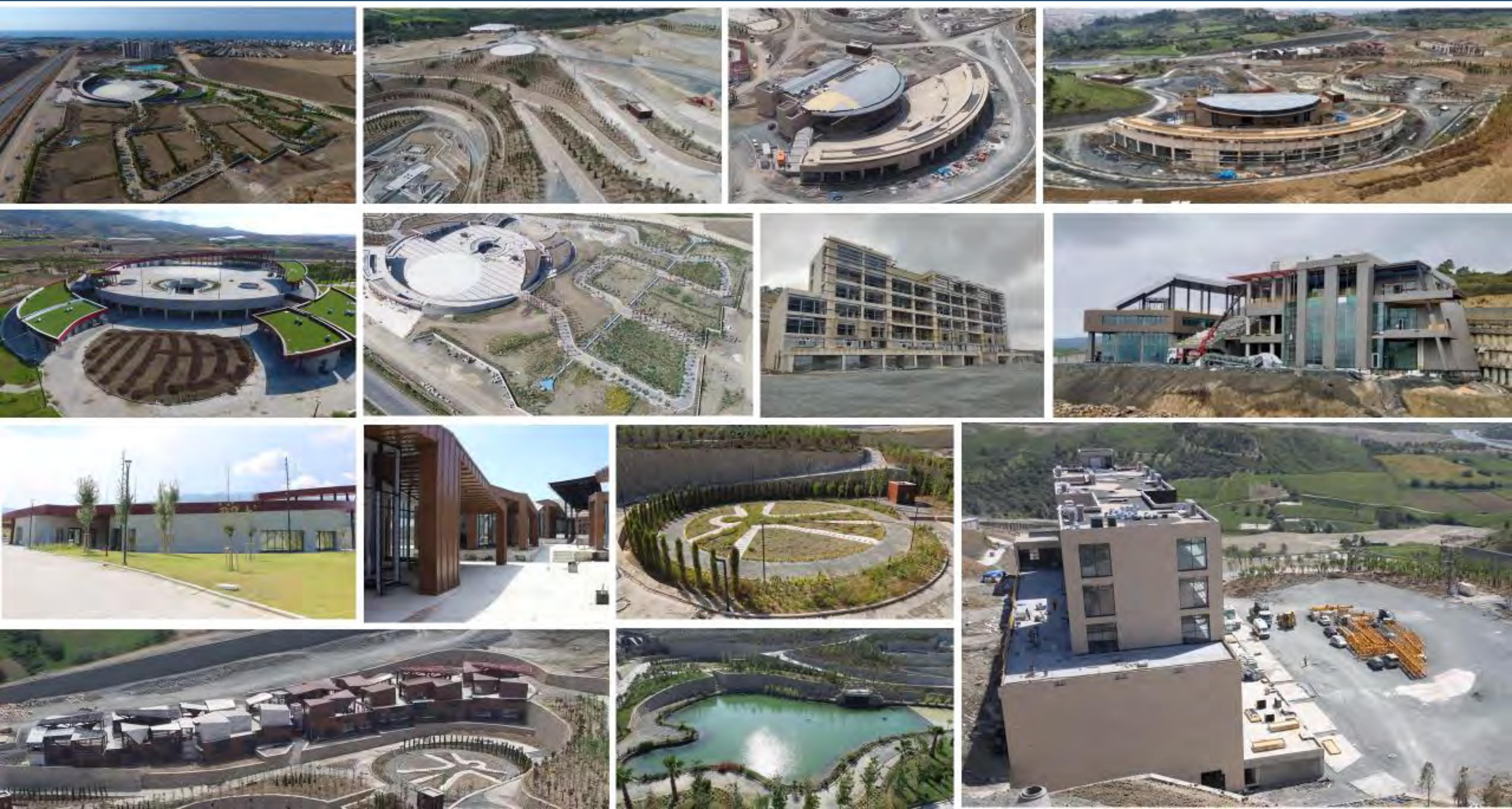
19. Timeline - Expo 2021 Hatay



19. Timeline - Expo 2021 Hatay



19. Timeline - Expo 2021 Hatay



19. Timeline - Expo 2021 Hatay







**EXPO 2021 HATAY AÇILDI!
HATAY'DA BULUŞALIM
EXPO İLE TANIŞALIM!**



**EXPO'21
HATAY**

*Medeniyetle
Bahçesi*



**HATAY
BÜYÜKŞEHİR
BELEDİYESİ**

20. Conclusion

Being postponed for one year because of COVID-19, the Horticulture Expo 2021 is hosted across two sites in Antakya and Iskenderun. This AIPH Category B Approved International Horticultural Exhibition hosted for the first time in Turkey promoted the theme of 'Garden of Civilisations. Visitors experienced two Expo Sites – Antakya & Iskenderun enjoyed visiting and benefited from a large scale of cultural, social and economic programs, including concerts, workshops, horticultural & gastronomy events and activities for kids.

Horticultural Expos support cooperation and the sharing of knowledge and solutions between countries, horticultural producers and agricultural industries by addressing the paramount issues of healthy lifestyles, green economies, sustainable living, education and innovation. Expo 2021 Hatay, with its sustainable projects and theme emphasizing the importance of nature, has aimed at instilling environmental awareness and love for nature in everyone.

The theme of `Garden of Civilisation` pointed out that sustainable solutions to today's global problems should be generated and humanity should be ready for greater cooperation and reconciliation. Creating collaborative partnerships between civilisations and developing existing ones are important needs for the advancement of our increasingly interconnected and interconnected national and urban economies.

The exhibitions and activities focused on the theme and sub-themes of the Expo 2021 Hatay contributed significantly to raising public awareness of nature and the environment among the visitors.

Co-Existence Mosaic at Expo 2021 Hatay is officially a Guinness World Record breaker

The Guinness World Records officially recorded the Co-Existence Mosaic at the Expo 2021 Hatay as the world's largest marble stone mosaic on 23 July 2022. The single-piece floor mosaic measures 1,600 square metres and has a diameter of 45 metres. It has 40 different coloured stones brought from all over Turkey. Sixteen million small cube tessera stones create this mosaic which exhibits at the Expo Antakya Site. The massive artwork celebrates the spirit of Expo 2021 Hatay and will be available to view long after the Expo finishes.

Through Expo 2021 Hatay, the city created an opportunity for its visitors to discover the beauty of Hatay. There was an increase in the positive awareness and city branding of Hatay at the national and international levels through promotional activities and visibility on social media.

Expo 2021 Hatay's legacy will continue

The Expo Sites of Antakya and Iskenderun will continue to be important for agriculture, trade, tourism, entertainment, education, and cultural activities. Following Expo 2021 Hatay, a series of exciting Expo-related events will be held on both Expo Antakya and Iskenderun Sites and turn Hatay into a city of festivals until the end of the year.

Finally, the City Hatay did not give up when facing challenges and always believed in the importance and future contributions of Expo for the development of the city and the Turkish Horticultural Sector

Over one million visitors in three months at Expo 2021 Hatay

The success of the Expo 2021 depended on the close cooperation and joint efforts of all relevant units. Sincere thanks to all relevant units and individuals.

Special acknowledgement to:

- International Association of Horticultural Producers (AIPH)
- Official participants
- Unofficial participants
- Designers & Constructors of Expo Sites
- Media
- Expo Hatay Volunteers
- and the citizens of Hatay who contribute to the success of the Expo 2021 Hatay.

EXPO'21 HATAY

Thank You!



**EXPO'21
HATAY**
Garden of Civilisations

22. Appendices

1. Exhibition Regulations / General Regulations

2. Special Regulations

- 2.1 Special Regulation No.1 - Concerning the Definition of the Theme of the Exhibition and the Guidelines for the Development of the Theme by the Organiser and the Participants
- 2.2 Special Regulation No.2 - Concerning the Conditions of Participation in the Exhibition
- 2.3 Special Regulation No.3 - Concerning the Rules for Functioning of the Steering Committee of the College of Pavilion Directors
- 2.4 Special Regulation No.4 - Concerning Construction, Installation, Workplace Safety, Fire Prevention, and Environmental Protection
- 2.5 Special Regulation No.5 - Concerning the Installation and Operation of Machinery and Equipment
- 2.6 Special Regulation No.6 - Concerning Accommodation for the Personnel of Official Participants
- 2.7 Special Regulation No.7 - Concerning Customs Clearance, Phytosanitary Matters, Transportation and Handling of Goods
- 2.8 Special Regulation No.8 - Concerning Insurance
- 2.9 Special Regulation No.9 - Concerning Commercial Activities by Official Participants
- 2.10 Special Regulation No.10 - Concerning General Services
- 2.11 Special Regulation No.11 - Concerning Intellectual Property Rights

3. Competition Regulations



Appendix 1

General Regulations of the International Horticultural Exhibition Hatay, Turkey

Contents

Section I. General Provisions

Article 1. Title, Category, Theme

Article 2. Site

Article 3. Duration

Section II. Concerned Government Authority in the Exhibition

Article 4. Government Authority Responsible for Expo 2021Hatay

Article 5. The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay

Article 6. The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay & AIPH

Article 7. The Organiser of Expo 2021 Hatay

Section III. Participants

Article 8. Official Participants

Article 9. College of Pavilion Directors / Steering Committee

Article 10. Settlement of Steering

Article 11. Non-official Participants

Section IV. General Conditions of Participation

Chapter I Admission

Article 12. Admission of Exhibits

Article 13. Admission of Official Participants

Article 14. Admission of Non-official Participants

Chapter II Exhibition

Article 15. Exhibition Planning

Article 16. Outdoor Exhibition

Article 17. Indoor Exhibition

Article 18. Minimum Quality Requirements

Contents

Chapter III Sites – Installations – Charges

Article 19. Sites

Article 20. General Services

Article 21. Infrastructure

Article 22. Building and Installations

Article 23. Occupation of the Sites and Completion

Article 24. Exhibits

Section V Commercial Activities and Miscellaneous

Chapter I Commercial Activities and Special Events

Article 25. General Provisions of Commercial Activities

Article 26. Commercial Activities of Official Participants

Article 27. Commercial Activities of Non-official Participants

Article 28. Distribution of Free Samples

Article 29. Entertainment and Special Events

Chapter II Publicity

Article 30. General Provisions of Publicity

Article 31. Information Signs – Banners – Corporate Image

Article 32. Use of the Symbols of Expo 2021 Hatay

Chapter III Intellectual Property

Article 33. General Provisions

Article 34. Photographs or Other Visual Materials of the Exhibition

Contents

Section VI. Common Services

Article 35. Customs Regulations

Article 36. Handling & Customs Regulations

Article 37. Phytosanitary Provisions

Article 38. Food Hygiene Provisions

Article 39. Commercial Law Provisions

Article 40. Taxes and Duties

Article 41. Residence and Work Permits

Article 42. Insurance

Article 43. Security

Article 44. Catalogue

Article 45. Admission to Site

Article 46. Obligation to Operate

Section VII. Awards

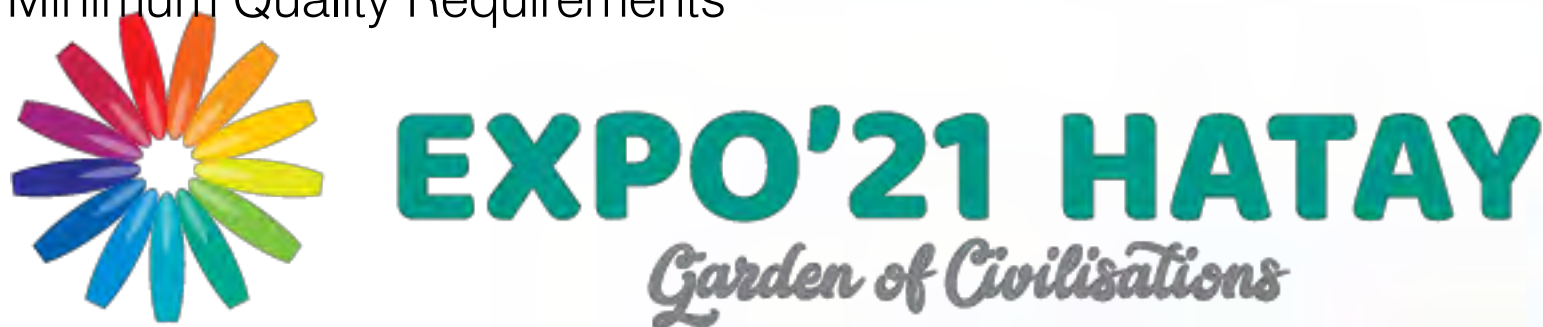
Article 47. Awards

Section VII. Special Regulations

Article 48. List of Special Regulations

Section VIII. Concessionaires

Article 49. Concessionaires



Appendix 1 General Regulations

Section I General Provisions

Article 1. Title, Category, Theme

- 1.1 An international registered Exhibition shall be held in the city Hatay, Turkey.
- 1.2 The title of this Exhibition shall be “[The International Horticultural Expo 2021 Hatay, Turkey](#)” (hereinafter referred to as “[Exhibition](#)”) The short title shall be “[Expo 2021 Hatay](#)” or “[the Expo](#)”
- 1.3 Expo 2021 Hatay was accredited on 23 January 2017 by the International Association of Horticultural Producers (hereinafter referred to as “[AIPH](#)”) as a B class international horticultural exhibition and registered in accordance with the decision resolution of the Board of Management of the AIPH.
- 1.4 «[Garden of Civilisations](#)»

The Main Theme of Hatay Expo 2021 has been chosen in order to explain importance of cooperation and partnership in development and advancing of all civilisations that emerged along the long history of humanity. Even if humanity is divided into small pieces, just as how it has progressed essentially by learning from and partnering with each other in the same garden of civilisation, it has to learn more compromise and cooperation to move on.
- 1.5 The definition of the theme of the Expo 2021 Hatay as well as the details of its development shall be explained in Special Regulation No.1 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.
- 1.6 In this context, four subthemes have been developed:

• [Sub theme 1: Sustainable development and organic farming](#)

• [Sub theme 2: Medicinal and aromatic herbs for health](#)

• [Sub theme 3: Good food for a good life](#)

• [Sub theme 4: Creative roads on cultural brotherhood](#)

This main theme also points out that sustainable solutions to today's global problems should be generated and humanity should be ready for greater cooperation and reconciliation. Creating collaborative partnerships between civilizations and developing existing ones are important needs for t he advancement of our increasingly interconnected and interconnected national and urban economies.
- 1.7 More cooperation is the key to creating happier and healthier communities. Expo 2021 Hatay aims to draw beneficial conclusions for the future of humankind from the “Garden of Civilisations” which is the cradle of all the ancient information.

This international organisation will be a platform whereby humans and communities will able learn to love gardening more. Especially young generation visitors will learn to respect environmental awareness and natural laws on this platform and consequently use these laws.
- 1.8 This international organisation will be a platform whereby humans and communities will able learn to love gardening more. Especially young generation visitors will learn to respect environmental awareness and natural laws on this platform and consequently use these laws.
- 1.9 In support of the theme and objectives of Expo 2021 Hatay, the Official Participants are invited to Hatay, Turkey .
- 1.10 The main theme of Expo 2021 Hatay is presented as a guide to help evaluate and interpret the needs of the participants from different national and thematic perspectives.

- Thanks to this theme, Expo 2021 Hatay will be a global platform to draw a prosperous and sustainable route for the humanity in the after Coronavirus disease (Covid 19).
- As a guiding content for Expo 2021 Hatay, this theme and its sub themes offer a strong narration for all participants. This platform will be a window paving a way for achievements in different fields for every International and National City garden including Hatay.
- 1.11 Further details are specified in Special Regulation No. 1 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the definition of the theme of Expo 2021 Hatay and the guidelines for the development of the theme by the Organiser and the Participants.

Article 2. Site

- Expo 2021 Hatay site will cover a total area of approximately 32 hectares for the exhibition areas and other activities. It will be located in two parts in Hatay Province which is Turkey's southernmost province.
- Hatay is located in a well-watered and fertile valley on the Orontes River, about 20 kilometres from the Levantine Sea. The administrative capital is Antakya (Antioch), and the other major city in the province is the port city of Iskenderun (Alexandretta). It is bordered by Syria to the south and east and the Turkish provinces of Adana and Osmaniye to the north. With 1.618.031 residents in 5.524 sq. m Hatay is also the country's 13th biggest province.
- There are two sites of Expo 2021 Hatay. One of them is located in Antakya and the other one is in Iskenderun.
- Expo Antakya Site is located 7.4 km from the city centre and 30 km from Hatay Airport.

• Expo Iskenderun Site is located 8.3 km from the city centre and 46 km from Hatay Airport.

Article 3. Duration

- Expo 2021 Hatay, Turkey shall be held in Hatay from December 10th, 2021 until May 30th, 2022. Prior to the official opening date one day will be dedicated for special categories of guests and media representatives.

Section II. Concerned Government Authority in the Organising City

Article 4. Authority Responsible for the Exhibition

- The Hatay Metropolitan Municipality is responsible for ensuring that Expo 2021 Hatay is organised in accordance with the provisions of the regulations of International Association of Horticultural Producers (AIPH). The Metropolitan Municipality shall exercise its authority and its control over the Expo 2021 Hatay through the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay.

Article 5. The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay

- 5.1 The Hatay Metropolitan Municipality shall appoint the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to represent it in all matters related to the Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the rules and regulations of the AIPH.

Appendix 1 General Regulations

- 5.2 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall also be responsible for ensuring that the commitments taken vis-à-vis the AIPH and the works programme are secure. He/she shall bear the responsibility for ensuring that all necessary measures are taken to guarantee the success and prestige of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 5.3 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall ensure the fulfilment of the commitments taken vis-à-vis the Official Participants and Non-official Participants compliance with the provisions of the General Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay. He/she shall ensure that the Special Regulations referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations are finalised and observed in a timely manner.
- 5.4 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall forward all the decisions of the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality concerning their participation in Expo 2021 Hatay to AIPH, as he becomes aware of them. AIPH shall receive copies of documents in which Official Participants provide information about their participation and their wishes with respect to the type and extent of the exhibition area. The same shall apply to participation contracts as soon as they are signed.
- 5.5 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall exercise disciplinary measures whenever required during Exhibition and shall be authorised to suspend any activities and to effect the removal of items of any kind or origin reasoned incompatible with the proper standing of the Expo 2021 Hatay and which are likely to represent a risk or a liability.
- 5.6 If the Pavilion Director should contest the decision of the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay, then the provisions set out in Article 10 which the parties have the commitment to respect shall apply. Said recourse has the effect of putting the decision in abeyance except where a matter of security and/or health is to be considered.
- 5.7 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay may, on his/her own responsibility, delegate the exercise of his/her powers to co-workers. It is possible that one or more Deputy Secretary Generals be appointed according to the requirements and needs of Expo 2021 Hatay.

Article 6. The Relationship between the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay and AIPH

- 6.1 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall ensure that the Organiser indicates by all suitable means and particularly by mentioning it on all documents, that the exhibition has been recognised by the AIPH.
- 6.2 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall communicate to AIPH in due course and for the information of the Participants, the legislative, statutory or other texts adopted by Hatay Metropolitan Municipality, in order to facilitate the participation of foreign Participants and ensure the success of the Exhibition. The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall keep the AIPH fully informed, chiefly by reporting at each of its sessions, of all developments and progress relating to the preparation of the Exhibition.
- 6.4 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall submit to AIPH the texts of the Special Regulations as drafted by the Organiser in accordance with the time schedule required.
- 6.5 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall keep the AIPH fully informed, chiefly by reporting at each of its sessions, of all developments and progress relating to the preparation of the Expo 2021 Hatay.

- The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall ensure that the use of the AIPH flag and logo complies with the regulations laid down by the AIPH.
- 6.7 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall welcome and assist the delegates sent by the AIPH on official missions to the Exhibition with appropriate support.
- 6.8 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall ensure that the Organiser indicates by all suitable means and particularly by mentioning on all documents that the Expo 2021 Hatay has been registered by the AIPH.
- 6.9 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall communicate to AIPH for the formal records of AIPH, and the organisational structure and responsibilities of the Organiser.

Article 7. The Organiser of Expo 2021 Hatay

- 7.1 The preparation, organisation, operation and management of the Exhibition shall be the responsibility of Imar Expo Inc., a subsidiary of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality under the authority of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality (hereinafter referred to as “the Organiser”).
- 7.2 The role of the Organiser which will bear responsibility for the planning, preparation, execution and management of Expo 2021 Hatay is delegated by the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality.
- 7.3 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 shall communicate to the AIPH, for formal records of the Organiser, constitutional proceedings and composition of the bodies directing the Exhibition, as well as the basic terms of the guarantees, benefits or constraints arising from the conventions signed by the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality.
- 7.4 The Hatay Metropolitan Municipality shall guarantee the fulfilment of the functions and responsibilities of the Organiser.
- 7.5 The Organiser is authorised to conduct the following core activities:
- Planning, organising and holding the Exhibition
 - Developing and promoting the Exhibition’s theme “Garden of Civilisations”
 - Designing and arranging the construction of the Exhibition infrastructure and its facilities
 - Ensuring the safety of visitors and participants of the Exhibition
 - Attracting investment for the construction of Exhibition facilities
- 7.6 The Address of the Organiser
- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Mailing address: | Visiting address: |
| Cumhuriyet Mahallesi | Hatay Expo House |
| Adnan Menderes Caddesi | Zenginler Mahallesi |
| No: 31000 Hatay Turkey | No: 7 No: 31000 |
| http://expo2021hatay.com | Hatay Turkey |
| info@expo2021hatay.com | |
| Tel: +90 326 214 91 99 | |

Section III. Participants

Article 8. Official Participants

- 8.1 Official Participants are international organisations, foreign and national cities and that have accepted the official invitation of the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 8.2 The municipality of any city and any international organisation participating in Expo 2021 Hatay shall be represented by a “Pavilion Director” accredited to the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality.
- 8.3 Official Participants shall each conclude a Participation Contract with the Organiser to be signed with the Pavilion Director and by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay, and initialled by the Mayor of Hatay.
- 8.4 The Pavilion Directors shall be solely responsible for the organisation and operation of his/her pavilion which includes all the Non-official Participants and the managers of the commercial activities, referred to in Chapter IV of the Section IV hereunder, and apart from the concessionaires referred to in Section V.
- 8.5 The Pavilion Director shall ensure that all members of his Pavilion comply with the regulations issued by the Organiser and approved by ALPH. The other rights and obligations of the individual sections are defined in the participation contracts.
- 8.6 In order to enable the Pavilion Director to carry out his/her responsibilities, he/she shall be entitled to the advantages listed in Special Regulation No. 12 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning privileges and advantages Pavilion Directors and of their staff.
- 8.7 The personnel of Official Participants shall benefit from the suggested accommodation facilities listed in Special Regulation No.6 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning privileges and advantages of Pavilion Directors and of their staff.
- 8.8 All Official Participants shall abide by the same rules and obligations and benefit from the same rights.
- 8.9 The Organiser shall not permit any exemptions to this Article, except for justified technical and financial supports granted to developing countries.
- 8.10 Information relating to the assistance for developing countries is laid down in Special Regulation No.2 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations and relevant Participation Guidelines to be established by the Organiser with the cooperation of the ALPH.

Article 9. College of Pavilion Directors / Steering Committee

- 9.1 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall convene a meeting of Pavilion Directors representing official participating cities and international organisations to nominate a Chairperson and a Steering Committee to represent them.
- 9.2 The Steering Committee shall represent Pavilion Directors before the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay and examine all matters of mutual interest and exercise the powers laid down in Article 10 of the present General Regulations.
- 9.3 The Steering Committee must be newly elected if the number of Official Participants doubles after the last election.
- 9.4 Should the Chairman of the Steering Committee be prevented for any reason from carrying out his duties, he shall delegate his powers to another member of the Steering Committee.

Article 10. Settlement of Steering

Steering between an Official Participant and either another Official Participant or the Organiser shall be settled in accordance with the provisions as follows:

- 10.1 Should the Steering concern the interpretation of the present General Regulations, the Special Regulations or the Participation Contract, considered in the light of the compulsory rules and regulations of the ALPH, the Steering Committee will be the arbitrator after having, if the case arises, sought the opinion of the Secretary General of the ALPH who shall make a recommendation to that matter. The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay or the Organiser may also seek the abovementioned opinion. This decision of the Steering Committee is immediately applicable and without course.
- 10.2 Should the Steering concern products exhibited, the Steering Committee shall refer the matter to the College of Pavilion Directors who shall decide by a simple majority of those present for a final and irrevocable decision.
- 10.3 Should the case must be resolved by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay according to the provisions of present General Regulations, each part may demand that advice of the Steering Committee be sought beforehand.
- 10.4 For any other Steering each party can demand arbitration:
- In the first instance, from the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay alone,
 - In the second instance, from the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay in conjunction with the Steering Committee of the College of Pavilion Directors,
 - In the third instance, from the Steering Committee of the College of Pavilion Directors.
- The decision shall be taken at the highest level chosen by any/either of the parties.
- 10.5 Decisions referred to above must be rendered within a period of ten days, irrespective of which level of authority is involved. Otherwise, with the exception of paragraph 10.2, the capacity to decide shall go automatically to the College of Pavilion Directors, which must decide within a period of five days.
- 10.6 Should this authority not reach a decision within this period, the request of the party that raised the Steering shall be considered unjustified.

Article 11. Non-official Participants

- 11.1 Non-official Participants are the participants in Expo 2021 Hatay who present their own products, services and innovations and who were not officially invited by the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality in accordance with Article 8 of the present General Regulations and therefore outside the Sections of the Official Participants.
- 11.2 Non-official Participants can be any national city, public or private entity or a combination of the two who would like to provide a contribution to the theme “Garden of Civilisations” and the subthemes of Expo 2021 Hatay as indicated in Article 1 of the present General Regulations.
- Universities and knowledge institutes,
 - Cooperatives from horticultural sector,
 - Cooperatives from agricultural sector,
 - Companies and organisations from horticultural sector,

Appendix 1 General Regulations

- Companies and organisations from agricultural sector,
- Private initiatives,
- Crossovers of the groups listed above.

Non-official Participants have to establish a connection to the main theme and the subthemes of Expo 2021 Hatay in their application following the application procedure as indicated in Article 13 of the present General Regulations.

Section IV General Conditions of Participation

Chapter I. Admission

Article 12. Admission of Exhibits

- 12.1 In principle, only those items, objects, exhibitions and presentations which relate to the Theme of the Exhibition as described in Article 1 of the present General Regulations, shall be admitted to Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 12.2 The origin of these products shall comply with the provisions of regulations of the AIPH.
- 12.3 The procedure for compliance with the Theme of the Exhibition shall be described in the Special Regulation No. 1 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.
- 12.4 Each Official Participant and Exhibitor shall submit to the Organiser a Theme Statement describing the overall theme and the general contents of their exhibition as a component of their application for allocation of an exhibition area. The application and in particular a Theme Statement must be developed in accordance with the theme of Expo 2021 Hatay as described in Article 1 of the present General Regulations. The Theme Statement should explain the relationship to the theme and the objectives of Expo 2021 Hatay in a way that the Official and Non-official Participants can develop them in visual displays.
- 12.5 The Theme Statement should contain the following information in particular:
- A description of the theme of the exhibit,
 - A description of how the theme correlates with the Theme of Expo 2021 Hatay,
 - A description of how the exhibit contributes to the visitor journey of Expo 2021 Hatay,
 - The type of exhibit (outdoor / indoor display),
 - The anticipated space required (exhibition area, etc.),
 - The distribution of space by use: Garden, pavilion, commercial activities, etc.,
 - The lifetime of the exhibit for indoor or alternating outdoor displays,
 - The volume, type and designation of exhibition commodity or service required or desired local conditions,
 - Necessary and supplementary information (e.g. the name of the stand designer, notification about innovations on the registration form, etc.),
 - The name and address of responsible contact person in the case of exhibitor communities,
 - If required, consent of the responsible Pavilion Director for participation in the Exhibition.

- 12.6 The allocation of building sites and exhibition areas within existing buildings shall only be considered as final, if there has been an agreement between the Organiser and the Participant concerning the theme statement and the exhibition concept.
- 12.7 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.1 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the definition of the theme of Expo 2021 Hatay and the means of its implementation by the Organiser and the Participants.

Article 13. Admission of Official Participants

- 13.1 Official Participants, who would like to take part in Expo 2021 Hatay, shall enter into a Participation Contract with the Organiser once the theme statement and the exhibition proposal have been approved. The Participation Contract shall be signed by the Pavilion Director and the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay with the countersignature of the Mayor of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality.
- 13.2 The assignment of an exhibition area shall not be binding until the Participation Contract has been signed.
- 13.3 Prior to the entering into of the Participation Contract, the Organiser reserves the right to modify the planning and the allocation of the exhibition area, without possibility of recourse, to ensure the smooth running of the Expo 2021 Hatay and the overall harmony of the Exhibition Site.
- 13.4 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.2 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the conditions for the Official Participants.

Article 14. Admission of Non-official Participants

- 14.1 Non-official Participants who wish to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay submit an application for participation directly to the Organiser and attach the information required in accordance with Article 12 of the present General Regulations.
- 14.2 The Organiser shall inform the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality of origin of the Exhibitor concerned of his intention to participate in the Exhibition as soon as contact is established between the Organiser and such Participant.
- 14.3 All Non-official Participants shall enter into a Participation Contract with the Organiser. The Participation Contract for Non-official Participants must be signed by their legal representative and the Organiser.
- 14.4 The Exhibitor shall submit to the Organiser a complete application dossier signed by its legal representative, including the Theme Statement and the exhibition proposal to enter into the Participation Contract.
- 14.5 The assignment of an exhibition area shall not be binding until the Participation Contract has been signed.
- 14.6 Prior to the entering into of the Participation Contract, the Organiser reserves the right to modify the planning and the allocation of the exhibition area, without possibility of recourse, to ensure the smooth running of the Exhibition and the overall harmony of the Exhibition site.
- 14.7 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.2 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the conditions for the Non-official Participants.

Appendix 1 General Regulations

Chapter II. Exhibition

Article 15. Exhibition Planning

- 15.1 The Organiser shall designate indoor exhibition spaces and outdoor exhibition sites (collectively referred to as “exhibition areas”) in the specific locations of the site of Expo 2021 Hatay which will be put at the disposal of Official and Non-official Participants.
- 15.2 The available areas shall be defined conclusively by the Organiser.

Article 16. Outdoor Exhibition

During Expo 2021 Hatay, outdoor exhibitions will be organised as follows:

A. Pavilions of the Official Participants

- 16.1 Each Official Participant may build and display its national garden, presenting the most distinctive natural landscape. International gardens shall fully display the typical cultural and landscape factors of each country, enabling the visitors to recognise and appreciate its unique horticultural art and development.
- 16.2 The Theme Statement of each Official Participant as defined in Article 12 of the present General Regulations, should be agreed upon with the Organiser as early as possible to ensure the allocation of the best possible exhibition area.
- 16.3 As a contribution to the overall theme as mentioned in Article 1 of the present General Regulations, each Official Participant can present its exhibit reflecting the particular ideas and measures concerning the theme. In each exhibition element the culture and landscape must be present and influence the design of the exhibit, so that visitors of Expo 2021 Hatay can perceive the development and the innovations of the horticultural sector in relation to the theme which are specific to each country.
- 16.4 The exhibition area required by the Official Participants to erect their own pavilions shall be made available by the Organiser free of charge.
- 16.5 The Organiser shall provide the exhibition areas with a surface laser of soil suitable for planting up to the level of the closest street or pathway to Official Participants.
- 16.6 Official Participants shall construct and maintain their exhibit for the duration of Expo 2021 Hatay at their own expense.
- 16.7 In principle, the exhibition area must be returned in the same condition when dismantled, as it was in when it was initially handed over to the Official Participant.

B. Pavilions for Non-official Participants

- 16.8 The theme statement of each Exhibitor as defined in Article 12 of the present General Regulations should be agreed upon with the Organiser as early as possible to ensure allocation of the best possible exhibition area.
- 16.9 The exhibition area required by the Non-official Participants to erect their own pavilions shall be made available by the Organiser free of charge.
- 16.10 The Organiser shall provide the exhibition areas with a surface laser of soil suitable for planting up to the level of the closest street or pathway to Non-official Participants.

- 16.11 The Non-official Participants shall create and maintain their exhibit for the duration of Expo 2021 Hatay at their own expenses.
- 16.12 In principle, the exhibition area must be returned in the same condition when dismantled, as it was in when it was initially handed over to the Exhibitor.
- 16.13 Further details are laid down in the Special Regulation No.2 and No.4 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the conditions or participation and the rules concerning construction or improvements and fire protection respectively.

Article 17. Indoor Exhibition

- 17.1 The indoor exhibitions shall provide the framework for the presentation of horticultural products and services with varying themes and changing configurations. Throughout the duration of Expo 2021 Hatay, alternating indoor displays shall be presented by the Official Participants and Non-official Participants according to the varying themes and changing configurations.
- 17.2 The indoor flower and plant exhibitions shall be held in the exhibition halls of the Expo 2021 Hatay, in line with the theme and subthemes of Expo 2021 Hatay as defined in Article 1 of the present General Regulations.
- 17.3 The application to participate in the indoor exhibition shall be submitted to the Organiser in accordance with the provisions of Article 12 of the present General Regulations, at least 3 months prior the opening of the Exhibition.
- 17.4 The Organiser shall be responsible for the foundation construction of the indoor exhibition area and the overall design of each.
- 17.5 The Organiser shall provide general lighting and heating in the halls and ensure the maintenance of the common areas.
- 17.6 The Organiser shall provide public services and waste removal in the halls to the extent this is technically possible.
- 17.7 Special requests by Official Participants or Non-official Participants with regard to the maintenance of their stand may only be granted on the basis of a separate agreement entered into with the Organiser, all costs being borne by the Official Participant or Exhibitor.
- 17.8 Official Participants and Non-official Participants shall set up and operate the exhibitions themselves at their own cost. They may otherwise entrust a stand designer or in exceptional cases the Organiser for the design of the stand at their own expense.
- 17.9 Official Participants and Non-official Participants shall ensure that the stand design is consistent with the overall design. In cases of inconsistency, the Organiser shall be entitled to have it changed, transformed or removed alterations to the stand carried out at the expense of the Participant or have it removed.
- 17.10 Related exhibition plans shall be specified in the Participation Contract, or separately confirmed in writing by the Organiser.
- 17.11 After approving the applications of the Official Participants and Non-official Participants for indoor exhibition, the Organiser shall provide the Participants with guidelines specifying the timing and requirements of construction, installation and dismantling of the stands.

Appendix 1 General Regulations

- 17.7 Special requests by Official Participants or Non-official Participants with regard to the maintenance of their stand may only be granted on the basis of a separate agreement entered into with the Organiser, all costs being borne by the Official Participant or Exhibitor.
- 17.8 Official Participants and Non-official Participants shall set up and operate the exhibitions themselves at their own cost. They may otherwise entrust a stand designer or in exceptional cases the Organiser for the design of the stand at their own expense.
- 17.9 Official Participants and Non-official Participants shall ensure that the stand design is consistent with the overall design. In cases of inconsistency, the Organiser shall be entitled to have it changed, transformed or removed alterations to the stand carried out at the expense of the Participant or have it removed.
- 17.10 Related exhibition plans shall be specified in the Participation Contract, or separately confirmed in writing by the Organiser.
- 17.11 After approving the applications of the Official Participants and Non-official Participants for indoor exhibition, the Organiser shall provide the Participants with guidelines specifying the timing and requirements of construction, installation and dismantling of the stands.
- 17.12 The construction period of the stands shall be laid down in the assembly and dismantling guidelines respectively, which the individual Official Participant or Exhibitor will receive in a timely manner, once the Participation Contract has been finalised or when a written confirmation of participation is provided by the Organiser.
- 17.13 In principle, the stands shall be maintained by the Official Participants and Non-official Participants for the duration of the indoor display. In case of delegation of this task to a third party, the Organiser must be informed.
- 17.14 Since the indoor exhibition should remain in a state worthy of the Exhibition, the Official Participants and Non-official Participants must ensure the adequate preparation of exhibits and maintenance of the quality of the floral arrangements. The Participants shall remove promptly at their own expense exhibits which have become unsightly and no longer meet the Exhibition criteria.
- 17.15 Official Participants and Non-official Participants shall be required to be present at their stand since they are responsible for it at all times.
- 17.16 Official Participants and Non-official Participants shall be responsible for the dismantling of stands, which must be finished as agreed and approved by the Organiser as referred to in Article 23 of the present General Regulations. The Organiser shall specify the start time of dismantling in the assembly and dismantling guidelines.
- 17.17 If the dismantling of the stand is delegated to a third party or the dismantling cannot be completed on time, the Organiser must be informed in advance. In the latter case, the Organiser shall have the stand dismantled at the expense of the Official Participant or Exhibitor.
- 17.18 The dismantling of the stand before the agreed start time shall not be permitted.
- 17.19 In principle, the exhibits and presentations on the Exhibition site may not be sold or given otherwise to third parties. Exceptions to this rule shall require the prior written consent of the Organiser. The Official Participant or Non-official Participants shall be solely entitled to sell the exhibits with the permission of the Organiser and be solely responsible for it.

17.20 Further details are laid down in the Special Regulation No.2 and No.4 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the conditions for participation and the rules, and concerning construction or improvements and fire protection respectively.

Article 18. Minimum Quality Requirements

- 18.1 The minimum quality requirements for gardening and landscaping products and exhibition contributions are:
- EU quality standards (first class) for vegetable and fruit growing and equivalent to first class standard for fruit and vegetable species not bearing the EU quality standard; the last classifications also apply to bushes,
 - For ornamental plant growing, normal market quality or quality defined by the relevant EU ordinance fixing the quality standards.
- 18.2 Official Participants and Non-official Participants shall carry out all the cleaning, maintenance, garbage disposal, and other activities ordinarily required for the operation of their stands and exhibition areas. Should a participant fail to do so, the Organiser is authorised to carry out these activities itself and charge all expenses incurred therefrom to the participant in question.
- 18.3 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.10 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the provisions of general services.

Chapter III. Sites – Installations – Charges

Article 19. Sites

- 19.1 The total usable space which is placed at the disposition of the foreign international sections shall be at least equal to the space allocated to the national section of the host country. If, however, this space has not been fully allocated 6 months before the opening of the Expo 2021 Hatay, the Organiser shall recover the right to allocate freely of the unreserved area.
- 19.2 Confirmation of the allocation of space to Official Participants and Non-official Participants shall be subject to the approval of the proposed Theme Statement as specified in Special Regulation No.1, referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.
- 19.3 Details regarding pavilion construction, pavilion structures built by the Organiser, as well as procedures for alterations and custom-built elements undertaken by the Organiser shall be described in Special Regulation No.2 and 4 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.

Article 20. General Services

- 20.1 The Organiser shall provide the following general services free of charge at the exhibition site:
- First aid services at the Exhibition site,
 - Security services at the Exhibition site,
 - A central visitor information system at the Exhibition site
 - Lost & Found office at the Exhibition site,

Appendix 1 General Regulations

- Cleaning and maintenance of public and green areas at the Exhibition site,
 - Waste management in public and green areas at the Exhibition site,
 - Signs and directions at the Exhibition site,
 - Lighting of the Exhibition site.
- 20.2 The abovementioned services excluding first aid at the Exhibition site may be unilaterally interrupted for the following reasons:
- Personal and property security matters at the Exhibition site,
 - During maintenance, repair, replacement and strengthening of any system at the Exhibition site,
 - Bottlenecks in supply of any service at the Exhibition site,
 - Compelling reasons beyond the control of the Organiser at the Exhibition site.
- 20.3 The Organiser or third parties commissioned by the Organiser shall provide at the expense of each participant, the services of electricity, telecommunications, water inlets and outlets, garbage removal, waste disposal, etc.. The rates charged for such services shall conform to local rates.
- 20.4 The terms for the provision of general services shall be described in Special Regulation No.10 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the provisions of general services.

Article 21. Infrastructure

- 21.1 Within the Exhibition site the Organiser shall be responsible for ensuring reliable access of utilities such as water, electricity, telecommunication under accountable regulatory frameworks and providing wastewater disposal services, etc..
- 21.2 The Participants shall be responsible for the installation of necessary devices such as security devices, electric and water meters in their allocated exhibition areas and for their connection to the infrastructure system of Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the provisions of the relevant legislation.
- 21.3 The connections to the infrastructure system in the Exhibition site shall be made within the boundaries of the exhibition area allocated to each Participant.
- 21.4 All installation and connections works shall be planned and undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the Article 22 of the present General Regulations and shall be carried out by one expert companies accredited by the Organiser.
- 21.5 In case the systems installed by the Participants are defective or do not comply with the Organiser's conditions and the relevant legislation, possible malfunctions and deficiencies shall be remedied at the Organiser's request, all cost being borne the relevant Participant.
- 21.6 The cost of connection of electricity and water meters, their relevant consumption maintenance and repair of pavilions shall be borne by the Participants.
- 21.7 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.10 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the provisions of general services.

Article 22. Buildings and Installations

- 22.1 It is mandatory to obtain building permits for all structures under the provisions of the current Turkish Laws and their related legislation.
- 22.2 Before any construction or installation begins, all necessary authorisations and approvals for the building activities must be obtained from the Organiser. The building permit shall be granted if the project complies with the planning and building regulation law as well as with all other applicable laws and the regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay in form and content.
- 22.3 The Official Participants and Non-official Participants who wish to construct a pavilion shall submit its preliminary design to the Organiser for preliminary examination.
- 22.4 After provisional approval of the preliminary design by the Organiser, the Pavilion Directors of Official Participants and the legal representatives of Non-official Participants shall file an application to the technical department of the Organiser. It shall be necessary to attach to the petition only architectural plan.
- 22.5 Any change in a building already granted a building permit shall also be subject to a new building permit. In this case, the permit shall not be subject to any further tax, duty and charge if the gross area of the detached units does not increase.
- 22.6 The Organiser shall be authorised to determine exterior paints and sidings and roof materials and colours in accordance with the characteristics of the neighbourhood in order to form the harmony of structures and create a beautiful view.
- 22.7 The conditions for the installation and operation of any machines, apparatus or equipment which may be used by the Participants are laid down in Special Regulation No.5 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.
- 22.8 The conditions for all construction and improvements are laid down in Special Regulation No.4 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations which shall also indicates the special conditions that apply within the Exhibition grounds, taking into account in particular the temporary nature of the buildings to be erected and the improvements to be made.

Article 23. Occupation of the Exhibition Areas and Completion

- 23.1 Actual construction work and the setting up of gardens and exhibits shall be completed by March 1st, 2022, internal conversion and finishing work by March 1st, 2022 and finally the installation of exhibits by March 15th, 2022.
- 23.2 In order that such a timetable is honoured, outdoor exhibition spaces shall be handed over to the Participants by October 30th, 2021 and indoor exhibition spaces shall be handed over by February 1st, 2022. The entry of items to be shown shall be authorised as from November 1st, 2021 for outdoor exhibitions and as from January 1st, 2022 for indoor exhibitions.
- 23.3 The exhibition areas allocated to Official Participants for pavilion construction must be vacated and restored to good condition free of encumbrances by December 25th, 2022 at latest unless otherwise agreed with the Organiser.
- 23.4 Pavilions constructed by the Official Participants may be preserved after the Exhibition provided that specific arrangements in this regard have been made between the Organiser and the participants concerned.

Appendix 1 General Regulations

Article 24. Exhibits

- 24.1 No exhibit or part thereof may be removed or dismantled by the Official Participants and the Non-official Participants during the Exhibition without the permission of the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 24.2 If a participant is unable to fulfil his commitments towards the Organiser, the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay may proceed at the closing date of the exhibition and at the relevant participant's cost and risk, with the dismantling, removal, storage, attachment and sale of the participant's goods located within the exhibition area, with the exception of items considered as national heritage or of a nature of public property. In such case, the amount due to the Organiser shall be deducted from the proceeds of such sale.
- 24.3 The timing for the assembly and dismantling of indoor and outdoor displays are laid down in Special Regulation No.4 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning construction or improvements and fire.

Section V. Commercial Activities and Miscellaneous

Chapter I Commercial Activities

Article 25. General Provisions of Commercial Activities

- 25.1 The Participants shall undertake to perform their commercial activities in a responsible manner with regard to the proper operation of the Exhibition.
- 25.2 Commercial or other activities carried out by the Official Participants and Non-official Participants must be authorised in accordance with the provisions of the laws and relevant regulations of Turkey, the present General Regulations, and the Participation Contract by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 25.3 Such activities shall fall exclusively within the jurisdiction of the appropriate Pavilion Director of Official Participant and the legal representative of Exhibitor.
- 25.4 The space devoted to commercial activities including the area for handing out samples and relevant facilities may not exceed 20% of the total covered area (pavilion) allocated to each Official Participant. This area shall include the production area for the samples (kitchen), the storage area, the sales area as well as other relevant facilities.
- 25.5 If an Official Participant decides to operate a restaurant, the Organiser will arrange a place in the International Gastronomy Centre of Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the Participation Contract.
- 25.6 Concessions made by the Organiser should respect the principle of non-discrimination between participants from host country and foreign Participants in the international section of an exhibition. The Organiser shall avoid all risk of imbalance between the number and nature of concessions and the eventual number of visitors, and all excesses of commercialisation leading to the distortion of the goal of an international Exhibition, as emphasized by AIPH.
- 25.7 Items and merchandise to be sold by the Participants shall relate to the Theme of Expo 2021 Hatay and Theme Statement as described in Article 1 and 10 of the present General Regulations respectively.
- 25.8 A list of items to be sold must be submitted to the Organiser for authorisation in advance. The disclosure and authorisation obligation shall also apply to modifications.

Article 26. Commercial Activities of the Official Participants

- 26.1 Official Participants may open restaurants in which the national food of their country shall mainly be served. If demanded by an Official Participant, a separate restaurant/cafeteria space shall be arranged by the Organiser in the International Gastronomy Centre to serve during the Exhibition in accordance with the conditions set out in the Special Regulation No.9 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.
- 26.2 Official Participants may sell to the general public photographs, including slides and postcards, sound and video recordings (on films, CD's, DVD's or other electronic media), books and stamps from their countries which are related to horticulture and the overall Theme of Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the conditions laid down in the said Special Regulation No.9 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.
- 26.3 Subject to the Organiser's approval, Official Participants may also sell a limited number of articles that are truly representative of their respective countries. Such articles may be replaced during the course of the Exhibition. This principle also applies to electronic sales.
- 26.4 Commercial activities outside of the specified area (e.g. 'travelling hawkers') shall not be permitted under any circumstances. Participants who do not dispose of an indoor space will be allocated an adequate alternative at the Exhibition site.
- 26.5 Official Participants may sell on-site any of the items exhibited and materials used, after the Exhibition closes; by doing so the exhibitor shall relinquish his right to the benefit of temporary entry and shall be subject to taxation and customs regulations. No dues shall be payable to the Organiser on such sales.
- 26.6 In the case where the Organiser has granted exclusive commercial rights to certain suppliers for the sale of goods or services, these rights must not be allowed to hinder the commercial activities of the Official Participants, whether these activities are restaurants or the sale of articles included in the national sections.
- 26.7 The installation of automatic vending machines shall not be permitted in the allocated exhibition areas of Official Participants, except in their possible restaurants.
- 26.8 The exact surface area that may be used for commercial activities by each Official Participant shall be decided by the Organiser upon submission of the commercial activities' application to the Organiser and after consultation with the Official Participant concerned.
- 26.9 Further details are laid down in the Special Regulation No.9 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.

Article 27. Commercial Activities of Non-official Participants

- 27.1 Non-official Participants may sell to the general public photographs, including slides and postcards, sound and video recordings (on films, CD's, DVD's or other electronic media), books and stamps from their countries which are related to horticulture and the overall theme of Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the conditions laid down in the said Special Regulation No.9 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.

Appendix 1 General Regulations

- 27.2 Commercial activities outside of the specified area (e.g. ‘travelling hawkers’) shall not be permitted under any circumstances. Participants who do not dispose of an indoor space will be allocated an adequate alternative at the Exhibition site.
- 27.3 Non-official Participants may sell on-site any of the items exhibited and materials used, after the Exhibition closes; by doing so the exhibitor shall relinquish his right to the benefit of temporary entry and shall be subject to taxation and customs regulations. No dues shall be payable to the Organiser on such sales.
- 27.4 The installation of automatic vending machines shall not be permitted in the allocated exhibition areas of Non-official Participants.
- 27.5 The exact surface area that may be used for commercial activities by each Exhibitor shall be decided by the Organiser upon submission of the commercial activities’ application to the Organiser and after consultation with the Exhibitor concerned.
- 27.6 Further details are laid down in the Special Regulation No.9 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.

Article 28. Distribution of Free Samples

- 28.1 Subject to the approval of the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay and the Organiser, Official and Non-official Participants may distribute free samples of their products or allow their foodstuffs to be tasted free of charge, within their own exhibition area and restaurant.
- 28.2 A list of samples must be submitted to the Organiser for authorisation in advance. The disclosure and authorisation obligation shall also apply to modifications.

Article 29. Entertainment and Special Events

- 29.1 Official Participants may arrange cultural activities, special events, shows, presentations or meetings related to the theme of the Exhibition.
- 29.2 The conditions shall be determined on an individual basis by a mutual agreement between the Organiser, the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay and the Pavilion Director.
- 29.3 The information regarding events, forums, meetings etc.. to be organised by the Official Participants shall be submitted to the Organiser for approval at least 60 (sixty) days before the opening Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 29.4 Official Participants shall not put any admission or administrative fees for such events referred to in preceding provision of this Article.
- 29.5 Upon the premise of non-infringement of intellectual property rights, the Organiser shall have the right to make sound, image and video recordings of the events organised by Official Participants and have them published, distributed broadcast by the radio or television and transmitted through internet networks.
- 29.6 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.9 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the conditions of entertainment and special events.

Chapter II Publicity

Article 30. General Provisions of Publicity

- 30.1 The publicity activities of the Participants shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Turkish Laws, their relevant regulations and the present General Regulations.
- 30.2 All the publicity materials shall bear the names and symbols of the Participants and indicate their exhibition items, and shall be subject to the examination of the Organiser.
- 30.3 All publicity concerning special events on the Expo Site must be authorised by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay. All noisy advertising is prohibited.
- 30.4 Further details are stipulated in the Special Regulation No.11 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the protection of patent rights and copyrights.

Article 31. Information signs – Banners – Corporate Image

- 31.1 Participants may place signboards, posters, notices, printed matter and similar material on their stands or in their pavilions.
- 31.2 Brochures and leaflets may only be distributed within the enclosure of the pavilion of the Participant.
- 31.3 The use of any publicity material outside the pavilion shall be subject to the prior approval from the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay. The Secretary General of the Exhibition may request the removal of any such material for which he has not given approval.
- 31.4 All the advertisements of the Participants shall be in conformity with the requirements set forth by the Organiser. If a light-box advertisement needs to be installed, the Participant shall submit the design plan with detailed description of the specifications and location of the installation to the Organiser for approval.
- 31.5 To ensure the security, order and harmony of the Expo 2021 Hatay, the Organiser may direct the Participants to alter or remove their advertisements. The Participant concerned shall follow the directives of the Organiser.

Article 32. Use of the Symbols of Expo 2021 Hatay

- 32.1 The name, image, logo, marks, mascots, content, etc.. of the Expo 2021 Hatay may not be used either inside, or outside the Exhibition site, without getting prior approval from the Organiser, whether for commercial purposes or not, be they in the form of boards, signs, printed publications, photos, drawings, electronic images, internet or any other form.
- 32.2 The Participants may use the symbols of the Exhibition solely for non-commercial purposes directly related to the Exhibition after having concluded the Participation Contract with the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay or the Organiser and receiving its permission. This right of use is not transferable.
- 32.3 The Non-official Participants and Concessionaires shall not have any right to use the Expo 2021 Hatay logo or other identifying marks of the Organiser such as trademark rights or naming rights. Transfer of this right of use shall require a prior written agreement with the Organiser in each individual case.

Chapter III Intellectual Property Rights

Article 33. General Provisions of Intellectual Property Rights

- 33.1 Each Official Participant shall comply with the relevant provisions of Turkish legislation regarding intellectual property rights and competition during Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 33.2 Each Official Participant shall be responsible for undertaking necessary measures to protect intellectual property rights so that its participation in Expo 2021 Hatay does not infringe the rights of third parties or other Official Participants.
- 33.3 An Official Participant may take legal action against other Official Participants in the case of infringement of its intellectual property rights giving prior notice to the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 33.4 In the case of any explicit infringement of intellectual property rights, the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall be entitled to demand the offending Official Participant to cease such infringing activities.
- 33.5 Security personnel shall be instructed not to allow anyone to draw, copy, measure, photograph and cast for profit making purpose, items on display in the Exhibition without the written permission of the Participant.
- 33.6 The following in particular are protected within the scope of industrial property law:
- Patents,
 - Samples,
 - Food samples,
 - Protected plant varieties,
 - Brands,
 - Names and business labels,
 - Copyrights.
- 33.7 Further details are laid down in the Special Regulation No.11 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the protection of intellectual property rights and copyrights.

Article 34. Photographs and other Visual Materials of the Exhibition

- 34.1 The reproduction and sale of view the pavilions of each Official Participant must be approved by the Pavilion Director concerned.
- 34.2 The Organiser reserves the right to authorise the reproduction and sale of photographic or other views of the Exhibition to which the participants may not object.
- 34.3 The Participants shall waive any claims for income generated from the sales of photos or pictures described in paragraph two of this article.

Section VI. Common Services

Article 35. Customs Regulations

- 35.1 The custom regulations to be applied, as necessary, to goods and articles of foreign origin intended for the Exhibition are laid down in Special Regulation No.7 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the regulations governing customs, handling and any particular rates and charges.
- 35.2 Import turnover tax shall be levied for goods which are not intended for temporary import but for free circulation.
- 35.3 Participants shall, at their own cost, transport the exhibits to the port, airport station or border crossings designated by the Organiser, and transport the exhibits back home from the foresaid places.
- 35.4 The round-trip cost of transporting the Participants’ exhibits from the foresaid places to the designated storage area in the site of Expo 2021 Hatay shall be borne by the Organiser.

Section VI. Common Services

Article 35. Customs Regulations

- 35.1 The custom regulations to be applied, as necessary, to goods and articles of foreign origin intended for the Exhibition are laid down in Special Regulation No.7 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the regulations governing customs, handling and any particular rates and charges.
- 35.2 Import turnover tax shall be levied for goods which are not intended for temporary import but for free circulation.
- 35.3 Participants shall, at their own cost, transport the exhibits to the port, airport station or border crossings designated by the Organiser, and transport the exhibits back home from the foresaid places.
- 35.4 The round-trip cost of transporting the Participants’ exhibits from the foresaid places to the designated storage area in the site of Expo 2021 Hatay shall be borne by the Organiser. The forwarding agent commissioned by the Organiser shall guarantee the transport of goods up to the sea ports and airports of entry or up to the border of the Turkey and their return therefrom, after the closure of Expo 2021 Hatay. Forwarding costs from these locations to the Exhibition grounds shall be borne by the Organiser.

Article 36. Handling and Customs Operations

- 36.1 The Official Participants may carry out freely all handling and customs operations. However, the Organiser shall inform them of the names of those agents whom he has approved as being competent for this purpose and over whom he exercises a control.
- 36.2 Each Official Participant must handle his own on-site acceptance of goods and the reshipment of crates as well as the inspection of their contents.
- 36.3 If Official Participants and their agents are not present when the crates arrive within the Exhibition grounds, the Secretary General of Expo 2021, upon request of the Organiser, can have them warehoused at the risk and expense of the interested part.

Appendix 1 General Regulations

Article 37. Phytosanitary Provisions

- 37.1 Participants shall, as per the requirements of the Organiser, shall provide information about the exhibits to be imported as well as the packing materials within the timeframe indicated by the Organiser before the transportation of the exhibits in order to meet the requirements of related international conventions, treaties and laws and regulations of the Turkey.
- 37.2 Official Participants shall have no more than 30 days before packing and shipping in the participating country to create a list with all of the proposed plant exhibits and their packing materials.
- 37.3 Further details are laid down in the Special Regulation No.7 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the regulations governing customs, handling and any particular rates and charges.

Article 38. Food Hygiene Provisions

- 38.1 Import, transit and circulation of foodstuffs and animal products from Official and Non-official Participants or third countries shall be subject to the provisions of Turkish legislation.
- 38.2 Further details are laid down in the Special Regulation No.7 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the regulations governing customs, handling and any particular rates and charges.

Article 39. Commercial Law Provisions

Official and Non-official Participants who wish to carry out commercial activities are obliged to get permission from the Organiser and comply with the provisions of relevant Turkish legislation.

Article 40. Taxes and Duties

Official and Non-official Participants are obliged to pay all taxes and fees related to the participation in Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the provisions of Turkish legislation and the present General Regulations.

Article 41. Residence and Work Permits

- 41.1 The Organiser shall guarantee the access and facilitate working permits for the staff of the Official Participants.
- 41.2 Official Participants may employ foreign workers for the installation, dismantling and maintenance of their pavilions, provided that such works are done in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Turkish legislation and work permits.
- 41.3 The Organiser shall take all measures necessary to facilitate the entry and stay of Pavilion Directors and of their staff. Entry visas and work permits with reference to the exhibition, where required, shall be issued as quickly as possible. All Pavilion staff shall comply with the necessary requirements for the obtainment of visas and work permits.
- 41.4 Further details are laid down in the Special Regulation No.12 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the privileges and advantages of Pavilion Directors and of their staff.

Article 42. Insurance

Official Participants and Non-Official Participants are obliged to take out the following insurances against sudden and unexpected risks that may occur during the organisation process of Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the laws and regulations of Turkey.

42.1 Personal and third-party liability Insurance

- Official Participants must, at their own cost, must procure the legally prescribed insurance policies and pay the premiums for Pavilion Directors and their personnel.
- The insurance cover must, under all circumstances, be obtained for the following risks:
 - Employment Injury Insurance
 - General third-party liability insurance
- Official Participants shall submit notarised copies of the insurance policies and evidence of paid premiums to the Organiser.
- Non-Official Participants whose details are laid down in the Special Regulation No.8 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations shall be directly responsible for contracting insurance for their personnel.

42.2 Compulsory Traffic Insurance for Motor Vehicles

Compulsory Traffic Insurance is compulsory for all vehicles and it is an insurance that guarantees the fundamental risks in traffic. Legal obligations apply to all types of vehicles in the Republic of Turkey and if the insurance is not taken out, the vehicle is withheld from traffic.

42.3 Property Insurance

Participants must insure against theft, damage and destruction of any kind, especially fire, buildings erected by them during the building phase, for the duration of Expo 2021 Hatay and until the valid transfer of the site concerned, as well as the furnishings, equipment and other items that belong to the Participants, provided that they are on the site of the Exhibition.

Participants shall submit notarised copies of the insurance policies and evidence of paid premiums to the Organiser.

42.4 Other Insurance

The Organiser may provide assistance to Participants where they wish to take out additional insurance against other risks as well as a list of non-compulsory insurance and insurance guidelines.

42.5 Waiver

1. The Secretary General of Expo 20211 Hatay, the Organiser, the Pavilion Directors and their Non-official Participants mutually waive any claim which they may be entitled to make against each other as a result of material damage caused by fire or other accident. Such a claim would not be waived in the case of foul play and/or wilful misconduct and/or gross negligence of the other party. This waiver should take effect automatically for each Pavilion Director as from the date his Participation Contract enters into force.

Appendix 1 General Regulations

2. All contracts relating to the insurance of buildings, furnishings, equipment and any other items belonging to the persons mentioned in the previous paragraph, whether they take the form of a contract for the extension of coverage under a group policy or of a separate policy, must explicitly mention this waiver, which shall also be mentioned in the Participation Contract.
- 42.7 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.8 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning all conditions for insurance-related matters.

Article 43. Security

- 43.1 The Organiser shall set up a comprehensive security system and take necessary measures to build a harmonised and secured environment, deter violations of the law and to enforce the regulations.
- 43.2 Participants shall be responsible for the security and order in their assigned exhibition areas and shall at their own cost, arrange the necessary measures to maintain them, especially with regard to the safety of visitors.
- 43.3 In case of an emergency, participants shall grant the right of entry to the Organiser in the exhibition areas assigned to them.
- 43.4 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.10 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.

Article 44. Exhibition Catalogue

- 44.1 The Organiser shall create a catalogue of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 44.2 Each participant shall cooperate with the Organiser as regards to all publication, production, communication, etc., appropriate for the promotion of the Exhibition. The contents of such material shall be subject to the approval of the Pavilion Director concerned before the catalogue is published.
- 44.3 The Organiser shall promptly notify participants of the deadlines by which such information and the approval of the relevant Pavilion Director must be submitted for the production of the exhibition catalogue.
- 44.4 Each Participant shall be entitled to have printed and published, at his own expense, an official catalogue of the items being displayed in his pavilion.

Article 45. Admission to the Site

- 45.1 The Organiser, with the agreement of the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay, shall determine the entrance fees for the Exhibition.
- 45.2 No other entrance fee may be charged without the approval of the AIPH.
- 45.3 Standing invitations or invitations for a limited period, complimentary entrance cards and admission passes for Official Participants, Non-official Participants, Concessionaries and employees shall be issued by the Organiser.
- 45.4 The conditions of admission are laid down in Special Regulation No.13 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.

Article 46. Obligation to Operate

- 46.1 Throughout the duration of Exhibitions period, Participants are obliged to keep their exhibits and the other available areas and facilities on the Exhibition site open for visitors during the daily opening hours.
- 46.2 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.13 referred to in Article 48 of the present General Regulations.

Section VII. Awards

Article 47. Awards

- 47.1 The Organiser shall, in accordance with regulations of the AIPH, arrange competitions and evaluations to award high-quality exhibitions.
- 47.2 In accordance with the Section 9 of the AIPH Regulations for Category B International Horticultural Exhibitions, the judging and ranking in order of merit of exhibits shall be entrusted to one or more international juries.
- 47.3 If a participant has decided not to take part in the competition, the Pavilion Director concerned shall inform the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to this effect.
- 47.4 Further details are laid down in Special Regulation No.14 referred to in the Article 48 of the present General Regulations concerning the conditions governing the attributing of awards.

Section VIII. Special Regulations

Article 48. List of Special Regulations

- 48.1 The host city shall submit to the AIPH for approval, the drafts of the Special Regulations. These regulations shall, in particular, concern:
- Special Regulation No.1 concerning the definition of the theme of the Exhibition and the guidelines for the development of the theme by the Organiser and the participant,
 - Special Regulation No.2 concerning the conditions of participation in the Exhibition,
 - Special Regulation No.3 concerning the rules for the functioning of the Steering Committee of the College of Pavilion Directors,
 - Special Regulation No.4 concerning construction or improvements, and fire prevention,
 - Special Regulation No.5 concerning the installation and operation of machines, apparatus and equipment of all types,
 - Special Regulation No.6 concerning the accommodation facilities for the personnel of official foreign sections,
 - Special Regulation No.7 concerning customs and handling, and any particular rates and charges,
 - Special Regulation No.8 concerning insurance,
 - Special Regulation No.9 concerning commercial activities by Official and Non-official Participants,
 - Special Regulation No.10 concerning general services: health and hygiene; surveillance and security; distribution of water, electricity, heating, air-conditioning, telecommunications etc.,

Appendix 1 General Regulations

- Special Regulation No.11 concerning intellectual property,
- Special Regulation No.12 concerning the privileges and advantages of Pavilion Directors and of their personnel,
- Special Regulation No.13 concerning admissions,
- Special Regulation No.14 concerning the conditions governing the attributing of awards,
- Special Regulation No.15 concerning communications and the promotion of the Exhibition.

48.2 The Organiser may issue further guidelines as necessary according to the particular situation of Expo 2021 Hatay, which shall be in accordance with the General and Special Regulations.

48.3 After the above Special Regulations have been approved by the ALPH, they shall be provided by the Organiser to Participants.

Section VIII. Concessionaires

Article 49. Concessionaires

49.1 “Concessionaires” in the sense of these General Regulations are those who have been granted by the Organiser rights to conduct commercial activities within the Exhibition site.

49.2 Concessionaires shall conclude a Concessionaire Contract with the Organiser that covers the conditions for the commercial activities to be conducted within the Exhibition site.

49.3 The conditions shall be determined separately in the Concession Contract with the Organiser.

49.4 Applications for concessions must be submitted to the Organiser.

Appendix 2.1

Special Regulation No.1

Concerning the Definition of the Theme of the Exhibition and the Guidelines for the Development of the Theme by the Organiser and the Participants

Contents

- Article 1. Purpose
- Article 2. General Principles
- Article 3. Definition of the Theme
- Article 4. Development of the Theme
- Article 5. Commitment of the Participants
- Article 6. Support by the Organiser
- Article 7. Coordination Mechanisms for Compliance with the Theme
- Article 8. Measures Taken by the Organiser



EXPO'21 HATAY
Garden of Civilisations



Appendix 2.1 Special Regulation No.1

Article 1. Purpose

In accordance with Articles 1 and 48 of the General Regulations of International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay Turkey (hereinafter referred to as “Expo 2021 Hatay” or “Exhibition”), the purpose of this Special Regulation is to define the theme of the Exhibition and to set forth the measures for the development of the theme to be taken by the Imar Expo Inc.. Hatay (hereinafter referred to as “the Organiser”) and the participants.

Article2. General Principles

With regard to the Theme of the Expo 2021 Hatay, the Organiser and all participants shall comply with the General Regulations and the Special Regulations of the Exhibition. The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay guarantees that the Organiser shall follow the theme in the presentations for which it is possible.

The Organiser shall assist participants and also provide coordination mechanisms in order to ensure that all participants follow the theme in their presentations. The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay shall have the final authority over all matter related to the Theme of the Exhibition.

Article 3. Definition of the Theme

The theme of Hatay Expo 2021 has been chosen in order to explain the importance of cooperation and partnership in development and advancing of all civilisations that emerged along the long history of humanity.

Even if humanity is divided into small pieces including societies and communities, just as how it has progressed essentially by learning from and partnering with each other in the same garden of civilisation, it has to learn more compromise and cooperation to move on.

The theme of Expo 2021 Hatay has been defined based on the city's tens of thousands of history and DNA, because located on the historical Silk Road, Hatay is an important civilisation centre where at least 13 civilisations known in Mesopotamia, Eastern Mediterranean and Anatolia existed.

As the ancient information discovered and developed by these civilisations in Hatay and its vicinity throughout the ages, has been passed down from generation to generation and it has enabled life to be sustainable here, it can be a guide for humanity from now on as well. Moreover the ancient information about gardening, treatment with aroma therapies, healthy food and gastronomy inherited from civilisations of Mesopotamia and Anatolia are concealed in Hatay's DNA.

This main theme also points out that sustainable solutions to today's global problems should be generated and humanity should be ready for greater cooperation and reconciliation. Creating collaborative partnerships between civilizations and developing existing ones are important needs for the advancement of our increasingly interconnected and interconnected national and urban economies.

More cooperation is the key to creating happier and healthier communities. Expo 2021 Hatay aims to draw beneficial conclusions for the future of humankind from the “Garden of Civilisations” which is the cradle of all the ancient information. This international organisation will be a platform whereby humans and communities will able learn to love gardening more. Especially young generation visitors will learn to respect environmental awareness and natural laws on this platform and consequently use these laws.

The pavilions and exhibits to be established throughout Expo 2021 Hatay will be a physical and intellectual ground to bring about new platforms where we can work for the good of the humanity on a global scale. The theme of “Garden of Civilisations” will leverage Hatay’s experience stemming from the history to inspire global experience sharing and cooperation of Expo 2021 Hatay, and encourage formation of new partnerships on the road to sustainable development.

The main theme of Expo 2021 Hatay is presented as a guide to help evaluate and interpret the needs of the participants from different national and thematic perspectives. Thanks to this theme, Expo 2021 Hatay will be a global platform to draw a prosperous and sustainable route for the humanity in the after Coronavirus disease (Covid 19).

As a guiding content for Expo 2021 Hatay, this theme and its sub themes offer a strong narration for all participants. This platform will be a window paving a way for achievements in different fields for every International and National City garden including Hatay.

Article 4. Development of the Theme

Four sub themes are presented under the theme of Hatay Expo 2021:

1. Sustainable Development and Organic Farming:

In the context of this sub theme, Expo 2021 Hatay will focus on fields such as conservation of the natural habitat, new and smart production technologies, organic farming as well as ecological farming and tourism.

Humanity is responsible for developing knowledge, equipment and technologies that will feed the current world population without devastating the nature by establishing a balance between the sustainable development and the nature. The fact that our world with scarce resources can be a home for future generations is essentially related to the concept of sustainable development.

Expo 2021 Hatay will invite the Official Participants focusing on sustainable development, organic agriculture and as well as agricultural technologies with high added value, within the agricultural sector which has reached a strategic position in the post-coronavirus pandemic period; so for the future of humanity, it will prioritize innovation, cooperation and partnership in these areas.

At the same time, this subtheme will be an important target in Hatay and in its vicinity for the Post Expo since it also has a great potential for organic farming, ecological farming, tourism and sustainable development.

Within the scope of this sub theme, in addition to gardening technologies and daily gardening practices, participants will be able to exhibit their products related to ornamentation techniques and methods such as home gardening, vertical vegetation and roof gardens.

2. Good food for a Good Life

This sub theme represents the development of knowledge, technology and methods to support to be presented to humanity by developing food products with traditional agriculture methods without using pesticides.

The conservation of natural biodiversity, diversity in natural fruit-vegetable production styles, seed banks, and seed exchanges, recovery of traditional species, development and research of new crop types may be presented within the scope of this subtheme.

Appendix 2.1 Special Regulation No.1

There are so many fields where the humanity can cooperate such as transferring the awareness of "good food” to next generations and collaboration of NGOs and agricultural industry together.

- Blending knowledge on the good food in possession of human communities at the “Garden of Civilisations” serving humanity by presenting such knowledge,
- Providing an understanding of the links between good food and creative gastronomy.

After being included in the UNESCO Creative Cities Network (UCCN) as a "city of gastronomy", Hatay is getting better known for its rich, delicious cuisine that is a manifestation of its cultural life. This geography blended by multi-cultural civilisations of the Eastern Mediterranean, Anatolia and Mesopotamia for tens of thousands of years has a good food knowhow for a better life by using ancient knowledge about healthy and delicious food and gastronomy.

Expo 2021 Hatay will be an opportunity whereby a new initiative will be used on the path to development of good foodstuffs for a good life and results will be developed for the future. Within the scope of this subtheme, participants will able to show recycling and re-use of vegetative wastes, improvement of the soil, vertical garden, efficient product, green transportation, green buildings, clean energy as well as importance of vegetables and fruits in keeping the human body healthy and fit throughout this subtheme.

3. Medicinal and Aromatic Herbs for Health

The subtheme of “Medicinal and aromatic Herbs for Health” represents the idea that, for healthcare and therapy that is at the heart of the human development, humans and communities need to re-discover and use knowledge that originated from the history. This subtheme aims to advocate the idea of the harmonious coexistence between nature and mankind, encourage people to respect gardening and green in their daily life and return to nature.

The garden of civilisations at the centre of which Hatay lies is an important application area where aromatic and medicinal herbs have been densely used for human healthcare since 3000 years, when written records existed. In addition, health practices and treatment methods in the garden of thousands of years of civilization have been affected by different geographies, different ways and different stages of development

. Therefore Expo 2021 Hatay aims to focus on the subject of plant-based health and healing and to become a new application centre for knowledge available on this subject. Expo 2021 Hatay will give importance to four issues in the field of medicinal and aromatic plants:

- Sharing of historical knowledge as the engine of advancement,
- Collaboration in health tourism sector,
- Developing new sub sectors and innovation partnerships as the basic driving force of creating new products,
- Improving traditional practices and common knowledge, and transferring it to future generations by digitalizing in the way of serving humanity.

Ultimately, new partnerships and collaborations to be developed among of most talented group of people will unlock innovation, boost existing industries and increase employment and welfare by setting up new businesses.

The aim will be to develop new products and methods in the light of new information about plant-based treatments in the region of Hatay for the Post-Expo period. Therefore, it is planned to establish design, production, distribution and digital systems by using information about medicinal and aromatic plants in creative ways.

4. Creative roads on cultural brotherhood

This subtheme represents the purpose of developing the cultural cooperation among cities or human communities with different geography, ethnicity, environmental and cultural values. The unique contexts of a nation or city including geography, environment and cultural values determine social belonging. The cultural perspective emphasizes the identity of human communities.

In Expo 2021 Hatay, participants will be able to design their exhibitions with their cultural richness. As a guiding content, this subtheme provides an effective means of expression for all participants. Their pavilions will be a window to success in different areas for them.

Within the scope of this subtheme, the participants can show their authentic cultural and spiritual values with plants, as well as present them in different formats such as art, photography, music, opera, sculpture, dance and literature, and organize cultural events. Topics such as hobby gardens, vertical farms, green walls, artificial and recyclable surfaces, flower gardens on the streets, and gardens of urban industrial areas can be covered with this theme.

The theme and sub-themes of Expo 2021 Hatay will enable the advancement of humanity, the development of new and creative ways, as well as the presentation of original and inspiring examples through collaborations and partnerships that will be strengthened in this process. These themes will serve as a source of ideas to the participants in the design of the pavilions and exhibits.

Participants will be free to choose these themes and titles and will be able to design a pavilion for one or more titles if they wish. In addition, Hatay, as a host participant, will build its own pavilion as an exemplary pavilion, inspired by the main theme and sub-themes.

Article 5. Commitment of the Participants

The exhibitions by participating nations represent an important source of excitement and attraction for visitors. Ever since the first Expo they have provided a magnet for millions of visitors and a source of lasting memories down the generations.

Participants’ exhibits allow visitors to travel in their minds to unexplored places and learn more about the mosaic of cultures and achievements that makes up our complex world.

Our theme and subthemes provide a broad array of topics that participants can address with exhibitions that reflect their own particular circumstances, achievements and endowments. At the same time, the theme will encourage discussions of how different perspectives and new avenues of thought result from collaborations and partnerships.

All Participants, upon accepting the invitation commit to be active contributors by delivering original and high quality content, by sharing ideas and showcasing their solutions and approaches in the areas of the theme and subthemes of the Exposition. Participants are encouraged to approach their exhibition from the perspective of more than one subtheme and to use the different Expo 2021 Hatay narrative layers to share what they have accomplished in the areas of Opportunity, Mobility and Sustainability.

Appendix 2.1 Special Regulation No.1

Sub theme, headings and architecture of potential areas		
Sub theme	Heading	Potential subjects
Sustainable development and organic agriculture	Conservation of the natural habitat	Gardening technologies, gardening practices in daily life
		Seed growing, traditional methods and historical models
	Current and pioneer agricultural technologies for a sustainable development, Smart technologies for production	Agricultural entrepreneurship, economic development, new business models
		New financing and business models for the sustainable agriculture
	Organic agriculture, ecological agriculture and tourism	Organic agricultural methods, natural environment, clean energy technologies
		Ecological agriculture and ecological tourism initiatives as well as investments
Medicinal and aromatic herbs for health	Sharing the heritage of information coming from cultures	Database practices for medicinal and aromatic plant information as historical heritage,
		Educational Institutions and traditional treatment methods
	Health tourism	Cooperation models for healthcare tourism and aromatherapy
		Employment, private sector public collaborations
	Collaboration for progress for the new sub-sectors, digitalization on healthcare and wellbeing	Innovation partnerships to create collaboration and partnership models, innovation ecosystem
		Development of product and medicines for healthcare and wellbeing
Good food for a good life	Preservation of the natural biological diversity	Biological species from different geographies
		Academic cooperation and leadership for biodiversity
	Seed banks, seed changes and recovery of traditional seeds	Food safety, seed safety, seed development methods
		Recovery methods and means
	Creative and healthy gastronomy	Healthy food production methods, food brands, production, distribution and storage technologies
		Nutrition, food chains, healthy fast food, slow food.
Creative roads on cultural brotherhood	Societal identity and belonging	Methods of expressionism with music, art, literature and culture
		Museology, publications, periodic publishing
	Cultural collaboration and meeting of civilizations	Visual arts, video and cinema, exhibition, show, concert
		Festivals, concerts, publications, periodic publishing
	Horticultural art	Plant arts, calligraphy, painting, photography, music, opera, sculpturing, dance
		Tile, ceramic making, methods of presentation with spices and aromatic plants



Appendix 2.1 Special Regulation No.1

Participants may also choose to develop the theme in its entirety or from one or more of the proposed perspectives; they may also choose different approaches to the theme as long as it is clearly and doubtlessly related to the theme of Expo Hatay 2021 and approved by the Organiser.

Article 6. Support by the Organiser

The Organiser shall offer the following support with regard to the theme development to those foreign governments, cities and international organisations that accept the official invitation of the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality, Turkey to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay (hereinafter referred to as the “Official Participants”), from the time of their acceptance of the official invitations until the approvals of their theme statements as described in Article 7 below.

6.1 Organiser shall provide documents containing the theme development, its interpretation and representation in the exhibition area and the interpretative guidelines for Participants. In order to ensure thematic unity, the Organiser shall provide Participants the Theme Guidelines, an operational document detailing the scope of the theme and of the subthemes.

6.2 The Organiser will encourage active involvement of all participants by offering workshops and targeted discussions to illustrate various approaches to the theme that could be pursued by Participants.

6.3 An advisory service shall be made available to Official Participants at the different key stages in the development of their exhibition theme. The details of this service shall be communicated to all Official Participants.

Article 7. Coordination Mechanisms for Compliance with the Theme

7.1 The Participants must submit to the Organiser a “Theme Statement” which defines the overall theme and the general contents of their presentation as an integral part of the application for the allocation of exhibition space in accordance with Special Regulation No.2 concerning conditions of participation in the Exhibition.

The Theme Statement must follow the theme of the Expo 2021 Hatay as described in Articles 3 and 4 of this Special Regulation and shall include reference materials on the theme and sub-themes as they shall be developed in respective presentations.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Special Regulation No. 2 concerning conditions of participation in the Exhibition, the allocation of all exhibition areas shall not be considered final until the Theme Statement is approved by the Organiser. In order to accomplish the purpose of the Exhibition, as described in Article 1 of the General Regulations, the Organiser shall provide the advisory service to the Participants pursuant to Article 6.3 of this Special Regulation. When receiving the theme statements from the Participants through the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay, the Organiser shall forwards the copies of the theme statements to the AIPH.

7.2 As an integral part of the “Application for Preliminary Approval” detailed in Special Regulation No. 4 concerning construction, installation, workplace safety, fire prevention and environmental protection, the Participants shall submit a document entitled “Exhibition Project” which shall include a detailed description of their presentation.

The Exhibition Project document provides a detailed plan of the presentation following the general outline submitted in the Theme Statement. The Organiser shall verify that the contents of the presentation are in accordance with the approved Theme Statement and that the Exhibition Project meets the thematic criteria described in Articles 3 and 4 of this Special Regulation.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Special Regulation No. 4 concerning construction, installation, workplace safety, fire prevention and environmental protection, preliminary approval of a project for construction or installation works cannot be granted without approval of the Exhibition Project documentation by the Organiser.

In case the Exhibition Project document is not approved by the Organiser, the Organiser shall provide Official Participants with a detailed explanation of the reasons and make suggestions to remedy the situation. The Organiser shall revert its disapproval decision to the Participants within a reasonable period of time so that the Participants may have enough time to reconsider their project. The Organiser shall also continue to provide ongoing assistance to the Participants through the advisory service as defined by Article 6.3 above.

The Participants shall modify the content of the presentation in order to comply with the theme observance criteria. In case of disagreement over the level of compliance of a presentation with the theme, both the Organiser and the Participants shall make every effort to reach a consensus, and if necessary, seek the assistance from the AIPH.

7.3 Notwithstanding Article 10 of the General Regulations, if a consensus on the matter of the theme, as described in paragraphs 7.1 and 7.2 of this Article, cannot be reached between the Organiser and the Participants, the matter shall be referred to the discretion of the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay f or resolution after consultation with the AIPH.

7.4 The Official Participants shall provide to the Organiser final information on the content of their presentation at least 90 days before the opening of the Exhibition. This information shall be used for the Official Exhibition Catalogue in compliance with Article 29 of the General Regulations. The content of said information shall be in accordance with the documentation, submitted pursuant to paragraphs 7.2 and 7.3 of this Article, concerning the conformity of the presentations with the theme. The above information for the Official Exhibition Catalogue shall be submitted in printed format and electronic form.

Article 8. Measures Taken by the Organiser

8.1 The Organiser shall develop dedicated Thematic Pavilions and provide spaces for separate exhibition gardens of Official Participants. The presentations to be shown in these pavilions shall be structured around the theme and sub-themes of the Exhibition as described in Articles 3 and 4 of this Special Regulation. Details regarding the planning and organisation of the Theme Pavilions and exhibition gardens shall be distributed to Official Participants by the Organiser within a reasonable period of time.

8.2 The Organiser plans to host conferences, seminars and forums related to the theme of the Exhibition and shall keep Participants informed of all such events. Furthermore, Participants are invited to take up the theme of the Exposition in similar events of their own.

8.3 Participants should submit the final programs of their events to the Organiser at least four (4) months before the event. The Organiser may coordinate programs and provide Participants with logistics assistance, if necessary.

Appendix 2.2

Special Regulation No.2

Concerning the Conditions of Participation in the Exhibition

Contents

Chapter I General Provisions

- Article 1. Purpose
- Article 2. Definition of Official Participant
- Article 3. Definition of Non-official Participant
- Article 4. Compliance with Laws and Regulations
- Article 5. Exhibits

Chapter II Official Participants

- Article 6. Participation Contract
- Article 7. Provision of Exhibition Space
- Article 8. Allocation of Exhibition Space
- Article 9. Availability, Completion and Restoration Deadlines for Exhibition Space
- Article 10. Provision of Services
- Article 11. Services offered without Charge
- Article 12. Use of the Exhibition Symbols
- Article 13. Assistance to Developing Countries

Chapter III Non-Official Participants

- Article 14. Application for Participation
- Article 15. Appointment of a Director
- Article 16. Participation Contract
- Article 17. Allocation of Exhibition Areas



Chapter I General Provisions

Article 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Special Regulation is to set forth the conditions for participation in the International Horticultural Exhibition 2021 Hatay, Turkey (hereinafter referred to as “Expo 2021 Hatay” or “the Exhibition”) in accordance with Sections III and IV of the General Regulations of the Exhibition.

Article 2. Definition of Official Participant

- 2.1 Official Participants are those foreign governments, cities and international organisations that have accepted the official invitation of the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality, Turkey to participate in the Exhibition.
- 2.2 International organisations stated in the paragraph 2.1 of this Article refer to international organisations that pursue the aim of promoting international cooperation in scientific, economic, culture, horticulture and other fields, or whose aims are consistent with the Theme of the Exhibition.

Article 3. Definition of Non-official Participant

Non-official Participants are those parties who have been authorised by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to participate outside the sections of Official Participants (hereinafter referred to as “Exhibitor”).

Article 4. Compliance with Laws and Regulations

The Participants shall comply with the General Regulations, the Special Regulations and the relevant laws and regulations of Turkey.

Article 5. Exhibits

- 5.1 All presentations shall conform to Special Regulation No.1 concerning the definition of the Theme of the Exhibition and guidelines for the development of the theme by the Organiser and the Participants, and must be approved by the Organiser.
- 5.2 All items and exhibition materials to be exhibited shall conform to Special Regulation No.1 concerning the definition of the theme of the Exhibition and guidelines for the development of the theme by the Organiser and the participants, Special Regulation No.4 concerning construction or improvements, and fire prevention and Special Regulation No.5 concerning installation and operation of Equipment, and must be approved by the Organiser.
- 5.3 All inbound exhibits are allowed entry onto the Expo site only once they have completed the customs, inspection and quarantine procedures as stipulated in Special Regulation No. 7 concerning customs clearance, phytosanitary matters, and the transportation and handling of goods.
- 5.4 Under no circumstances shall be allowed onto the Exhibition site any material or object considered dangerous, harmful to humans, animals or the environment, or detrimental to public order, such as explosives, firearms, ammunition, poisons and hazardous chemical substances that are highly toxic.

Chapter II Official Participants

Article 6. Participation Contract

- 6.1 Official Participants who wish to take part in the Exhibition shall conclude a Participation Contract with the Organiser. The Participation Contract shall be signed by the Pavilion Director and a representative of the Organiser and countersigned by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 6.2 In cases where the Official Participants wish to carry out commercial or other activities, they shall comply with the provisions of Articles 19 and 20 of the General Regulations of the Exhibition, as well as the Special Regulations No. 9 concerning the conditions under which the Official Participants may operate restaurants or carry out sales. Further details of such activities shall be set out in the Appendix to the Participation Contract.
- 6.3 The Participation Contract shall be supplemented by the plans and documents set forth in Special Regulation No.4 concerning construction or improvements, fire prevention and environmental protection.

Article 7. Provision of Exhibition Space

The Organiser shall make available to Official Participants exhibition spaces of the following types:

- 7.1 The Organiser shall make available to Official Participants indoor exhibition spaces and outdoor exhibition sites (jointly referred to as “exhibition areas”) free of charge.
- 7.2 The queuing space for an exhibition shall be within the exhibition areas provided by the Organiser to the Official Participants.

Article 8. Allocation of Exhibition Space

- 8.1 Official Participants shall submit to the Organiser an application for the allocation of an exhibition space. This application shall include a Theme Statement as described in Article 7 of Special Regulation No.1 concerning the definition of the theme of the Exhibition and the guidelines for the development of the theme by the Organiser and the Participants.
- 8.2 The Organiser shall inform the Official Participant of the results of the application in writing within 30 days after its receipt. If the Organiser judges that the presentation proposed by the Participant is not in accordance with the theme of the Exhibition, or otherwise not acceptable, the reasons for this non-acceptance shall be communicated in writing to the Participant and the necessary modifications will be agreed upon with the Pavilion Director.
- 8.3 The Organiser shall allocate exhibition areas taking into account the application set forth in Article 8.1 and the date of acceptance of the official invitation to participate in the Exhibition. The exhibition area allocation will be confirmed upon signature of the Participation Contract. Consequently, the allocation shall be considered provisional until the Participation Contract is signed by both parties.
- 8.4 Before the signing of the Participation Contract, the Organiser has the right to change, without liability of any kind, the site plan and the allocation of exhibition areas within the Exhibition in order to ensure the successful operation of the Exhibition and the harmony of the Exhibition site.

Appendix 2.2 Special Regulation No.2

Article 9. Availability, Completion and Restoration Deadlines for Exhibition Space

- 9.1 The exhibition areas planned for outdoor exhibitions shall be handed over to Participants by December 1st, 2020 and, the installation of outdoor exhibits by the Participants shall be finished by April 1st, 2021.
- 9.2 The exhibition areas planned for indoor Exhibitions shall be handed over to Participants by February 1st, 2022 and, the installation of outdoor exhibits by the Participants shall be finished by March 15th, 2022.
- 9.3 Pavilions constructed by participants may be preserved after the Exhibition if specific arrangements in this regard have been made between the Organiser and the Participants concerned.
- 9.4 The exhibition areas allocated to participants for pavilion construction must be vacated and returned in the original conditions free of encumbrances unless otherwise agreed with the Organiser in advance by December 20th, 2022 at the latest.

Article 10. Provision of Services

- 10.1 The Organiser shall throughout the Exhibition ensure the supply of the services which conforming to the rates charged within the region where the Exhibition is being held. Official Participants shall be responsible for the equipment installation costs as well as the utilisation costs of the following services within their exhibition area:
- Electricity,
 - Telecommunications ,
 - Water inlets and outlets,
 - Chilled Water (where applicable),
 - Garbage collection and disposal,
 - Pavilion security.
- The Organiser may provide other services, which it deems appropriate, to Official Participants after authorisation by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay following the AIPH approval.
- 10.2 Official Participants shall comply with Special Regulation No.4 concerning construction or improvements, fire prevention and environmental protection, Special Regulation No.10 concerning general services, and the relevant laws and regulations of Turkey, for the installation of equipment and the utilisation of the services specified in Article 10.1 of this Article.
- 10.3 The Organiser shall provide Official Participants, for their reference, with a list of companies that carry out the services listed below. The costs incurred for such services shall be borne by the Participants.
- Pavilion maintenance and cleaning ,
 - Installation of security devices,
 - Installation of fire protection devices,
 - Security service,
 - Architecture, engineering, construction and supervision,
 - Garden construction and material supply,
 - Landscaping and garden design,
 - Exhibit decoration,

- Pavilion guides,
- Legal services related to intellectual property rights, civil and commercial affairs,
- Logistics and express delivery services of goods and commodities,
- Other services requested by Official Participants and deemed appropriate by the Organiser.

Article 11. Services offered without Charge

The Organiser shall provide the following services without charge during the period of the Exposition:

- First aid services,
- Cleaning and maintenance of public areas and green areas, unless these have already been allocated to the participant by way of Participation Contract,
- Directional signage on the Exposition site,
- Information service for visitors,
- Security services on the Exposition site,
- Lost persons centre,
- Lost and found,
- Exposition site lighting,
- Fire safety measures,
- WCs and drinking water,
- Public telephones.

Article 12. Use of the Exhibition Symbols

The Pavilion Directors shall be authorised to use the Symbols of the Exhibition solely for non-commercial purposes directly related to the Exhibition, after concluding the Participation Contract with the Organiser and receiving the permission of the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay. This right of use is not transferable.

Article 13. Assistance to Developing Countries

- 13.1 Developing countries within the two following categories will be eligible for applying to the Organiser for the financial assistance within a certain amount:
- Least Developed Countries (LDCs) defined based on the UN criteria,
 - Low-income countries (LICs) or Lower-middle-income Countries (LMICs) defined based on the World Bank criteria.
- 13.2 Financial assistance shall mainly be used for the following items:
- Consultancy expenditure of Official Participants for developing their Exhibition Projects,
 - Expenses of Official Participants for the design, decoration and dismantling of their exhibition areas,

Appendix 2.2 Special Regulation No.2

- Maintenance expenditures of Official Participants for their exhibition areas,
- Allowance for Official Participants for customs clearance, exhibit transport, storage and insurance,
- Expenses for promotion, communication and public relations by Official Participants in Turkey,
- Expenses for the organisation of Expo-related events and activities by Official Participants,
- Expenses incurred by Official Participants for the participation of VIPs and their spouses to events in Hatay,
- Expenses incurred by Official Participants for the participation of’ journalists to some of the events in Hatay,
- Costs for the training of Official Participants’ staff for pavilion operation,

13.3 Specific information and requirements regarding the application and use of financial assistance will be specified in the Participation Guide which will be made available by the Organiser.

Chapter III Non-Official Participants

Article 14. Application for Participation

- 14.1 Non-official Participants who wish to take part as Non-official Participants in the Exhibition shall submit an application to participate together with the required information directly to the Organiser. The Organiser shall inform the respective governments of the would-be participants’ intention to participate in the Exhibition. Requests for participation shall only be considered upon approval by the Pavilion Director concerned or otherwise by the respective government.
- 14.2 The application to participate referred to in Article 14.1 of this Special Regulation shall include a Theme Statement as described in Article 7 of Special Regulation No.1 concerning the definition of the theme of the Exhibition and the guidelines for the development of the theme by the Organiser and the Participants.
- 14.3 The Organiser shall communicate the results of the application to Non-official Participants in a reasonable period of time.

Article 15. Appointment of a Director

- 15.1 Non-official Participants shall appoint a Director to represent them in all matters related to their participation and provide the appointment document to the Organiser.
- 15.2 The Director shall be responsible for the preparation and operation of the participation concerned and shall supervise all personnel under his/her authority to ensure compliance with the laws and regulations described in Article 4 of this Special Regulation.

Article 16. Participation Contract

- 16.1 All Non-official Participants shall enter into a Participation Contract with the Organiser. The Participation Contract for Non-official Participants shall be signed by the Director of the Exhibitor and the Organiser.
- 16.2 The Participation Contract for Non-official Participants shall specify the conditions of participation for Non-official Participants, including provisions covering the supply of services.

16.3 The rights and benefits offered to Non-official Participants shall not, under any circumstances, be more favourable than those offered to Official Participants.

Article 17. Allocation of Exhibition Areas

Non-official Participants shall be provided with exhibition areas determined by the Organiser. Exhibition areas shall be allocated in such a way that there is a clear distinction between the area for Official Participants and the area for Non-official Participants.

Appendix 2.3

Special Regulation No.3

Concerning the Rules for Functioning of the Steering Committee of the College of Pavilion Directors

Contents

- Article 1. Purpose
- Article 2. Role of Steering Committee
- Article 3. Composition of the Steering Committee
- Article 4. Chairman and Vice Chairman
- Article 5. Technical Adviser
- Article 6. Meetings
- Article 7. Attendance
- Article 8. Quorum and Vote
- Article 9. Assistance by the Organiser
- Article 10. Final Report



EXPO'21 HATAY
Garden of Civilisations



Appendix 2.3 Special Regulation No.3

Article 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Special Regulation is to set forth the rules concerning the functioning of the Steering Committee of the College of Pavilion Directors (hereinafter referred to as “The Steering Committee”) in accordance with the provisions of General Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay, Turkey.

Article 2. Role of Steering Committee

2.1 The role of the Steering Committee is to ensure that the General Regulations and the Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay and additional instructions and directives issued by the Organiser relating to the General Regulations and the Special Regulations are fully implemented while representing the common interests of all Official Participants with regard to the daily management of the Exhibition. Moreover, the Steering Committee shall act in a consultative role to the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay if necessary.

2.2 International organisations stated in No. 2.1 of this Article refer to international organisations that pursue the aim of promoting international cooperation in scientific, economic, culture, horticulture and other fields, or whose aims are consistent with the Theme of the Exhibition.

Article 3. Composition of the Steering Committee

Members of the Steering Committee shall be selected, from the Pavilion Directors of Official Participants participating in the Exhibition. Members of the Steering Committee should attend meetings of the Steering Committee, be actively involved in the Exhibition and be present on a regular basis at the Exhibition Site.

Article 4. Chairman and Vice Chairman

The President of the College of Pavilion Directors is concurrently the Chairman of the Steering Committee. One or more vice Chairpersons are elected from the committee members through a simple majority vote by the Steering Committee. In the event of inability on the part of the Chairman to exercise his duties and responsibilities, one Vice Chairman shall exercise the Chairman’s duties and responsibilities on his behalf.

Article 5. Technical Adviser

5.1 The AIPH shall appoint and remunerate a non-Turkish Technical Adviser after consulting with the Organiser.

5.2 The duties of the Technical Adviser shall be to advise to the Steering Committee on matters relating to the AIPH regulations, establish the Steering Committee’s agenda for the meetings, prepare the minutes of the meetings, a copy of which shall be submitted to the AIPH, and ensure appropriate follow-ups of the issues raised at the meetings.

5.3 The Technical Adviser shall attend all the meetings of the Steering Committee without the right to vote.

Article 6. Meetings

6.1 Regular meetings shall be held by the Steering Committee once every six months from its establishment to the opening of the Expo 2021 Hatay, and once a month during the Exhibition.

6.2 Special meetings of the Steering Committee may be called by the Chairman, or else be held upon request of the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay or over one third of the members of the Steering Committee.

Article 7. Attendance

7.1 Only the member of the Steering Committee and the Technical Adviser shall attend the meetings.

7.2 The Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay may attend the meetings without the right to vote.

7.3 A member of the Steering Committee may, when absent due to legitimate reasons, give mandate to another member in writing to act on his/her behalf.

7.4 Each member of the Steering Committee may be accompanied at the meeting by one member of his/her staff who is not entitled to vote or speak at the meeting.

Article 8. Quorum and Vote

8.1 The deliberations of the meetings of the Steering Committee shall be valid only when more than half of its members are present or represented.

8.2 The Steering Committee shall adopt decisions at the meetings by simple majority vote. In case of an equal number of votes, the Chairman shall have the casting vote.

Article 9. Assistance by the Organiser

In order to facilitate the functioning of the Steering Committee in the accomplishment of its duties, the Organiser shall provide the following assistance and facilities free of charge

1. Meeting venues and facilities, translation, interpretation services,
2. Office rooms, secretarial services, facilities and other necessary services for the staff of the Steering Committee,
3. Offices, secretarial services and all other services required by the AIPH Technical Adviser to perform his/her duties,

Article 10. Final Report

After the closing of the Expo 2021 Hatay, the Steering Committee shall prepare a final report on its activities, which shall be submitted to:

1. The College of Pavilion Directors,
2. The AIPH,
3. The Organiser,

Appendix 2.4

Special Regulation No.4

Concerning Construction, Installation, Workplace Safety, Fire Prevention, and Environmental Protection

Contents

Chapter I	General Provisions
Article 1.	Purpose and Scope
Article 2.	Definitions
Article 3.	Compliance with the Laws and Regulations
Article 4.	Rights and Obligations of Official Participants
Article 5.	Rights and Obligations of the Organiser
Chapter II	Exhibition Areas
Article 6.	Exhibition Areas and Documents Provided by the Organiser
Article 7.	Inspection of Exhibition Areas
Article 8.	Design Parameters
Article 9.	Restoration
Chapter III	Technical Supervisor
Article 10.	Duties of Technical Supervisor
Chapter IV	Applications and Approvals
Article 11.	Duties of the Technical Office
Article 12.	Preliminary Review
Article 13.	Construction Permits and Approvals

Chapter V	Construction Works and Supervision
Article 14.	Construction Contractor
Article 15.	On-Site Manager
Article 16.	Preparation for Construction
Article 17.	Construction Management
Article 18.	Construction – Site Inspection
Article 19.	Construction Site Maintenance
Article 20.	Plant and Materials Delivery, Handling and Storage
Article 21.	Access and Security Management
Article 22.	Insurance
Chapter VI	Construction Works and Supervision
Article 14.	Construction Contractor
Article 29.	Placement of Exhibits and Equipment
Article 30.	Installation and Use of Fire Prevention Equipment and Apparatuses
Article 31.	Maintenance of Fire Prevention Equipment and Apparatuses
Article 32.	Other Fire Prevention Measures
Chapter VII	Environmental Protection
Article 33.	Liabilities for Environmental Protection
Article 34.	Oversight of the Organiser
Article 35.	Management of Hazardous Items
Chapter VIII	Public Utilities
Article 36.	Public Utilities
Chapter IX	Labour Safety and Sanitation Facilities
Article 37.	Labour Safety
Article 38.	Emergency Plan
Chapter X	Occupancy of Pavilions and Gardens
Article 39.	Issuance of User’s Permit
Article 40.	Maintenance of Exhibition Areas

Appendix 2.4 Special Regulation No.4

Chapter I General Provisions

Article 1. Purpose and Scope

- 1.1 In accordance with the provisions of the General Regulations the purpose of this Special Regulation is to provide relevant requirements concerning construction or improvements and fire prevention in the Exhibition Areas.
- 1.2 This special regulation applies to design and construction works taking place in Pavilions of Official Participants provided by the Organiser. This shall include all work related planning, construction process, dismantling, installation, decoration, logistics, worker welfare, health and safety, environmental management, utilities connections, sustainability, and fire and life safety.

Article 2. Definitions

In this Special Regulation No.4 the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings.

2.1 Contracting Parties

“Contracting Parties” refer to the Technical Supervisors, Contractors, suppliers, service providers and any other entity engaged or contracted by the Official Participant to provide any part of the Construction Works.

2.2 Contractor

“Contractor” refers to the entity appointed by a Participant to deliver and perform the Construction Works for his Pavilion or to deliver specific contracting works in the Pavilion. The term “Contractor” also includes all appointed sub-contractors who deliver specific services under the main Contractor’s contract.

2.3 Construction Works

“Construction Works” refer to construction works taking place in Pavilions (building and landscaping) and restaurants. Except where otherwise specified, the term “Construction Works” shall be used to describe the structural, mechanical, electrical (high and low current) and plumbing works as well as activities associated with both the building of Pavilions and/or landscaping and the construction and/or assembly of installations within the Pavilions.

2.4 Exhibition Areas

“Exhibition Areas” refer to the indoor and outdoor areas within the Exhibition Site assigned by the Organiser free of charge, where the Official Participant may design and set up stands and small-scale landscapes to hold the indoor exhibition of flowers and plants.

2.5 Expo 2021 Hatay

“Expo 2021 Hatay” refers International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay Turkey to be held in Hatay, Turkey from April 1st, 2022 till July 1st, 2022.

2.6 General Regulations

“General Regulations” refer to the general regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay approved by the AIPH.

2.7 Indoor Exhibition Areas

“Indoor Exhibition Areas” refer to the indoor areas within the Exhibition Site assigned by the Organiser free of charge, where the Official Participant may design and set up stands and small-scale landscapes to hold the indoor exhibition of flowers and plants.

2.8 Laws and Regulations

“Laws and Regulations” refer to the General Regulations and Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay, the regulations of the AIPH, the relevant laws and regulations and rules of Turkey, rules and regulations of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and any additional instruction or guide issued by the Organiser which shall comply with the General and Special Regulations.

2.9 Official Participants

“Official Participants” refer foreign governments, cities and international organisations that have received and accepted the official invitation from Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and those parties who have been authorised by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay.

2.10 Organiser

“Organiser” refers Imar Expo Inc. established authorised by Hatay Metropolitan Municipality to administer the organisation of Expo 2021 Hatay.

2.11 Outdoor Exhibition Spaces

“Outdoor Exhibition Spaces” refer to the outdoor areas within the Exhibition Site assigned by the Organiser free of charge, where the Official Participant may build and display its garden, presenting the typical culture and landscape of each country, enabling the visitors to recognise and appreciate its unique horticultural art and development.

2.12 Participation Contract

“Participation Contract” refers to the contract agreed upon between each Pavilion Director and the Organiser to establish the terms and procedure by which the Official Participants will take part in Expo 2021 Hatay.

2.13 Restoration

“Restoration” refers to dismantlement of all the buildings and structures, equipment and facilities built or installed by Official Participants, removal of exhibits, and cleaning up to restore the Exhibition Areas to their original conditions.

2.14 Statutory Authorities

“Statutory Authorities” refer to the authorities responsible for issuing any approval or licence concerning the Construction Works or the Design.

2.15 Technical Supervisor

“Technical Supervisor” refers the entity appointed by an Official Participant to project manage and/or design the pavilion and/or manage the construction activities.

2.16 Theme of Exhibition

“Theme of Exhibition” refers to the theme of Expo 2021 Hatay “Garden of Civilisations”.

2.17 Special Regulations

“Special Regulations” refer to the special regulations listed in Article 48 of the General Regulations.

Appendix 2.4 Special Regulation No.4

Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations

- 3.1 All Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations and ensure that their legal contracts are in accordance with Laws and Regulations.
- 3.2 All Participants must obtain relevant and valid registration and licences in accordance with the Laws and Regulations.
- 3.3 Additional instructions and guides in compliance with the General Regulations and Special Regulations are issued by the Organiser to provide more information on related subjects and further specify the rights and obligations of Participants and the Organiser.

Article 4. Rights and Obligations of Official Participants

- 4.1 Official Participants shall complete the Constructions Works and exhibits’ installation in accordance with the delivery plan and in line with the Participation Contract. All pavilions shall be ready for operation (including the completion of exhibits and displays) no later than April 15th, 2021, a week before the official opening of the event.
- 4.2 Official Participants shall obtain all necessary permits and approvals required by the Laws and Regulations prior to commencement of any Construction Corks.
- 4.3 The Organiser will further provide the Official Participants with detailed information in the Participation Guide.
- 4.4 Official Participants will confirm to the Organiser their Contracting Parties, once appointed and shall provide the relevant registration and qualification documents as well as of the relevant insurance documents.
- 4.5 Official Participants and their Contracting Parties including Technical Supervisor and Contractor shall be insured pursuant to Special Regulation No.8.
- 4.6 The Organiser may enter construction sites occupied by Official Participants to inspect the construction underway. Official Participants shall cooperate fully with the Organiser. In such cases, the Organiser’s representative or each inspector shall carry relevant credentials and present them upon the request by the Official Participant or any other party concerned.
- 4.7 Official Participants shall bear all expenses for their construction activities on their Exhibition Areas, including but not limited to the following:
- Specific geological survey of the Outdoor Exhibition Sites,
 - Auxiliary facilities required from the boundary of relevant plot to the Exhibition Areas,
 - Design, installation, supervision, consulting and inspection involved in the construction of the Exhibition Areas,
 - Gardening,
 - Assessment of the influence of the construction on the surrounding environment,
 - Presentation of exhibits,
 - Fire prevention, labour safety and health, sanitation, safety, anti-pollution facilities and the corresponding labour services,

- Maintenance and cleaning,
- Transportation and storage,
- Post-Expo dismantlement, removal of exhibits, cleaning and restoration,
- Obtaining permits and licenses,
- Professional consultation,
- Other expenses that shall be borne by the Official Participants.

4.8 Other responsibilities of the Official Participants include:

- To submit their exhibition planning in a timely manner,
- To submit a list of the machines and equipment to be used during construction and dismantling,
- To submit detailed lists of the plants and flowers to be exhibited in their Exhibition Areas,

4.9 In the event where a Participant fails to fulfil his obligations, the Organiser has the right to perform these obligations at the expense of the Participant concerned, as laid down in the Participation Contract.

4.10 If the Organiser undertakes the tasks on behalf of an Official Participant, the Official Participant concerned shall bear all the relevant expenses incurred, provided that the Organiser gives it prior notification.

Article 5. Rights and Obligations of the Organiser

5.1 The Organiser holds no responsibility to any damage or loss as a result of Participants’ works.

5.2 The Organiser holds no responsibility to any violations of the Laws and Regulations by the Participants and/or their Contracting Parties.

5.3 The Organiser has the authority to require Official Participants to take the following actions in case they violate the Laws and Regulations, or under urgent circumstances, including force majeure:

- Fixing problems within the specified period of time,
- Suspension of construction,
- Total or partial dismantlement of buildings, structures and gardens,
- Cessation of occupancy of the plot,
- Elimination of hazards,

The Official Participants concerned shall bear all the expenses and liabilities incurred for the above-mentioned actions.

5.4 The Organiser will provide support to the Participants during Expo 2021 Hatay.

Appendix 2.4 Special Regulation No.4

Chapter II Exhibition Areas

Article 6. Exhibition Areas and Documents Provided by the Organiser

6.1 The Organiser shall, pursuant to Special Regulation No. 2 concerning the conditions of participation in the Exhibition and the Participation Contract, allocate the Exhibition Areas to Official Participants free of charge and shall provide the Exhibition Areas with soil suitable for planting up to the level of the closest street or pathway to Official Participants. The Outdoor Exhibition Sites are to be handed over to the Official Participants from December 1st, 2020, and the Indoor Exhibition Areas are to be handed over to the Official Participants from January 1st, 2021.

6.2 The Organiser shall also provide the following requisite technical documents:

For the Outdoor Exhibition Areas

1. Data of preliminary geographic survey of the sites (including the analysis data of the physical and chemical properties of soil),
2. Relief map with marked boundary lines of the sites,
3. Map showing roads, parking lots, green areas, existing buildings, structures, gardens and infrastructures related to the sites,
4. Design parameters related to the planning of the sites.
5. Location and altitude of water source and diameter of water pipeline; location of water outlet, altitude and diameter of lower end of drain; location and flux of power supply connection points of telecommunications and television cables, etc.,
6. Regulations on construction and access of personnel and goods to the allocated Exhibition Areas,
7. Guidelines on safety, sanitation, fire prevention and safety signs for the buildings and structures,
8. The minimum standards of health and safety, environment, worker welfare and quality documents, developed by the Organiser for the operational practices and standards that need to be adopted the Participant and their Contracting Parties,
9. Other information on standards and regulations, design and delivery process, site construction logistics and other assurance standards

For Indoor Exhibition Areas

1. Drawings and specifications of architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems,
2. Data of public utilities systems such as water supply, sewage, electricity, air conditioning, telecommunications and television,
3. Buildings and structures specifications.
4. Regulations on access of personnel and goods to the allocated exhibition areas,
5. Guidelines on safety, sanitation, fire prevention and safety signs for the buildings and structures.

6.3 According relevant provisions of the General Regulations and Special Regulation No. 2 concerning the conditions of participation in the Exhibition, the actual construction work and arrangements of large plants shall be completed by February 1st, 2022, and the installation of both outdoor and indoor exhibits by the Official Participants shall be finished before March 15th, 2021.

Article 7. Inspection of Exhibition Areas

With prior approval of the Organiser, Official Participants may at their own cost inspect the Exhibition Areas allocated to them and carry out soil investigation. The latter may include a topographical survey.

Article 8. Design Parameters

8.1 The design of the Exhibition Areas shall comply with the Laws and Regulations, regulatory planning and design requirements and Theme of the Exhibition.

8.2 Materials and equipment used for construction of Exhibition Areas shall comply with the Laws and Regulations.

8.3 In general, no modification shall be made by the Official Participants to the pavilions in the Outdoor Exhibition Areas and existing facilities (including fixtures) in the Indoor Exhibition Areas. Should modification be deemed necessary for Pavilions, the Official Participants shall submit a written application to the Organiser for approval no later than 30 days prior to the beginning of the modification work.

Article 9. Restoration

9.1 Official Participants are required to carry out restoration promptly after the Exhibition.

9.2 Prior to execution of Restoration, the Official Participants shall submit for approval their plans for dismantlement. They shall inform the Organiser in writing upon completion of the restoration. A written acceptance will be issued by the Organiser to Official Participants if the restoration passes the inspection.

9.3 Restoration to the original conditions shall include:

- Removal of all exhibition material,
- Decommissioning and removal of buildings and structures
- Utility services are disconnected, as appropriate, and final accounts are settled,
- Exhibition Area is clear of any waste.

9.4 Unless otherwise agreed by the Organiser and the Official Participants, the Exhibition Areas allocated to the Official Participants shall be cleared and restored no later than December 31st, 2021 to the same conditions as they were when initially handed over to the Official Participants. Official Participants shall promptly return the vacated and restored Exhibition Areas to the Organiser.

9.5 Official Participants shall inform the Organiser in writing upon completion of the Restoration following which, an inspection of the Pavilion shall be carried out jointly by the Organiser and the Participant. If the Restoration passes inspection a written acceptance will be issued by the Organiser to the Participant concerned.

9.6 Unless otherwise agreed by the Organiser and the Official Participants, if an Official Participant fails to finish restoration work within the timelines specified in paragraph 9.4 the Organiser may finish the remaining work for the Official Participants at the expense of the latter.

Appendix 2.4 Special Regulation No.4

Chapter III Technical Supervisor

Article 10. Duties of Technical Supervisor

- 10.1 Each Official Participant shall appoint a qualified Technical Supervisor with project management skills to carry out supervision responsibilities for the Construction Works throughout the construction base. Participants shall inform the Organiser of his/her name, professional qualifications and contact information.
- 10.2 The Technical Supervisor shall be responsible for supervision over quality, safety, function, schedule and funding associated with design and construction of buildings and structures, compliance with the Laws and Regulations in construction activities and technical coordination with the Organiser and other Official Participants.
- 10.3 Official Participants shall ensure that their Technical Supervisor comply with the Laws and Regulations and shall be held responsible for any losses and liabilities resulting from violation of the Laws and Regulations by their technical supervisors in their work.
- 10.4 Should a Technical Supervisor or any of his employees violate the Laws and Regulations, the Organiser has the authority to demand his/her dismissal and prohibit her/his access to the Construction Works or the Exhibition Site. The Official Participant concerned shall do as required unconditionally.
- 10.5 Official Participants shall, in case of dismissal or resignation of Technical Supervisor, appoint in time another Technical Supervisor with relevant project management skills.

Chapter IV Applications and Approvals

Article 11. Duties of the Technical Office

- 11.1 The Organiser shall establish a Technical Office composed of engineers, architects and specialists to provide the Official Participants with necessary assistance concerning permits and authorisations. The Organiser shall set up a one-stop Participation Service Centre close to the Exhibition Site, where the Technical Office shall be integrated with relevant Statutory Authorities shall provide Official Participants with the necessary assistance in obtaining permits and approvals and offering services such as:
- Support for and response to technical queries,
 - Construction Works site management,
 - Design review.
- 11.2 Official Participants shall submit all the requisite documents of application for approval to the Technical Office.
- 11.3 The Technical Office shall, on behalf of the Organiser, conduct a preliminary review of the applications submitted by the Official Participants and assist them to obtain approval from the relevant Turkish authorities.
- 11.4 Pursuant to the Laws and Regulations, the Official Participants shall prepare the following documents in order to apply for permits or licenses from or to be kept on record by the relevant Turkish authorities:
- Exhibition Areas Allocation Application and the Theme Statement,
 - Architectural Design Documents and Construction Management Plan,

- Design documents on security, safety inspection, fire-protection, transportation, sanitation, food and drug as well as the environmental protection,
- Contracts and qualification certificates of general and sub-contractors,
- Other documents that need to be approved by the relevant Turkish authorities.

11.5 Official Participants may, at their own cost employ professional organisations recommended by the Organiser, or any other professional organisations as their agents to obtain the approvals or complete the record-filing process as mentioned above.

Article 12. Preliminary Review

- 12.1 After signing the Participation Contract, Official Participants shall submit to the Technical Office, within the period of time specified separately by the Organiser, the detailed documents for exhibition as stipulated in the following paragraph.
- 12.2 The documents submitted by Official Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations, and include:
- Architectural Design Documents,
 - Garden Design Documents; structural, mechanical and electrical, interior design drawings and specifications; design documents for fire prevention, security, hygiene and environmental protection; design index; lists of major building materials and equipment,
 - Construction Management Plan (which shall ensure the construction will not occupy and destroy relevant pipelines); construction work schedule; exhibits layout plan; operation plan; maintenance plan; dismantlement/removal plan, etc.. More details on these required documents will be provided separately by the Organiser.
- 12.3 The Organiser may request meetings with the Participant's Technical Supervisor during the review period to clarify some points and agree on revisions to improve the Design.
- 12.4 Participants shall ensure that all comments raised by the Organiser are addressed and closed before requesting approval of the final Design.
- 12.5 The Technical Office shall conduct a preliminary review of the documents specified in the preceding paragraph and make recommendations to Official Participants within 15 days after receipt of all the necessary documents.

Article 13. Construction Permits and Approvals

13.1 Official Participants may use up to 20% of the allocated Exhibition Areas as covered space. Official Participants intending to increase the area of the covered space shall submit applications to the Organiser for approval. Plants, through the development of the theme of Exhibition, should be the focus for all exhibits by Official Participants, as appropriate for a horticultural exhibition. Any covered structures built by Official Participants must not detract from that focus and should complement the horticultural aspects.

Appendix 2.4 Special Regulation No.4

- 13.2 Official Participants shall ensure that the concept and design documents of their exhibitions are in accordance with the Theme of the Exhibition, otherwise, they shall make necessary revisions to their documents based on the assessment made by the Technical Office. The Technical Office shall submit the revised documents that meet the requirements to the competent Turkish authorities for approval.
- 13.3 Should Official Participants wish to make revisions to approved documents, they shall go through the same procedure specified in the preceding paragraph to get approval for the revision.
- 13.4 The Organiser may not approve an application or may revoke the approval previously granted to the Official Participants in the following cases:
- Insufficient information or missing packages,
 - Design which does not comply with Laws and Regulations,
 - Incorrect Design information,
 - Design which does not meet the quality and aesthetic standards of the Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 13.5 In the event that a Design resubmission is needed for a given stage, Participants shall go through the same process for related approvals.
- 13.6 Participants shall request the approval of the Organiser for any proposed modifications to an approved Design.
- 13.7 Participants shall ensure that their contracting parties submit the relevant documents to ensure timely approval of their applications.

Chapter V Construction Works and Supervision

Article 14. Construction Contractor

- 14.1 Official Participants shall employ Contractors with statutory qualifications whose business activities are in compliance with the Laws and Regulations.
- 14.2 The Organiser shall recommend qualified construction contractors, designers / constructors / supervisors of gardens and other accredited service organisations to Official Participants as well as provide them with information on the qualifications and the business performance of the said entities.
- 14.3 Official Participants shall ensure that their Contractors enter the construction sites and carry out Construction Works as scheduled according to the prescribed quality and quantity standards, and accept supervision, inspection and directives of the Organiser.
- 14.4 Official Participants shall oversee the Construction Works of their Contractors and ensure that their Contractors and workers comply with the Laws and Regulations.

Article 15. On-Site Manager

- 15.1 Each Official Participant shall appoint an On-site Manager as its representative in full charge of the Construction Works site.
- 15.2 The On-Site manager shall be responsible for liaison and coordination with other Official Participants, the Organiser and other relevant parties.
- 15.3 Official Participants shall ensure that their On-site Managers comply with the Laws and Regulations.

- 15.4 The Organiser may, in case of the On-site Manager violating the Laws and Regulations, direct the Official Participant concerned to dismiss the said manager. The Official Participant shall abide by the directives given in such case, and appoint in time another On-site Manager.

Article 16. Preparation for Construction

- 16.1 The Organiser shall provide construction logistics support to Official Participants including construction planning, construction access and construction interface coordination.
- 16.2 Official Participants shall execute all work in accordance with the approved design drawings and documents.
- 16.3 Official Participants shall ensure that their Contractors prepare construction documents for panel review, work out a Construction Management Plan to be submitted to the Organiser for approval, and inform the workers of construction technologies, project schedule, and quality and safety requirements.
- 16.4 Official Participants shall ensure that their Contractors complete preparation based on Construction Work - Site Layout in the Construction Management Plan. Preparation shall include the following:
- Clearing, levelling and fencing the site, access to roads, water supply and electricity,
 - Setting up of temporary construction facilities, provision of proper fire prevention apparatuses, installation of construction apparatuses and technical/device-related prevention apparatuses such as the surveillance cameras, getting first batch of building materials ready on site, setting up of safety and traffic signs, etc..
- 16.5 Official Participants shall obtain prior approval from the Organiser, if they need to use space outside the boundary of their assigned plots temporarily for Construction works.
- 16.6 Official Participants shall complete the preparation referred to in paragraphs 16.2, 16.3 and 16.4 at least 15 days prior to the beginning of the construction.
- 16.7 The Organiser has the authority to exercise the right stipulated in Article 5 of this Special Regulation, if an Official Participant does not complete the above-mentioned preparation as required.

Article 17. Construction Management

- 17.1 Official Participants shall take all the necessary measures to limit the risks and effects on their activities on Pavilions and Exhibition Site as a whole.
- 17.2 Official Participants shall, prior to the date of commencement of construction of buildings and structures, provide the Organiser with information on their Contractors, construction contracts, Construction Management Plan, construction commencement reports and measures for schedule, quality and safety assurance, as well as other documents required by the Organiser. The detailed deadlines and requirements will be specified separately by the Organiser in the Participation Guide.
- 17.3 Official Participants shall ensure that their Contractors fully perform their duties in the management of the construction schedule, quality, safety, contract and coordination.
- 17.4 During the Construction Works, Official Participants shall not cause damage to the completed works or works under construction by the Organiser or other Participants.

Appendix 2.4 Special Regulation No.4

- 17.5 Official Participants shall report and take liability for any damage caused by themselves or their Contractors to any works within the Exhibition Site. If required by the Organiser, Official Participants shall repair any damaged works or undertake the costs of any repairs sustained by the Organiser or other Participants.
- 17.6 Official Participants shall, in case the construction progress is behind schedule, report in writing to the Organiser the causes and their remedy plans, and submit a revised schedule.
- 17.7 Official Participants shall ensure that their Contractors analyse, summarize and handle problems with regard to construction quality and safety, if any, and report in writing to the Organiser the causes and the remedy plans within the period of time specified separately by the Organiser.
- 17.8 The Organiser may issue directives as necessary to ensure smooth progress in the construction. Official Participants shall follow such directives.
- 17.9 Should Official Participants wish to make revisions to the approved Construction Management Plan, they should submit the revised plan to the Organiser for approval.
- 17.10 Prior to making any revisions to the approved plans and documents, Official Participants shall submit the Design Revision Form to the Organiser in order to obtain the consent of the Organiser and the original design institutes. Should there be any significant change to the original design, the revisions shall also be examined and approved by the review institutes that have examined the plans.

Article 18. Construction – Site Inspection

- 18.1 The Organiser will carry out health and safety, environment and worker welfare inspections on the Contractors, to ensure that they comply with the minimum standard requirements as stated in the guidelines. The Organiser reserves the right to stop the work if the Contractor is not in compliance with these requirements and will issue non-conformance report.
- 18.2 On issuance of the non-conformance report, the Participants will be required to rectify the breach and submit their planned corrective action to the Organiser for approval.
- 18.3 The Organiser may enter the construction sites to inspect construction in progress. In such cases, the Organiser’s representative or each inspector shall carry relevant credentials and present them upon request by the Official Participant or other party concerned.
- 18.4 Official Participants shall be subject to inspection or test by the Organiser with regard to the construction quality/safety and the implementation of pollution prevention measures. If the Construction Works are found not to meet the approved construction schedule, the Official Participant concerned shall report in writing to the Organiser the causes and the remedy plans, submit a revised schedule, and follow the Organiser’s directives to redress deficiencies.
- 18.5 The Organiser may, if the Official Participant concerned fails to follow its directives, take necessary measures pursuant to Article 5 of this Special Regulation, and has the authority to entrust the remedy t ask to other parties at the expense of the Official Participant.

Article 19. Construction Site Maintenance

- 19.1 Official Participants shall ensure that their Contractors take effective measures to keep the construction sites clean and in good order.
- 19.2 Official Participants shall, for the sake of traffic safety, ensure that their Contractors provide access, as required by the relevant regulations, for pedestrians, construction vehicles and fire engines to enter or exit the construction sites, and set up signboards indicating traffic routes and driving safety requirement for vehicles.
- 19.3 Official Participants shall ensure that their staff and Contractors observe the circulation rules and schedules on site.

Article 20. Plant and Materials Delivery, Handling and Storage

- 20.1 Official Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations on the delivery, handling, and storage of construction materials and equipment.
- 20.2 Participants shall take responsibility for the movement of their goods from outside of the Exhibition Site to their pavilion.
- 20.3 Official Participants shall offload their plant and materials within their exhibition spaces. Where there is no space available within their exhibition area, Participants shall offload their goods directly outside of the exhibition spaces in areas approved by the Organiser.

Article 21. Access and Security Management

- 21.1 The Organiser will develop a construction emergency plan. All parties onsite will be required to comply with the requirements of this plan in their construction logistics planning.
- 21.2 Participants shall ensure that there will be a procedure to facilitate the Organiser’s access to their exhibition area in the event of serious incidents such as fire outbreak. The Organiser shall have full access to the Exhibition Area to ensure timely response to emergencies.
- 21.3 All vehicles accessing the Exhibition Site will need to have a valid pass issued by the Organiser.
- 21.4 Workforce entering the Exhibition Site must have valid accreditation issued by the Organiser. All members of the workforce must carry the accreditation at all times.
- 21.5 During the Construction Works all visitors must obtain a visitor pass to enter the Exhibition Site.
- 21.6 Participants shall note that security checks may take place for persons and vehicles at the Exhibition Site entrances and further checks will be required on entry and exit from the security fence.

Article 22. Insurance

- 22.1 Official Participants shall be insured pursuant to Special Regulation No. 8 concerning insurance.
- 22.2 When applying for construction permit, Official Participants shall submit documents certifying that they are already insured.

Chapter VI Safety and Fir Prevention Measure of Pavilions and Gardens

Article 23. Safety Liabilities

- 23.1 During the construction, Official Participants shall take into full consideration the safety of buildings and structures and take effective measures to remove all hazards.
- 23.2 Official Participants shall strictly follow the Laws and Regulations on safety and shall bear all liabilities and losses arising from accidents as a result of breaching the Laws and Regulations concerned.
- 23.3 The Organiser has the authority to direct Official Participants to remove hazards in the construction within the specified period of time.

Article 24. Emergency Aid

- 24.1 Each Official Participant shall draw up an Emergency Aid Plan, send a copy of the plan to the Organiser for the record and instruct its staff on the actions to be taken in case of an accident.
- 24.2 Official Participants shall, in accordance with the Laws and Regulations, keep first-aid kits with necessary medication and supplies and regularly check the first-aid kits.
- 24.3 Official Participants shall, in the event of an accident, promptly offer first-aid and report to the Organiser.

Article 25. Structural Design Safety

- 25.1 Official Participants shall hire design institutions with statutory qualifications to carry out all related architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical design.
- 25.2 On the condition that safety and reliability are guaranteed, the Organiser encourages Official Participants to introduce innovative structural systems and building materials, which shall be reviewed and approved by a panel of experts designated by the Organiser to ensure that they meet relevant requirements such as the fire resistance ratings.

Article 26. Building Materials and Equipment

- 26.1 Official Participants shall use building materials and equipment for their buildings and structures in compliance with the Laws and Regulations.
- 26.2 The Organiser encourages Official Participants to introduce environment-friendly and energy-saving building materials and equipment with quality certificates from suppliers with relevant professional qualifications.
- 26.3 If an Official Participant breaches the Laws and Regulations by using substandard products in its buildings or structures, the Organiser has the authority to direct the Official Participant concerned to remove such products from the site

Article 27. Evacuation Routes, Entrances/Exits, Signage and Lighting

- 27.1 Official Participants shall, pursuant to the Laws and Regulations, have evacuation routes and entrances/exits in their exhibition areas. The doors of safety entrances/exits shall open towards the evacuation direction and be kept unblocked to ensure rapid evacuation of people in case of an emergency.

- 27.2 Official Participants shall, pursuant to the relevant Laws and Regulations, ensure that easily-identifiable and continuously visible evacuation signs, audio signal devices and other equipment are installed in their exhibition Areas along the evacuation routes leading to safety entrances /exits. Emergency lights whose luminance and placement shall meet the requirements for safe evacuation of people in the event of fire hazard should be installed.
- 27.3 Non-combustible materials should be used for floors, interior walls/partitions and ceilings along evacuation routes and at entrances/exits of the exhibition areas.
- 27.4 Fire prevention lighting and signal-indicator lighting in the exhibition areas should have standby power sources to provide lighting in case of an emergency.
- 27.5 During construction, the routes for the fire engines should not be blocked or occupied.

Article 28. Barrier-free Facilities

Official Participants shall install barrier-free facilities in their Exhibition Areas pursuant to the Laws and Regulations.

Article 29. Placement of Exhibits and Equipment

Official Participants shall not place any exhibit or equipment on the evacuation routes and at the entrances/exits of their Exhibition Areas and shall promptly remove scattered items from their Exhibition Areas.

Article 30. Installation and Use of Fire Prevention Equipment and Apparatuses

- 30.1 Official Participants shall, pursuant to the Laws and Regulations, have equipment, devices and systems in place to prevent and extinguish fire. Such equipment shall be specified in their Architectural Design Documents. Their systems shall be linked to the Organiser’s central alarm system. Official Participants shall ensure that fire extinguishing apparatuses are sufficiently equipped in compliance with the Laws and Regulations.
- 30.2 The design and installation of fire prevention facilities in the Exhibition Areas and the quality control of the fire prevention products shall comply with the Laws and Regulations.
- 30.3 Official Participants shall ensure that all their staff have received fire safety training, are familiar with the Fire Emergency Plan (as part of the Emergency Plan as provided for in Article 37 of this Special Regulation) and can use fire extinguishing apparatuses.
- 30.4 Fire extinguishing equipment and apparatuses in the Exhibition Areas (including fire hydrant) shall not be used for any purpose other than extinguishing fire and shall not be blocked/buried to guarantee the normal use.

Article 31. Maintenance of Fire Prevention Equipment and Apparatuses

- 31.1 Official Participants shall ensure the regular maintenance and effective control of the fire prevention and fire extinguishing equipment. They shall keep the record of the completed maintenance and control inspections.

Appendix 2.4 Special Regulation No.4

31.2 Official Participants shall not change the placement of the fire prevention apparatuses without authorisation of the Organiser.

Article 32. Other Fire Prevention Measures

- 32.1 Official Participants shall adopt proper fire prevention measures on the construction sites to guarantee construction safety.
- 32.2 Decoration materials used shall meet fire prevention requirements and shall have certificates on their fire-retarding performance.
- 32.3 The use of naked flame is strictly prohibited without the Organiser’s approval.
- 32.4 Official Participants shall not set up warehouses for or keep storage of the inflammable and explosive items on the construction sites. Such items shall be strictly prohibited in the exhibition areas.
- 32.5 The Organiser reserves the right to test the fire-retarding performance of materials marked as fireproof used in the buildings, structures and gardens.
- 32.6 Smoking shall be strictly prohibited in the exhibition areas.
- 32.7 Official Participants shall comply with the relevant Laws and Regulations in hanging items made of combustible materials and keep the required safety distance between the hanging items and heat sources such as lights and electric arcs.
- 32.8 Fireworks and firecrackers shall be strictly prohibited in the exhibition areas.
- 32.9 The Official Participants shall comply with the relevant Laws and Regulations regarding the using of the electrical appliances in the exhibition areas.
- 32.10 Each Official Participant shall prepare a contingency plan as provided for in Article 37 of this Special Regulation and submit it to the Organiser prior to the opening of its exhibition.

Chapter VII Environmental Protection

Article 33. Liabilities for Environmental Protection

- 33.1 Official Participants shall ensure that their Exhibition Areas consistently comply with environmental protection, health, radiation protection and security requirements as well as the limits stipulated by the Laws and Regulations. Official Participants shall, in particular, avoid causing water and air pollution, soil contamination, generation of harmful noise and vibration, and the production of hazardous waste. They shall properly manage, store and dispose of hazardous waste in compliance with the Laws and Regulations.
- 33.2 Official Participants shall bear all liabilities for disturbing residents or damaging the environment as a result of breaching the Laws and Regulations during construction.

Article 34. Oversight of the Organiser

The Organiser has the authority to ask an Official Participant to stop actions that damage the environment at the expense of the Official Participants concerned. Should the Official Participant fail to follow the instructions given, the Organiser has the authority to stop the activities causing pollution and restore the polluted area to what it was before at the expense of Official Participant concerned.

Article 35. Management of Hazardous Items

Should Official Participants need to store hazardous items (including radioactive materials) on the construction sites, they shall, with the approval of the Organiser, set up warehouses for hazardous items in compliance with radiation protection and other requirements.

The warehouses shall be clearly marked and shall be under the management of designated staff to prevent hazardous items and radioactive materials from endangering human health and damaging the ecosystem and surrounding facilities.

Chapter VIII Public Utilities

Article 36. Public Utilities

- 36.1 The Organiser has planned to complete the infrastructure networks before service connections are required by the Official Participants. These networks will provide utility services to the Pavilions during the event including water, power, sewage, telecommunications etc.. The Organiser shall also assist Official Participants in the process of examination and approval concerning the construction and use of public utilities.
- 36.2 In the event that infrastructure networks are not yet ready by the time the Participants need the service connections, provision for temporary utility supply shall be arranged for the Participants until the networks are operational.
- 36.3 Any modifications to utility connections must be submitted to the Organiser for approval prior to any changes.
- 36.4 The cost of utility connection, activation charges and use of those utility services within the exhibition area will be borne by the Participants.
- 36.5 The Construction Works must be completed be completed before the Participants applet for connection of permanent utilities from service providers.
- 36.6 Official Participants shall, pursuant to the Organiser’s information monitoring system program and the general access, install the necessary information monitoring devices at the public passageways inside their Indoor Exhibition Spaces and the Outdoor Exhibition Sites, and ensure that such devices are linked to the Organiser’s central system. The Organiser may install such monitoring devices at the request of the Official Participants and at the latter’s expense.

Chapter IX Labour Safety and Sanitation Facilities

Article 37. Labour Safety

37.1 On Construction Sites

All people who enter the construction sites shall wear safety helmets and comply with all safety regulations. Vehicles on the construction sites shall follow designated traffic routes, respect the speed limit and park at designated locations.

Official Participants shall ensure that all machinery and tools on the construction sites are in good condition, function well and are kept safely. Official Participants who need to occupy any part of the road or any space belonging to the Organiser to load or unload items on the construction sites shall seek prior approval from the Organiser.

37.2 Construction Protection

1. Official Participants shall, pursuant to the Laws and Regulations, set up fall protection facilities, safety nets, demarcations or fencing-off of spaces, and warning signs.
2. Official Participants shall ensure that warning signs are placed in areas where cranes are in operation and scaffoldings are being dismantled, and that special staff is dispatched to monitor and oversee such areas.

2. Official Participants shall ensure that all machinery and tools on the construction sites are in good condition, function well and are kept safely.
3. Official Participants who need to occupy any part of the road or any space belonging to the Organiser to load or unload items on the construction sites shall seek prior approval from the Organiser.

37.2 Construction Protection

1. Official Participants shall, pursuant to the Laws and Regulations, set up fall protection facilities, safety nets, demarcations or fencing-off of spaces, and warning signs.
2. Official Participants shall ensure that warning signs are placed in areas where cranes are in operation and scaffoldings are being dismantled, and that special staff is dispatched to monitor and oversee such areas.

37.3 Scaffolding

1. Official Participants shall draw up plans for the installation and dismantlement of scaffolds in compliance with the Laws and Regulations. The plans shall be approved by the Organiser prior to implementation.
2. Official Participants shall ensure that scaffolds are installed with quality materials and parts.
3. Official Participants shall report to the Organiser for inspection and approval upon completion of the installation of scaffolds and before they are put into use.
4. Official Participants shall ensure that scaffolds are regularly maintained so that they are kept in safe-to-use condition.

5. The Organiser shall inspect the scaffolds installed by Official Participants and if necessary, shall direct Official Participants to remove safety hazards regarding scaffolds within a specified period of time.

37.4 Safety Barriers

Official Participants shall ensure that their construction sites have safety barriers against burglary, collision and fire hazards.

37.5 Safe Use of Electricity

Official Participants shall ensure that they use quality wires and fittings, install lightning protection and grounding facilities on high scaffolds, derricks and cranes and install electrical safety and protection devices on their construction sites to ensure safe use of electricity. All electricians should be qualified.

37.6 Safety Signs

Official Participants shall set up warning signs on their construction sites pursuant to the relevant Laws and Regulations.

37.7 Suspension of Construction

In the event of natural disaster or of a dangerous situation, Official Participants shall immediately stop the construction. The construction shall not resume until the disaster is overcome and the danger is removed.

Article 38. Emergency Plan

38.1 Each Official Participant shall prepare a Emergency Plan to control hazards including terrorist attack, fire, explosion, leakage of hazardous items, outbreak of diseases, fall of large machinery and hanging items, and collapse of buildings, structures and gardens in the course of planning, construction, installation and use of the buildings, structures and gardens.

Official Participants shall specify in the plans the competent organisation, the manpower, terms of reference, resources, hazard controlling measures, procedures for requesting assistance, ways of exchanging information and training in emergency response. The Emergency Plans shall be submitted to the Organiser for the record.

38.2 Official Participants shall display the Emergency Plans on the construction sites, implement the plans with adequate manpower, supplies and drills and conduct regular inspections.

38.3 Official Participants shall take proper measures in a timely manner and immediately report to the Organiser any serious incident or accident that occurs during the construction.

Appendix 2.4 Special Regulation No.4

Chapter X Occupancy of Pavilions and Gardens

Article 39. Issuance of User’s Permit

Each Official Participants shall, in compliance with relevant acceptance standards stipulated in the Laws and Regulations as well as the guidelines issued by the Organiser, complete the construction of Pavilions and gardens.

The Official Participant shall submit in writing to the Organiser a project completion report with information on the final completion of buildings, structures and gardens within 15 days after the end of construction.

The Organiser shall review the completed projects and the information submitted within 15 days thereafter.

In case of non-compliance with the Completion Standards on Construction and Installation Projects provided by the Organiser separately, including uncompleted Construction Works or quality defects, the Organiser shall direct the Official Participant to fix the problems within a specified period of time. The Organiser shall issue a user’s permit to the Official Participant after the project has fulfilled all necessary requirements.

Article 40. Maintenance of Exhibition Areas

40.1 Official Participants shall, in compliance with the Laws and Regulations, dispatch special staff to keep their Exhibition Areas in good condition at their own expense.

40.2 The Organiser has the authority to enter the Exhibition Areas to carry out inspection on maintenance, placement of items, safety facilities and fire prevention apparatuses, etc.. The Organiser may direct when necessary Official Participants to carry out maintenance on the exhibition areas (including safety facilities and fire prevention apparatuses). In such cases, the Organiser’s representative or inspector shall carry relevant credentials and present them upon the request of the Official Participant or any other party concerned.

40.3 Should Official Participants fail to act as directed, the Organiser may follow the provisions of Article 5 of the present Special Regulation and may commission other parties to fix the problems at the expense of the Official Participant concerned.

Appendix 2.5

Special Regulation No.5

Concerning the Installation and Operation of Machinery and Equipment

Contents

- Article 1. Purpose and Scope
- Article 2. Definitions
- Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations
- Article 4. Organiser's Rights of Indemnity
- Article 5. Health and Safety of Equipment
- Article 6. Application for Equipment Operation
- Article 7. Operation of Equipment
- Article 8. Health and Safety Measures
- Article 9. Examination of Equipment
- Article 10. Handling of Inflammable and Explosive Items
- Article 11. Fire Prevention
- Article 12. Directives by the Organiser
- Article 13. Emergency Plan



Appendix 2.5 Special Regulation No.5

Article 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Special Regulation is to set forth the rules concerning the requirements for the installation and operation of machinery, apparatus and equipment in Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the provisions of General Regulations.

Article 2. Definitions

In this Special Regulation No.5 the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings.

- 2.1 AIPH
“AIPH” refers to the International Association of Horticultural Producers.
- 2.2 Equipment
“Equipment” refers to machinery, apparatus and equipment of all types used by Official Participants in Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.3 Expo 2021 Hatay
“Expo 2021 Hatay” refers International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay Turkey to be held in Hatay, Turkey from April 1st, 2022 till July 1st, 2022.
- 2.4 General Regulations
“General Regulations” refer to the general regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay approved by the AIPH.
- 2.5 Exhibition Areas
“Exhibition Areas” refer to the indoor and outdoor areas within the Exhibition Site assigned by the Organiser free of charge, where the Official Participant may design and set up stands and small-scale landscapes to hold the indoor exhibition of flowers and plants.
- 2.6 Laws and Regulations
“Laws and Regulations” refer to the General Regulations and Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay, the regulations of the AIPH, the relevant laws and regulations and rules of Turkey, rules and regulations of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and any additional instruction or guide issued by the Organiser which shall comply with the General and Special Regulations.
- 2.7 Official Participants
“Official Participants” refer foreign governments, cities and international organisations that have received and accepted the official invitation from Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and those parties who have been authorised by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.8 Organiser
“Organiser” refers Imar Expo Inc. established authorised by Hatay Metropolitan Municipality to administer the organisation of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.9 Special Regulations
“Special Regulations” refer to the special regulations listed in Article 48 of the General Regulations.

Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations

- 3.1 Official Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations

- 3.2 Official Participants shall comply with any additional instruction, guides or directive issued from time to time by the Organiser further specify the rights and obligations of Official Participants and the Organiser in relation to the installation and operation of Equipment.

Article 4. Organiser’s Rights of Indemnity

The Organiser shall assume no responsibility for any malfunctioning, damage or loss resulting from force majeure or from the installation and operation of equipment by Official Participants in violation of the Laws and Regulations.

Article 5. Health and Safety of Equipment

- 5.1 Official Participants shall ensure the health and safety of design, manufacturing and installation of all Equipment and their safe operation.
- 5.2 Official Participants shall be responsible for the health and safety of Equipment and its operation.
- 5.3 Official Participants shall give written report on information regarding the proposed installation of equipment to the authorities in charge of the supervision and management of equipment safety at the local level.
- 5.4 Upon the completion of installation of equipment, Official Participants shall include relevant technical information and documents into the safety record of such equipment.

Article 6. Application for Equipment Operation

- 6.1 Before the operating any Equipment, Official Participants shall submit to the Organiser application documents including specifications on type, model, weight and other technical parameters, information on the manufacturer, the brand of the equipment, as well as operation manual and other documents required by the Organiser.
- 6.2 The Organiser has the authority to inspect and test the Equipment in operation which belongs to Official Participants if necessary. Such right shall be respected by Official Participants.

Article 7. Operation of Equipment

Equipment shall be operated by Official Participants at the locations and time specified by the Organiser under clean and environment-friendly conditions.

Article 8. Health and Safety Measures

- 8.1 Official Participants shall ensure that the Equipment is constructed or adapted to be suitable for the purpose it is used or provided for, in consideration of the working environment.
- 8.2 Official Participants shall designate technical supervisors to be in charge of the operation safety of any Equipment, take necessary measures to guarantee the safety of operators and visitors, and prevent the operation of equipment from causing any harm or damage to exhibits, exhibition areas and the surrounding facilities.

Appendix 2.5 Special Regulation No.5

- 8.3 Official Participants shall, notwithstanding entrusting the installation and operation of equipment to a third party, be responsible for the safety of the equipment and its operation.
- 8.4 Official Participants shall, in accordance with the relevant Laws and Regulations, ensure sufficient space between the equipment in operation and the passages and exhibits in the exhibition areas, and set up barriers as required to guarantee the unimpeded passages and health and the safety of visitors.
- 8.5 Official Participants shall take necessary measures to prevent harm to visitors, staff and the environment caused by heat radiation, flashes, sparks, dust, vibrations, noise, offensive odours, electromagnetic waves, high harmonic waves, air as well as solid and water pollution and soil contamination, etc.. resulting from the use of equipment. The Organiser may give advice on environmental protection to Official Participants regarding the operation of equipment.
- 8.6 Official Participants shall ensure that operators of Equipment have received required technical training, and appoint, pursuant to the Laws and Regulations, personnel with professional qualification to operate particular types of Equipment.
- 8.7 Official Participants shall, before operating any Equipment, file for record with the Organiser the relevant name lists and contact information of all operators of equipment in accordance with the Organiser’s regulations.
- 8.8 Official Participants shall abide by any requirements given by the Organiser on health and safety and environmental protection in relation to the operation of Equipment.

Article 9. Examination of Equipment

The Organiser may issue necessary directives to Official Participants regarding Equipment examination and other related matters. Official Participants shall observe such directives.

Article 10. Handling of Inflammable and Explosive Items

Official Participants shall carry out proper safety measures to prevent any hazard or accident arising from the use or creation of gasoline, alcohol, gas, compressed air and other inflammable and explosive items during equipment installation and operation of any Equipment.

Article 11. Fire Prevention

An Official Participant shall designate a supervisor in charge of fire prevention, establish a working mechanism of post responsibility, arrange proper training on fire prevention for its staff, formulate plans on fire control and emergency evacuation, install fire prevention apparatus and other essential anti-explosion equipment in the exhibition areas pursuant to the Laws and Regulations, and file the aforementioned information to the Organiser for its records.

Article 12. Directives by the Organiser

The Organiser may, as it deems necessary or upon detection of any potential accident in Equipment or its operation, direct the Official Participant concerned to suspend or restrict the operation, remove the equipment in question or take proper measures within the specified period of time.

Expenses arising therefrom shall be borne by Official Participant. The Official Participant concerned shall abide by the directives given by the Organiser in such case.

Article 13. Emergency Plan

Each Official Participant shall prepare an emergency plan for Equipment operation. In case of an accident or other emergency, the Official Participant concerned shall carry out such plan and report to the Organiser immediately.

In case of a major accident such as fire or explosion, the Official Participant shall, in addition to implementing the emergency plan, report to the Organiser and relevant authorities promptly and follow the directives given in such situation.

Appendix 2.6

Special Regulation No.6

Concerning Accommodation for the Personnel of Official Participants

Contents

- Article 1. Purpose
- Article 2. Definitions
- Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations
- Article 4. Personnel of Official Participants
- Article 5. Assistance by the Organiser
- Article 6. Types of Accommodation
- Article 7. Operation of Equipment
- Article 8. Other types of accommodation



EXPO'21 HATAY
Garden of Civilisations



Appendix 2.6 Special Regulation No.6

Article 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Special Regulation is to set forth the rules concerning the arrangement of accommodation for the Personnel of Official Participants in Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the provisions of General Regulations.

Article 2. Definitions

In this Special Regulation No.6 the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings.

- 2.1 AIPH
“AIPH” refers to the International Association of Horticultural Producers.
- 2.2 Expo 2021 Hatay
“Expo 2021 Hatay” refers International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay Turkey to be held in Hatay, Turkey from April 1st, 2022 till July 1st, 2022.
- 2.3 General Regulations
“General Regulations” refer to the general regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay approved by the AIPH.
- 2.4 Laws and Regulations
“Laws and Regulations” refer to the General Regulations and Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay, the regulations of the AIPH, the relevant laws and regulations and rules of Turkey, rules and regulations of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and any additional instruction or guide issued by the Organiser which shall comply with the General and Special Regulations.
- 2.7 Official Participants
“Official Participants” refer foreign governments, cities and international organisations that have received and accepted the official invitation from Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and those parties who have been authorised by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.8 Organiser:
“Organiser” refers Imar Expo Inc. established authorised by Hatay Metropolitan Municipality to administer the organisation of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.9 Special Regulations
“Special Regulations” refer to the special regulations listed in Article 48 of the General Regulations.

Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations

- 3.1 Official Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations.
- 3.2 Official Participants shall comply with any additional instruction, guides or directive issued from time to time by the Organiser further specify the rights and obligations of Official Participants and the Organiser in relation to the arrangement of accommodation for the Personnel of Official Participants.

Article 4. Personnel of Official Participants

The Personnel of Official Participants refer to any of their personnel and staff involved in their participation in Expo 2021 Hatay and the Pavilion Director
The status of the personnel of Official Participants shall be determined by their respective Pavilion Director.

Article 5. Assistance by the Organiser

The Organiser shall set up a booking centre to provide accommodation information and inquiry services, and handle applications for accommodation in Hatay submitted by Official Participants.

Article 6. Types of Accommodation

- 6.1 Hotels in the region of Hatay
- 6.2 Furnished apartments for rent in the region of Hatay

Article 7. Procedures of Application

- 7.1 An Official Participant who wishes to apply for accommodation in Hatay shall submit an application in writing to the booking centre. The application should be submitted at least 4 weeks prior to the first day the Official Participant concerned plans to use the accommodation.
- 7.2 The booking centre will inform the Official Participants about the available accommodation possibilities in Hatay. In case of unavailability of a certain type of accommodation, the booking centre may make adjustments as appropriate and arrange accommodation of a type similar to the type requested.
- 7.3 The booking centre shall, within 10 days after receipt of the accommodation application, send a written notice to the Official Participant with feedback on arrangement of requested accommodation.
- 7.4 The Official Participant shall confirm the accommodation application in writing with the booking centre within 10 days after receipt of the notice. Without such written confirmation from the Official Participant, the booking centre will not reserve rooms as requested.

Article 8. Other types of accommodation

Official Participants may make their own arrangements for accommodation without the assistance of the Organiser. In such cases, the Organiser shall not be responsible for the conditions of accommodation and residence of the Official Participants concerned.

Appendix 2.7

Special Regulation No.7

Concerning Customs Clearance, Phytosanitary Matters, Transportation and Handling of Goods

Contents

Chapter I General Provisions

- Article 1. Purpose
- Article 2. Definitions
- Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations
- Article 4. Customs Clearance
- Article 5. Transportation and Handling of Goods and Products
- Article 6. Taxes and Charges

Chapter II Requirements and Services of Customs Clearance

- Article 7. Custom Clearance of Goods and Products
- Article 8. Transportation Plan and Arrangement
- Article 9. Transportation of Dangerous Goods and Products
- Article 10. Packaging Requirements
- Article 11. Labelling Instructions
- Article 12. Documents for Customs Clearance
- Article 13. Entry and Exit of Goods into and from the Expo Site
- Article 14. Handling Services
- Article 15. Storage Services
- Article 16. On-site Support

Chapter III Import of Goods and Products

- Article 17. Goods Imported on a Temporary Basis
- Article 18. Other Tax-free Circumstances
- Article 19. Taxable Imported Goods and Products
- Article 20. Goods and Products Prohibited from Entry
- Article 21. Phytosanitary Measures
- Article 22. Phytosanitary Certificates



Appendix 2.7 Special Regulation No.7

Article 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Special Regulation is to set forth the rules concerning the requirements for customs clearance, phytosanitary matters, transportation and handling of Goods and Products in Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the provisions of General Regulations.

Article 2. Definitions

In this Special Regulation No.7 the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings.

- 2.1 AIPH
“AIPH” refers to the International Association of Horticultural Producers.
- 2.2 Expo 2021 Hatay
“Expo 2021 Hatay” refers to the International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay Turkey to be held in Hatay, Turkey from April 1st, 2022 till July 1st, 2022
- 2.3 Expo Site
“Expo Site” refers to the Expo 2021 Hatay site where exhibition areas and pavilions of Participants are located.
- 2.4 General Regulations
“General Regulations” refer to the General Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay approved by the AIPH.
- 2.5 Goods and Products
“Good and Products” refer to the goods and products imported and/or used by Official Participants in Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.6 Laws and Regulations
“Laws and Regulations” refer to the General Regulations and Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay, the regulations of the AIPH, the relevant laws and regulations and rules of Turkey, rules and regulations of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and any additional instruction or guide issued by the Organiser which shall comply with the General and Special Regulations.
- 2.7 Official Participants
“Official Participants” refer foreign governments, cities and international organisations that have received and accepted the official invitation from Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and those parties who have been authorised by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.8 Organiser:
“Organiser” refers Imar Expo Inc. established authorised by Hatay Metropolitan Municipality to administer the organisation of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.9 Personnel of Official Participants
“Personnel of Official Participants” refers any of their personnel and staff involved in their participation in Expo 2021 Hatay and their family.
- 2.10 Plant Quarantine Regulation
“Plant Quarantine Regulation” refers to the Regulation issued by the Turkish Government that explains the procedures and principles concerning the issues related with plants, plant products and other substances with respect to plant health in the entry into and exit from Turkey.

2.11 Special Regulations

“Special Regulations” refer to the special regulations listed in Article 48 of the General Regulations.

Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations

- 3.1 Official Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations.
- 3.2 Official Participants shall comply with any additional instruction, guides or directive issued from time to time by the Organiser further specify the rights and obligations of Official Participants and the Organiser in relation to the customs clearance, phytosanitary matters, transportation and handling of Goods and Products.

Article 4. Customs Clearance

- 4.1 Official Participants shall complete the customs clearance procedures of their goods as required by the Laws and Regulations.
- 4.2 Official Participants shall go through formalities for customs’ declaration, inspection and quarantine for imported Goods and Products within a specified period of time as stated in the Turkey Customs and guidelines to be issued separately by the Organiser.

Article 5. Transportation and Handling of Goods and Products

- 5.1 Official Participants shall manage the transportation and handling operations for the Goods and Products in accordance with Laws and Regulations as well as the requirements of the Organiser.
- 5.2 The Official Participants shall choose the logistic service providers designated by the Organiser for transporting their Goods and Products to the Expo Site. As specified in Article 6.2 of this Special Regulation, transport costs from the Turkish national border to the Expo Site shall be covered by the Organiser.

Each Official Participant shall appoint a special representative in Hatay, Turkey responsible for matters related to the Goods and Products, and inform the Organiser of his/her name, address and contact information at least 30 days prior to the first shipment of Goods and Products.

Article 6. Taxes and Charges

- 6.1 According to the Laws and Regulations, Official Participants shall be responsible for the taxes and charges incurred in the process of entry and exit, transportation, customs clearance, inspection and quarantine, storage and handling of Goods and Products, except in the situation of temporary admission as provided for in Article 17 of this Special Regulation.
- 6.2 Official Participants shall, at their own cost, transport their Goods and Products to the Turkish national border (dock, airport or other port designated by the Organiser), and after the Expo 2021 Hatay, reship the Goods and Products from the said Turkish national border to their countries/regions. Transport insurance related to the foresaid Goods and Products shipment shall be borne by Official Participants.

Appendix 2.7 Special Regulation No.7

The round-trip cost of transporting the Official Participants’ Goods and Products from the foresaid Turkish national border to the designated storage area within the Expo Site shall be borne by the Organiser; however, cut flowers and plants on the exhibition stand which are sold in Hatay Turkey shall be excluded. Transport insurance covering the Goods and Products shipment from Turkish national border to the Expo Site is to be borne by the carrier entrusted by the Organiser.

Article 7. Custom Clearance of Goods and Products

- 7.1 Turkey Customs shall, in cooperation with relevant authorities, process customs declarations and applications for the inspection and quarantine verification submitted by Official Participants.
- 7.2 During the process of on-site examination made by the Turkey Customs, the special representative appointed by the Official Participant shall be present to assist.
The Organiser is authorised to process the Goods and Products on behalf of the Official Participant, in the absence of the representative, and to this end to take all necessary and reasonable measures. The Official Participant concerned shall be responsible for the expenses and liabilities thus incurred.
- 7.3 The list of Goods and Products related to Expo 2021 Hatay, that are not for personal use and that have been brought to Turkey by Official Participants’ staff shall be submitted at least 30 days (different periods of time shall apply for plants) prior to their shipment for the necessary procedures in order to obtain the permission of Turkey Customs. Valid documents shall be presented at the time of entry, indicating that the Goods and Products are related to the Expo 2021 Hatay.

Article 8. Transportation Plan and Arrangement

- 8.1 Official Participants, at least 30 days to initiating the first shipment, submit in advance to the Organiser their general transportation plan for all Goods and Products as coordinated with their selected freight forwarder.
- 8.2 The transportation plan shall specify the method of transportation (sea, land or air), the description of Goods and Products, quantities, the scheduled delivery date for each consignment, the terms of re-exportation of Goods and Products if applicable, and any other useful information for effective logistics planning.
- 8.3 Official Participants shall, for each consignment, provide the Organiser with information on the type and reference details of the transport, name and contact details of international freight forwarder concerned, type of Goods and Products, dimensions and weights of cargos, voyage or flight details, departure places and dates, and the approximate date of arrival to Turkey.
- 8.4 Official Participants shall be required to promptly inform the Organiser about any changes made to the general transportation plan or to individual transportation plans.

Article 9. Transportation of Dangerous Goods and Products

The transportation of dangerous Goods and Products shall be subject to the Laws and Regulations, and the International Conventions and Treaties that Turkey has concluded or acceded to.

Article 10. Packaging Requirements

- 10.1 The Goods and Products shall be packaged with cases or crates that are easy for use and re-shipping, and the items inside shall be fixed and supported.
- 10.2 The packing of Goods and Products shall comply with current international legislations, inspection and quarantine procedures.
- 10.3 Official Participants shall be responsible for the removal and disposal of empty packaging, not intended for re-use. In case of non-compliance, the Organiser will dispose of empty packaging not intended for re-use at the expense of the Official participant concerned.
- 10.4 The Organiser shall inform Official Participants about detailed packaging requirements and how to re-use and dispose, as well as the storage of empty packaging.

Article 11. Labelling Instructions

- 11.1 Each piece of shipment shall be labelled at least on two sides of the package with standard shipping marks, using standard metric units to indicate the dimensions and weight. For the Goods and Products to be uploaded, the locking point shall be marked; and for the Goods and Products of irregular shape, the gravity point shall be marked.
- 11.2 The shipping marks shall indicate information such as the title of the Expo 2021 Hatay, name of the Official Participant, contact person and his/her telephone number, the identity code of the Official Participant’s exhibition area (the “Exhibition Area”), gross (net) weight, dimensions, package number, and country of origin.
- 11.3 For certain Goods and Products that require special handling, in addition to the above shipping marks, Official Participants shall strictly follow international conventions on package labelling by using special signs such as “Fragile” and “This Side Up”.

Article 12. Documents for Customs Clearance

- 12.1 Official Participants shall submit the following documents for customs clearance in accordance with the Laws and Regulations, :
 - 1. Two copies of the list of exhibits indicating the names of the imported plants and other goods, HS code, quantity, value, style, model, and major parts and accessories,
 - 2. One original bill of lading or airway bill,
 - 3. One original packing certificate,
 - 4. Invoices,
 - 5. Packing list,
 - 6. Other documents for customs clearance as required by the Customs and the Inspection and Quarantine Administration.
- 12.2 The list of Goods and Products shall be submitted to the Organiser and the logistic service provider designated by the Organiser at least 30 days prior to the first shipment. Other documents for customs clearance shall be submitted at least 3 days prior to the arrival of Goods and Products.

Appendix 2.7 Special Regulation No.7

- 12.3 In case there are catalogues, brochures, slides, CDs or promotional gifts in the shipment, the Official Participant shall submit to the Organiser two samples for each item, and the Organiser shall deliver these samples collectively to the relevant Turkish government departments for examination. The items which have not been approved by the Organiser cannot be included in the shipment.
- 12.4 The Organiser reserves the right to reject the importation of any Goods and Products that are not in compliance with Turkish laws and regulations.

Article 13. Entry and Exit of Goods into and from the Expo Site

- 13.1 Entry and Exit of Goods and Products into and from the Expo Site shall be subject to the Organiser’s directives on schedules, special routes and safety inspection, of which the details will be issued by the Organiser in a specified time.
- 13.2 When Goods and Products are delivered to the Expo Site for positioning, the special representative appointed by the Official Participant shall be present for supervision.
- In case of the absence of the representative, the Organiser shall appoint other personnel to supervise and store the goods temporarily in a warehouse at the expense and liability of the Official Participant concerned.
- 13.3 Exit of Goods and Products from the Expo Site shall be subject to the written approval in advance by the Turkey Customs and an exit permit issued by the Organiser shall be obtained. No commercial Goods and Products should be brought onto or removed from the Expo Site through private transport without the written approval by the Organiser.

Article 14. Handling Services

For Goods and Products that are heavy and oversized or that require special loading and positioning, the special representative appointed by the Official Participant shall be present at the Expo Site beforehand, provide a detailed layout diagram and superintend the loading and positioning. In case of the absence of the appointed representative, the Organiser may arrange the positioning according to the layout diagram provided by the Official Participant at the expense and liability of the Official Participant concerned.

Article 15. Storage Services

- 15.1 The Organiser shall establish a warehouse within the Expo Site for the storage of Goods and Products necessary for the exhibition and operation of Official Participants. The rates to be applied shall be consistent with the local market rate and expenses incurred shall be borne by the Official Participants concerned.
- 15.2 The empty packaging in the enclosed area of the Exhibition shall be collected, stored, and returned during exhibit removal to the Exhibition Areas by the logistic service provider designated by the Organiser. The Official Participant shall mark on the outside of the empty packaging its name, identity code of its Exhibition Area, contact person and his/her telephone number, and other relevant information. No objects shall be stored in the packaging set aside as empty, and the Official Participant shall be responsible for any risk and/or loss arising from the storage of objects in the empty packaging. Storage expenses of the empty packaging shall be borne by the Official Participants.

Empty packaging left in the construction area will be removed and disposed of by the Organiser at the cost of Official Participants. The rates applied shall be consistent with the local market rate.

- 15.3 In case that Official Participants need to store or retrieve exhibits or other related objects during the Expo 2021 Hatay, the Organiser or the designated logistic service provider shall be informed to ensure that necessary warehousing arrangements will be made in a timely manner.

Article 16. On-site Support

- 16.1 During the duration of the Exhibition, the logistic service provider designated by the Organiser shall communicate in writing to Official Participants specific instructions for re-packing, re-shipping and retaining for sale of the Goods and Products during removal, promptly answer their questions in this regard, and in the meantime, for reference purposes, provide Official Participants with available voyage and flight schedules for re-shipping the exhibits.
- 16.2 Prior to the removal of Goods and Products, the logistic service provider designated by the Organiser shall complete the filing, as per the written instructions by Official Participants (a template of the written instruction will be delivered to Official Participants in advance), of the quantities of goods to be re-shipped, retained for sale, distributed, consumed, abandoned and discarded etc..

Article 17. Goods Imported on a Temporary Basis

- 17.1 The exhibits, supplies and equipment imported by Official Participants for the construction, installation, operation, maintenance and dismantling of their participation shall be treated as goods imported on a temporary basis. Those to be re-exported after the close of the Exhibition shall be exempted from customs duty and import VAT and those to be retained for use or sale shall be subject to customs and inspection and quarantine procedures and applicable customs duty and import VAT as per regulations.
- 17.2 Exhibits referred to in paragraph 1 include:
1. Goods and items for display or demonstration during Expo 2021 Hatay,
 2. Goods and items required for demonstrating the exhibited machines or instruments,
 3. Construction and decoration materials required by Official Participants for setting up the Exhibition Area,
 4. Movies, slides, video tapes, audio tapes, instruction manuals, advertisements, CDs and display devices used for the demonstration and promotion of the exhibits.
- 17.3 The supplies and equipment referred to in paragraph 1 include:
1. Imported equipment, instruments, supplies, transportation means and special vehicles required for the production of movies and TV programs managed by Official Participants or in cooperation with the Turkish government authorities, organisations or corporations,
 2. Imported supplies for games or performances, transportation means and special vehicles required for the presentation of Expo-related sports games or cultural events organised by Official Participants,

Appendix 2.7 Special Regulation No.7

- 3. Imported equipment, instruments, tools, transportation means and special vehicles used for conducting scientific research, teaching activities related to the Exhibition. If the said transportation means and special vehicles are not new, they shall be re-exported after the close of the Exhibition and shall not be retained for use or sale.

Article 18. Other Tax-free Circumstances

- 18.1 Promotional articles and samples provided by Official Participants and exclusively distributed to visitors for use or consumption free of charge within the Expo Site during the Exhibition shall be exempted from customs duty within a reasonable scope provided that the unit prices of such items are fairly low, they are not suitable for commercial purposes, and the Customs have determined their quantity and total value to be appropriate in regard to the nature of the Expo 2021 Hatay. A pertinent report shall be submitted by the Official Participant to the Turkey Customs after the close of the Exhibition.
- 18.2 The exemption of customs duty and import VAT for personal effects for the personnel of Official Participants shall be specified in Article 5 of Special Regulation No. 12 concerning Privileges and Advantages of Pavilion Directors and their Staff.

Article 19. Taxable Imported Goods and Products

- 19.1 The Goods and Products imported by Official Participants and sold in the commercial activities within their national sections shall be subject to applicable customs duty, import VAT and consumption tax (if applicable) based on different categories of goods.
- 19.2 All Goods and Products sold in the commercial activities shall be subject to applicable sales VAT.

Article 20. Prohibited Items to Turkey

- As specified in the List of Goods Prohibited into Turkey and other applicable Laws and Regulations, import of the following goods but not limited is prohibited:
- Antiques,
 - Asbestos,
 - Alcohols and alcoholic beverages,
 - Binoculars,
 - Cigarette paper,
 - Coffee and tea,
 - Contraceptives and advertising,
 - Dangerous goods, haz or comb materials,
 - Flour,
 - Furs,
 - Gambling Devices,
 - Invoices, blank,
 - Lottery tickets and advertising,

- Measuring apparatus, non-metric,
- Molasses,
- Pepper, white,
- Playing cards,
- Precious metals and stones,
- Propaganda against Turkey,
- Saccharine,
- Saffron,
- Salt,
- Shaving brushes made in Japan,
- Soil,
- Tobacco and tobacco products.

Article 21. Phytosanitary Measures

- Turkey, as a WTO member, is a party to and applies the standards provided by the IPPC (International Plant Protection Convention) in relation to phytosanitary measures. The authority in charge of phytosanitary measures and the IPPC contact in Turkey is the General Directorate of Food and Control, Plant Health and Quarantine Department, which is the IPPC co-ordinator office in Turkey.
- The phytosanitary measures for the import and export of plants (including seeds and seedlings), plant products and other materials are regulated under the Veterinary Services, Plant Health, Food and Feed Law and the Plant Quarantine Regulation. Both the import and export of plants are subject to official controls and clearance. The Plant Quarantine Regulation lists prohibited or restricted species in its annexes. The following are listed in the Plant Quarantine Regulation:
- Pests that are subject to quarantine measures,
 - Pests that may be subject to quarantine measures if found in plants and plant products,
 - Prohibited plants and plant products,
 - Plants and plant products that must have a Phytosanitary Certificate.
- [Interception of and the notification on the plants, plant products and other substances as a result of the official controls](#)
- 1. Plants and plant products and other substances that are intended to be introduced into the country shall not be permitted to enter into the country in the following cases; contaminated by harmful organisms that are subject to quarantine or do not carry the special conditions listed in the Plant Quarantine Regulation or the documents are missing or improper and the missing document is not provided or the missing part in the document is not filled in. The Official Participant of the product and the relevant Customs Directorate shall be informed by a letter.

Appendix 2.7 Special Regulation No.7

These products shall be returned to the exporting country within 10 (ten) days or destroyed as per the customs legislation. Destruction procedure shall be carried out in front of the Official Participant or his/her representative together with an inspector and an official from the customs office on the condition that the destruction costs are borne by the Official Participant concerned. However, plants and plant products and other substances that are intended to be introduced into Turkey shall be sent abroad immediately by the liable person, if it is determined that these products are dangerous and harmful in terms of phytosanitary. Products of this nature cannot be destroyed in the Customs Area of Turkey including free zones and also cannot be left to the customs authorities.

2. When plants and plant products and other substances that are intended to be introduced into Turkey, except for the harmful organisms subject to quarantine present in the Plant Quarantine Regulation, are contaminated by any harmful organism subject to control and known in Turkey, the harmful organism is intercepted. If it is possible to clean these plants, plant products and other substances through the processes of fumigation or disinfection, these processes are carried out on the condition that the costs of these processes are borne by the relevant person; when these are found to be free from harmful organisms following the processes in the official controls their introduction into Turkey is permitted.

3. The front part of the Phytosanitary Certificate is marked with an expression of “Entry into Turkey is forbidden” in red ink for the plants, plant products and other substances for which entrance into the country is not permitted and the certificate is cancelled and returned to the relevant person.

However, when a part of the products are to be accepted and the other part is to be rejected for the Phytosanitary Certificates representing more than one lot of products, the original of the Phytosanitary Certificate is retained and a certified copy of the certificate is given to the relevant person bearing the expression of “Entry into Turkey is forbidden”.

4. The Notification Form shall be drawn up and sealed for plants, plant products and other substances that are not permitted for entry into the country for the reasons specified below by the inspector within 2 (two) working days in English and these forms shall be sent to the General Directorate electronically and by post. General Directorate notifies the relevant country of the interception process and information is given to entrance gates.

Reference number is generated in the Notification Form in the form of “TR Provincial Traffic Code-year-Notification Sequence Number”:

- When they are contaminated by any harmful organisms,
- When they are contaminated by harmful organisms subject to quarantine that are on the lists in the Plant Quarantine Regulation
- Missing parts and inconsistencies in the documents of the product. These are as follows:
 - ✓ Absence of Phytosanitary Certificate,
 - ✓ Uncertified alterations and deleted parts on Phytosanitary Certificate,
 - ✓ Counterfeit Phytosanitary Certificates,
 - ✓ Missing information on Phytosanitary Certificate.
- Products banned for entrance,

- The existence of plants, plant products and other substances partly banned in the shipment,
 - When fumigation and disinfection processes are determined to be carried out in an improper manner.
6. When plants, plant products and other substances that are intended to be introduced into the country are contaminated by any harmful organisms that are not present in the Plant Quarantine Regulation and also by those that are not known to be present in Turkey, those products are not permitted to be entered and harmful risk analysis is carried out. Quarantine measures shall be taken until the harmful risk analysis is concluded and if they are found to be posing a risk they are not permitted to be introduced into Turkey.
7. In case of detection of propagating materials accompanied by the passenger without notification at border crossings, the products are confiscated and necessary quarantine measures apply regardless of the amount of products.

Article 22.Phytosanitary Certificates

The Phytosanitary Certificate and the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificate

1. In entry of the plants, plant products and other substances into Turkey, the Phytosanitary Certificate or the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificate in English or in Turkish issued by the official plant protection service of the country of origin or the exporter country in compliance with the forms given in the Plant Quarantine Regulation or in another format that cover these particulars in accordance with the ISPM–12 rules must accompany the plants, plant products or other substances. A Turkish translation approved by a sworn translator is attached to the Certificates in other languages.
2. The Phytosanitary Certificate or the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificate must be addressed to Turkey and must bear the stamp, date and name, surname and signature of the competent authority of the concerned service of the exporter country.
3. The special requirements that are given in the Plant Quarantine Regulation and that have to be specified on the Phytosanitary Certificate or the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificate in importation of plants, plant products and other substances must explicitly written as an additional statement or the related articles and paragraphs must be referred to.

Additional statements covering information concerning the area of production cannot be written on the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificate.

4. There may be no deletions nor erasure on the Phytosanitary Certificate and the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificate, all corrections and changes must be approved by the related official plant protection service.
5. The Phytosanitary Certificate and the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificate must be issued at most 14 (fourteen) days prior to the shipment date.
6. However, for Certificates on which the inspection date and the date of issue are separately stated, the period between the inspection date of the product and the shipment date of the product must be at most 14 (fourteen) days. Inspection date of the product must be stated on the Phytosanitary Certificates issued after the shipment date.

Appendix 2.7 Special Regulation No.7

- 7. The entry of plant and plant products that are brought without the original of the Phytosanitary Certificate or the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificate is not allowed. The Phytosanitary Certificates and the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificates issued in accordance with the ISPM-12 and the electronic Phytosanitary Certificates and the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificates of the countries as deemed suitable by the Ministry are accepted as valid.
- 8. If the plants and plant products to be introduced were not produced in the exporting country and if they are plants and plant products for which information concerning their production areas and their growing cycles is required, the product should be accompanied by the original of the Re-Export Phytosanitary Certificate and the original or an endorsed copy of the Phytosanitary Certificate issued by the country of origin.

For plants and plant products for which information concerning their production areas and their growing cycles is not required, a phytosanitary certificate may be issued by the exporting country, stating the country of origin.
- 9. For plants and plant products which have been produced in an EU Member State and which have been exported from another EU Member State and for which information concerning their production areas and their growing cycles is required, the exporter EU Member State may issue a Phytosanitary Certificate, stating the country of origin and the area of production information.
- 10. The list of plants and plant products that must be accompanied by a Phytosanitary Certificate is given in the Plant Quarantine Regulation.
- 11. Phytosanitary Certificate to be issued for plants and plant products to be exported shall be issued in line with the provisions of the Plant Quarantine Regulation.

Situations where a Phytosanitary Certificate is not necessary

- 1. In the following cases a Phytosanitary Certificate is not necessary and a phytosanitary inspection is made at the port of entry, allowing the entry of those that are clean:
 - a. For fresh and dried fruits and vegetables brought by the passenger for consumption and the amount not exceeding three kilograms,
 - b. For flower bouquets coming for non-commercial purposes, not exceeding one and for wreaths,
 - c. The plants and plant products which are approved by the Ministry to be sent as a donation to official departments or bodies or to charity institutions by natural and legal persons in foreign countries for consumption purposes.
- 2. The General Directorate may establish restrictions for plants, plant products and other substances accompanying a passenger in order to prevent contamination and spread of harmful organisms.
- 3. A Phytosanitary Certificate is not necessary for wood packaging materials accompanying commodities intended for entry into Turkey and marked according to ISPM-15.

- 4. A Phytosanitary Certificate is not necessary for wood packaging materials coming to free zones and/or accumulating in free zones accompanied by commodities intended for entry into the Customs Area of Turkey and marked according to ISPM-15.
- 5. A Phytosanitary Certificate is not necessary for plants, plant products and other substances to be introduced into the country that have been left to the customs and passed into public ownership.

Appendix 2.8

Special Regulation No.8

Concerning Insurance

Contents

- Article 1. Purpose
- Article 2. Definitions
- Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations
- Article 4. Customs Clearance
- Article 5. Types of Insurance -
- Article 6. Personal and Third-party Liability Insurance
- Article 7. Compulsory Traffic Insurance for Motor Vehicles
- Article 8. Property Insurance
- Article 9. Special Clauses
- Article 10. Optional Insurance
- Article 11. Waiver
- Article 12. Assistance from the Organiser



EXPO'21 HATAY
Garden of Civilisations



Appendix 2.8 Special Regulation No.8

Article 1. Purpose

Pursuant to the provisions of General Regulations of the International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay, Turkey, the Special Regulation No.8 specifies insurance the necessary conditions and responsibilities concerning insurance to carried out by Official Participants and the Organiser.

Article 2. Definitions

In this Special Regulation No.8 the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings.

2.1 Compulsory Insurance

“Compulsory Insurance” refers to the insurances the Participants are obliged to take according to Laws and Regulations for themselves of their personnel.

2.2 Expo 2021 Hatay

“Expo 2021 Hatay” refers International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay Turkey to be held in Hatay, Turkey from April 1st, 2022 till July 1st, 2022.

2.3 Expo Site

“Expo Site” refers to the Expo 2021 Hatay site where exhibition areas and pavilions of Participants are located.

2.4 General Regulations

“General Regulations” refer to the general regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay approved by the AIPH.

2.5 Insurer

“Insurer” refers to the insurance companies or social insurance institutes, who enter into insurance policies with the Participants and bear the liabilities to make compensation or pay the premiums.

2.6 Laws and Regulations

“Laws and Regulations” refer to the General Regulations and Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay, the regulations of the AIPH, the relevant laws and regulations and rules of Turkey, rules and regulations of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and any additional instruction or guide issued by the Organiser which shall comply with the General and Special Regulations.

2.7 Official Participants

“Official Participants” refer foreign governments, cities and international organisations that have received and accepted the official invitation from Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and those parties who have been authorised by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay.

2.8 Optional Insurance

“Optional Insurance” refers to the insurances the Participants may voluntarily decide whether to take and pick up the insurers, upon the recommendations by the Organiser.

2.6 Organiser

“Organiser” refers Imar Expo Inc. established authorised by Hatay Metropolitan Municipality to administer the organisation of Expo 2021 Hatay.

2.7 Special Regulations

“Special Regulations” refers to the special regulations listed in Article 48 of the General Regulations.

Article 3. Participants

3.1 Participants referred to in this Special Regulation include:

1. Official Participants,
2. Non-official Participants,
3. Leasers who have concluded a contract with the Organiser concerning immovable or movable property to be used for Expo 2021 Hatay,
4. Concessionaires who have concluded a participation contract with the Organiser to conduct commercial activities within the Expo Site,
5. Contractors who have concluded a contract with the Organiser for undertaking construction and installations, and furnishing of buildings and structures,
6. Parties who have concluded a contract with the Organiser to offer cultural and artistic events at the Expo Site,
7. Other parties who have entered into a contract with the Organiser to assist in providing facilities or in the operation of the Exhibition.

3.2 The parties in the following items shall be considered Participants as well:

1. Parties who undertake construction, installation and dismantlement within the Expo Site for those specified in the preceding paragraph,
2. Parties who exhibit items, organise events or carry out commercial activities for the Participants specified in the preceding paragraph,
3. Parties who have legal rights and interests for the property used by the Exhibition besides those listed in the preceding paragraph.

3.3 Participants listed in paragraph 3.1 of this Article shall notify the Participants listed in Paragraph 3.2 of this Article are informed of the requirements of this Special Regulation and that they agree to comply with the requirements thereof through legally binding declarations.

Article 4. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations

4.1 Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations.

4.2 Participants shall comply with any additional instruction, guides or directive issued from time to time by the Organiser further specify the rights and obligations of Official Participants and the Organiser in relation to insurance.

Article 5. Types of Insurance

Participants are obliged to take out the following insurances against sudden and unexpected risks that may occur during the organisation process of Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the laws and regulations of Turkey.

Appendix 2.8 Special Regulation No.8

Article 6. Personal and Third-party Liability Insurance

- 6.1 Official Participants must, at their own cost, must procure the legally prescribed insurance policies and pay the premiums for Pavilion Directors and their personnel.
- 6.2 The insurance cover must, under all circumstances, be obtained for the following risks:
1. Employment Injury Insurance
 2. General third-party liability insurance
- 6.3 Official Participants shall submit notarised copies of the insurance policies and evidence of paid premiums to the Organiser.
- 6.4 In the event of any accident caused by the Organiser or the Participants during the insurance period in the insured areas which results in personal injury or financial loss of a third-party, the insurer shall be liable for financial compensation which the Organiser or the Participants assume under the laws of Turkey.
- 6.5 Under general circumstances, the period of coverage of a comprehensive liability insurance contract is: For the Organiser, from the date on which construction starts in the Expo Site to the date on which the dismantlement / removal of all exhibition areas is completed, The Organiser shall purchase for itself and all Participants the comprehensive liability insurance on the most favourable terms. The Participants shall be responsible for the cost which is determined on a pro-rata calculation of the exhibition areas they occupy.
- 6.6 Non-Official Participants shall be directly responsible for contracting insurance including medical insurance for their personnel. Medical insurance is under the management of the Ministry of Labour and Social Security of the Turkish Government.

Article 7. Compulsory Traffic Insurance for Motor Vehicles

- 7.1 Compulsory Traffic Insurance is compulsory for all vehicles and it is an insurance that guarantees the fundamental risks in traffic. Legal obligations apply to all types of vehicles in the Republic of Turkey and if the insurance is not taken out, the vehicle is withheld from traffic.
- 7.2 Compulsory Traffic Insurance covers the material damage and treatment of the other party and, if any, the third party in the event of an accident.
- 7.3 If the vehicle is not insured, the vehicle is withheld from traffic. Compulsory Traffic Insurance covers the material damage and treatment of the other person and the third party, if any, in case of an accident.
- 7.4 Proof of insurance must be carried in the vehicles at all times.

Article 8. Property Insurance

- 8.1 The property insurance covers buildings and structures, facilities, equipment, merchandise, articles for daily use, plants and other property that are owned, rented, looked after by, or under the care or control of the insured in the insured areas..
- 8.2 The insured amount of a property insurance contract is determined as per the actual or replacement or assessable value of the property insured.

- 8.3 Participants must insure against theft, damage and destruction of any kind, especially fire, buildings erected by them during the building phase, for the duration of Expo 2021 Hatay and until the valid transfer of the site concerned, as well as the furnishings, equipment and other items that belong to the Participants, provided that they are on the site of the Exhibition.
- 8.4 Participants shall submit notarised copies of the insurance policies and evidence of paid premiums to the Organiser.
- 8.3 Under general circumstances, the period of coverage of a property insurance contract is:
1. For existing buildings and structures in the Expo Site, from the date mutually agreed by the insurer and the insured to the date on which the dismantlement / removal commences,
 2. For buildings and structures, facilities and equipment to be built in the Expo Site, from the date the project is partially or totally checked and accepted or put into use to the date of dismantlement / removal,
 3. For the Participants, from the date on which the Participation Contracts, commercial contracts or other contracts and agreements come into effect to the date on which the exhibition areas are returned to the Organiser,
 4. For merchandise, articles for daily use and other property, from the delivery date of the insured property to the insured area to the departure date of the transport vehicle shipping the insured property from the insured areas,
 5. The Organiser and Participants shall take out property insurance for the property owned, rented, looked after by, or under the care or control of the Organiser and Participants respectively. If the property insured by the Organiser is used by any Participant, the Participant shall pay the Organiser the amount applicable to that property.

Article 9. Special Clauses

Upon approval by the Organiser, the Participants may add special clauses when signing insurance contracts for property and construction and installation projects with the insurers.

Article 10. Optional Insurance

The Organiser shall assist the Participants in purchasing optional insurance by providing the Participants in due time with a list of optional insurance available and issuing insurance guidelines.

Article 11. Waiver

- 11.1 In the event of an accident, Participants shall waive the right to claim compensation from the Organiser and its staff or other Participants and their staff, unless the accident is intentional or caused by gross negligence. Such a claim would not be waived in the case of foul play and/or wilful misconduct and/or gross negligence of the other party.

Appendix 2.8 Special Regulation No.8

- 11.2 In the event of an accident, the Organiser shall waive the right to claim compensation from the Participants and their staff, unless the accident is intentional or caused by gross negligence. Such a claim would not be waived in the case of foul play and/or wilful misconduct and/or gross negligence of the other party.
- 11.3 The waivers specified in Paragraphs 14.1 and 14.2 of this Article shall be effective together with the Participation Contracts, commercial contracts or any other contracts and agreements, and shall be included in every insurance contract in relation to the Exhibition signed by the Participants.
- 11.3 All contracts relating to the insurance of buildings, furnishings, equipment and any other items belonging to the persons mentioned in the previous paragraph must explicitly mention this waiver, which shall also be mentioned in the Participation Contract.

Article 12. Assistance from the Organiser

- 12.1 The Participants may apply to the Organiser for assistance when signing contracts for property insurance and insurance for construction and installation projects. The applications shall be submitted to the Organiser no later than 15 days prior to the signing of such contracts.
- 12.2 The Organiser may provide assistance when the Participants need to add special clauses to the contracts mentioned in the above paragraph.

Appendix 2.9

Special Regulation No.9

Concerning Commercial Activities by Official Participants

Contents

Chapter I General Provisions

- Article 1. Purpose
- Article 2. Definitions
- Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations
- Article 4. Applicability

Chapter II Authorisation of Commercial Activities

- Article 5. Responsibilities of Pavilion Director
- Article 6. Approval for Commercial Activities
- Article 7. Areas for Commercial Activities
- Article 8. Royalties
- Article 9. Handling of Sales Income
- Article 10. Confirmation and Examination of Commercial Activities
- Article 11. Sale of Exhibits after the Closing of the Exhibition
- Article 12. Distribution of Free Samples
- Article 13. Entertainment and Special Events
- Article 14. Publicity

Chapter III Operation of Commercial Activities

- Article 15. Business Hours
- Article 16. Quality of Goods for Sale
- Article 17. Price of Goods for Sale
- Article 18. Currency to be used
- Article 19. Management of Personnel
- Article 20. Transport of Goods
- Article 21. Prohibition of Sale of Goods in Breach of Intellectual Property Rights
- Article 22. Use of Symbols of Expo 2021 Hatay
- Article 23. Sanitation
- Article 24. Environmental Protection
- Article 25. Waiver
- Article 26. Recommendation of Suppliers of Restaurant Provisions
- Article 27. Liability for Infringement



Appendix 2.9 Special Regulation No.9

Article 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Special Regulation is to set forth the rules concerning the commercial and other activities of Official Participants in Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with the provisions of the General Regulations.

Article 2. Definitions

In this Special Regulation No.9 the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings.

- 2.1 AIPH
“AIPH” refers to the International Association of Horticultural Producers.
- 2.2 Commercial Activities
“Commercial Activities” refer to the food and beverage activities and sales of goods as described in Article 4.
- 2.3 Expo 2021 Hatay
“Expo 2021 Hatay” refers International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay Turkey to be held in Hatay, Turkey from April 1st, 2022 till July 1st, 2022.
- 2.4 Expo Site
“Expo Site” refers to the Expo 2021 Hatay site.
- 2.5 Gastronomy Area
“Gastronomy Area” refers to the area where Official Participants can operate restaurant where they can serve their national food or specialties from their country.
- 2.6 General Regulations
“General Regulations” refers to the general regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay approved by the AIPH.
- 2.7 Guidelines
“Guidelines” refers to the Expo 2021 Hatay guidelines related to Commercial Activities and brand protection guidelines prepared by the Organiser and shared with Official Participants
- 2.8 Laws and Regulations
“Laws and Regulations” refers to the General Regulations and Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay, the regulations of the AIPH, the relevant laws and regulations and rules of Turkey, rules and regulations of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and any additional instruction or guide issued by the Organiser which shall comply with the General and Special Regulations.
- 2.9 Official Participants
“Official Participants” refer foreign governments, cities and international organisations that have received and accepted the official invitation from Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and those parties who have been authorised by the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay to participate in Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.10 Organiser:
“Organiser” refer Imar Expo Inc. established authorised by Hatay Metropolitan Municipality to administer the organisation of Expo 2021 Hatay.

- 2.11 Pavilion Director
“Pavilion Director” refers to the Pavilion Director of an Official Participant.
- 2.12 Personnel
“Personnel” refers to the persons who carry out the Commercial Activities of Official Participants.
- 2.13 Royalties
“Royalties” refer to the royalties arising from the Commercial Activities of Official Participants and paid to the Organiser in Accordance with Article 8 and the Participation Contract.
- 2.14 Special Regulations
“Special Regulations refers to the special regulations listed in Article 48 of the General Regulations.

Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations

- 3.1 Official Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations.
- 3.2 Official Participants shall comply with any additional instruction, guides or directive issued from time to time by the Organiser further specify the rights and obligations of Official Participants and the Organiser in relation to Commercial Activities. These instructions, guides and directives shall comply with the General Regulations and Special Regulations.
- 3.3 The Organiser has the authority to instruct Official Participants to cease their Commercial Activities if the said activities violate the Laws and Regulations. Official Participants shall follow the directives of the Organiser and bear the responsibility and losses arising therefrom.
- 3.4 Official Participants shall ensure that the persons and entities involved in Commercial Activities observe the Laws and Regulations, the Guidelines and the provisions of the Participation Contract in the Expo Site.

Article 4. Applicability

- 4.1 The Commercial Activities in the context of this Special Regulation refer to the operation of restaurants and sales of goods by Official Participants in their respective sections approved by the Organiser based on theme of Expo 2021 Hatay “Garden of Civilisations”.
- 4.2 The restaurants operated by Official Participants shall mainly serve their national food or specialties from their country.
- 4.3 Official Participants may sell to the general public photographs, slides, postcards, sound and video recordings (including films, CDs, DVDs or other electronic media), books and stamps from their countries or relating to the organisations. Subject to the Organiser’s approval, Official Participants may also sell limited types of articles which are truly representative of their respective countries. Imported plants may only be sold subject to relevant customs and quarantine requirements and procedures to be followed. Such articles may be replaced during the course of the Exhibition. The goods sold by Official Participants shall be mainly culturally significant products that have relation with their countries.

Chapter II Authorisation of Commercial Activities

Article 5. Responsibilities of Pavilion Director

- 5.1 Pursuant to the provisions of General Regulations, the Pavilion Director shall have full responsibility for Commercial Activities and other activities in each national section approved by the Organiser. Regardless of the forms in which an Official Participant assigns its Commercial Activities to a third party, the Pavilion Director of the Official Participant shall have direct responsibility for the act of the said third party.
- 5.2 Pursuant to Article 7 of this Special Regulation and the Participation Contract, Official Participants shall pay the Organiser Royalties arising from their Commercial Activities. The Pavilion Director or his/her designated representative shall collect and deliver the royalties to the Organiser.
- 5.3 Official Participants shall pay taxes on their Commercial Activities pursuant to the Laws and Regulations.

Article 6. Approval for Commercial Activities

- 6.1 Official Participants shall submit in advance to the Organiser for approval proposals on the type of Commercial Activities to be operated, the type, price and the price labelling of the food and goods to be sold, and the location, area, size, style, capacity and management methods of the commercial establishments. Such proposals shall also be submitted to the Organiser for final examination and approval.
- 6.2 Official Participants shall obtain the Organiser’s approval before installing automatic vending machines for their commercial activities. The automatic vending machines shall clearly display the information and certificates of the operation entities in a conspicuous place complying with the Laws and Regulations.
- 6.3 Any change to the above items shall be subject to the consent of the Organiser.

Article 7. Areas for Commercial Activities

- 7.1 Pursuant to the provisions of General Regulations, the space to be used by an Official Participant for Commercial activities (including the kitchen, storage area and sales area) shall not exceed 20% of the total covered exhibition areas or 100 square meters, whichever is the smallest area. For exhibition areas that are larger than 1500 square meters, the area allocated to Commercial activities should be determined through negotiation between the Organiser and the Official Participant.
- 7.2 If an Official Participant likes to operate a restaurant, the Organiser will arrange a place in the Gastronomy Area in accordance with the Participation Contract.
- 7.3 Official Participants shall conduct Commercial Activities only within the area approved by the Organiser. Without the approval of the Organiser, Official Participants may not change the area for Commercial Activities or conduct Commercial Activities elsewhere.
- 7.4 The Commercial Activities by the Official Participants shall not detract attention from the gardens and plants as the main focus of the Expo 2021 Hatay, and should complement the horticultural aspects of their exhibitions.

Article 8. Royalties

- 8.1 Official Participants shall pay the Organiser royalties arising from their Commercial Activities. Royalties shall be collected and delivered to the Organiser by the Pavilion Director or his/her designated representative. The royalties shall be paid monthly and specific measures in this regard shall be formulated by the Organiser separately.
- 8.2 Royalties shall be calculated as a proportion of the gross revenue (excluding tax) from Commercial Activities as follows:
- 1. Food and Beverages: 8%;
 - 2. Boutiques: 10%.

Article 9. Handling of Sales Income

- 9.1 Each Official Participant shall keep a record of daily sales income and report it to the Organiser in a way specified by the Organiser. The Organiser may, at regular intervals, request from the Official Participant to provide a detailed report on its sales income and account statements in a specified time, and audit, when necessary, and the financial situation of the Commercial Activities.
- 9.2 Official Participants shall use the cash register system designated by the Organiser to handle the sales income from their Commercial Activities. The registered data have to be available to the Organiser on a daily basis; information required in the registered data and the specific technical procedure shall be detailed in the Guidelines.

Article 10. Confirmation and Examination of Commercial Activities

- 10.1 The Organiser may carry out on-site inspections of the commercial facilities of Official Participants to see if the facilities are legitimately operated in compliance with the Laws and Regulations. In such cases, the Organiser’s representative or each inspector shall carry relevant credentials and present them upon request by the Official Participant or other party concerned.
- 10.2 The Organiser may, based on the result of on-site inspections, direct the Official Participant concerned to take necessary remedial measures or measures of improvement. The Official Participant shall follow the directives of the Organiser.

Article 11. Sale of Exhibits after the Closing of the Exhibition

- 11.1 After the closing of the Expo 2021 Hatay and obtaining the approval of the Organiser, Official Participants may sell the exhibits, installation materials and other items used during the Exhibition. Imported plants may only be sold subject to the relevant customs and quarantine requirements and procedures to be followed. No royalties shall be paid to the Organiser on such sales.
- 11.2 If the above-mentioned items are sold by an Official Participant, they shall not enjoy the benefit of temporary admission, and shall be subject to the completion of import procedures, submission of the import license, the import inspection and quarantine as well as payment of applicable taxes in accordance with the Laws and Regulations.

Appendix 2.9 Special Regulation No.9

Article 12. Distribution of Free Samples

- 12.1 Subject to the approval of the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay and the Organiser, Official and Private Participants may distribute free samples of their products or allow their foodstuffs to be tasted free of charge, within their own exhibition area and restaurant.
- 12.2 The Official Participant who intends to distribute free samples and foodstuff shall submit to the Organiser for approval an application, including a list of items to be distributed, their quantity, time and place. All free samples and foodstuff to be distributed shall be clearly indicated to visitors by the Official Participant.
- 12.3 In case the Official Participant violates the Laws and Regulations in the course of distributing free samples and foodstuff or the distribution is detrimental to the security, order and harmony of the Expo 2021 Hatay, the Organiser may revoke its approval and direct that such activities be stopped.

Article 13. Entertainment and Special Events

- 13.1 If Official Participants wish to hold entertainment and special events, presentations or meetings at the Expo Site, Official Participants shall submit their plans for approval to the Organiser two months prior to the opening of the Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 13.2 With the approval of the Organiser, Official Participants may arrange shows (including music, dance and other performances), special events, presentations or meetings relating to the theme of the Exhibition within the areas of their Commercial Activities.
- 13.3 No admission fees or administrative fees shall be charged by the Official Participants or the Organiser for the special events referred to in the preceding paragraph.
- 13.4 Upon the premise of non-infringement of intellectual property rights, the Organiser shall have the right to make sound, image and video recordings of events organised by Official Participants and have them published, distributed, broadcast on the radio or television, and transmitted through networks.

Article 14. Publicity

- 14.1 Official Participants may carry out publicity activities for Commercial Activities such as putting up and distributing advertisements, posters, notices, printed publications and other relevant publicity materials within their sections.
- Upon approval by the Organiser, Official Participants may place publicity materials outside their exhibition areas. All the publicity materials shall bear the names and symbols of the Official Participants and indicate their exhibition items, and shall be subject to the examination of the Organiser. The publicity activities of Official Participants shall be conducted in compliance with the Laws and Regulations.
- 14.2 All the advertisements of Official Participants shall be in conformity with the Laws and Regulations as well as the requirements set forth by the Organiser. If a light-box advertisement needs to be installed, the Official Participant shall submit the design plan with a description of the specifications and location of the installation to the Organiser for approval.
- 14.3 Official Participants shall not carry out publicity concerning special events on the Expo Site without the authorisation of the Organiser.

- 14.4 To ensure the security, order and harmony of the Expo 2021 Hatay, the Organiser may direct Official Participants to alter or remove their advertisements. The Official Participants concerned shall follow the directives of the Organiser.
- 14.5 Without the consent of the Organiser and the relevant Pavilion Director, Official Participants shall not use, either inside, or outside the Expo Site, the names of other countries, regions, cities, or any other similar names, and image, logo, marks, mascots and other signs of the Expo 2021 Hatay for which the Organiser holds the intellectual property right, whether for commercial purposes or not, be they in the form of boards, signs, printed publications, photos, drawings, electronic images, internet or any other form.
- 14.6 Brochures and leaflets may only be distributed within the enclosure of the exhibition areas. Official Participants shall not create noise/ excessive noise or use loudspeakers outside their exhibition areas to attract visitors and promote their items.

Chapter III Operation of Commercial Activities

Article 15. Business Hours

- 15.1 The business hours of Commercial Activities shall be determined by the Organiser in light of the type and location of Commercial Activities of Official Participants and the daily opening hours of the Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 15.2 The opening hours of a boutique of an Official Participant selling souvenirs shall be the same as those of its exhibition area. The opening hours of a restaurant of an Official Participant shall be in conformity with the provisions specified in Special Regulation No. 13 concerning admissions.
- 15.3 Under urgent circumstances, such as force majeure, the Organiser may ask Official Participants to change the business hours of their Commercial Activities to ensure the successful running of the Expo 2021 Hatay. Official Participants cannot claim any compensation for eventual losses resulting from such changes.
- 15.4 Official Participants may not suspend Commercial Activities during business hours without prior approval from the Organiser.

Article 16. Quality of Goods for Sale

Official Participants shall, in compliance with the Laws and Regulations, ensure the quality of goods for sale and protect the legitimate rights and interests of the consumers.

Article 17. Price of Goods for Sale

Official Participants shall indicate clearly to visitors the prices of goods for sale in the commercial areas of their exhibition areas.

Article 18. Currency to be used

Commercial activities in the Expo Site shall be settled in Turkish Lira (TL). The Organiser shall provide the TL exchange service in the Expo Site.

Appendix 2.9 Special Regulation No.9

Article 19. Management of Personnel

- 19.1 Official Participants shall notify the Organiser the names and contact information of persons in charge of Commercial Activities and the names of the Personnel, and shall provide other information required by the Organiser. Official Participants shall notify the Organiser of any change in the above information in a timely manner.
- 19.2 The Personnel participate in training conducted by the Organiser and wear identity badges when on duty.
- 19.3 In case of breach of the Laws and Regulations or disruption of order of the Expo 2021 Hatay by the boutique or restaurant staff, the Organiser may direct the Official Participant concerned to ensure that they leave the Expo Site or stop them from engaging in Commercial Activities. The Official Participants shall follow the directives of the Organiser.

Article 20. Transport of Goods

Official Participants shall comply with the requirements set forth by the Organiser when transporting goods, materials, equipment and other items related to Commercial Activities into and out of the Expo Site.

Article 21. Maintenance and Control

- 21.1 Official Participants shall pay attention to maintaining their exhibition areas and restaurants where Commercial Activities are carried out in good order.
- 21.2 In the case where the Organiser, for security or any other reason, directs an Official Participant to carry out repairs no its exhibition areas or restaurants, the Official Participant concerned shall abide by the directives given therefor.
- 21.3 During the repairs in their exhibition areas or restaurants mentioned in the preceding paragraph, Official Participants shall comply with the directives of the Organiser in regard to the date and time for the completion of such repairs.

Article 22. Prohibition of Sale of Goods in Breach of Intellectual Property Rights

- 22.1 Official Participants shall abide by the prescriptions which shall be set forth in Special Regulation No. 11 concerning intellectual property rights and shall not infringe upon intellectual property rights when conducting Commercial Activities.
- 22.2 The Official Participants shall assume corresponding responsibility in case of breach of intellectual property rights in accordance with the Laws and Regulations.

Article 23. Use of Symbols of Expo 2021 Hatay

- 23.1 The name, image, logo, marks, mascots, content, etc.. of Expo 2021 Hatay may not be used either inside, or outside the Exhibition site, without getting prior approval from the Organiser, whether for commercial purposes or not, be they in the form of boards, signs, printed publications, photos, drawings, electronic images, internet or any other form.

- 23.2 The Organiser has the right to prevent entities from creating an association with Expo 2021 Hatay without the authorisation of the Organiser.

Article 24. Sanitation

Official Participants shall follow the provisions for health and sanitation specified in Special Regulation No. 10 concerning general services when conducting Commercial Activities.

Article 25. Environmental Protection

Official Participants shall comply with Special Regulation No. 4 concerning construction, installation, workplace safety, fire prevention and environmental protection and take all necessary measures to protect the environment of the Expo Site against any damage or pollution when conducting Commercial Activities.

Article 26. Waiver

The Official Participants shall ensure the waiver of subcontracting, leasing, and mortgaging of facilities and commercial operations without the authorisation of the Pavilion Director.

Article 27. Recommendation of Suppliers of Restaurant Provisions

The Organiser will provide the Official Participants with a list of recommended suppliers of restaurant provisions.

Article 28. Liability for Infringement

Official Participants shall be held liable for any damage caused to consumers by their commercial activities as provided for in the Laws and Regulations

Appendix 2.10

Special Regulation No.10

Concerning General Services

Contents

Chapter I General Provisions

- Article 1. Purpose
- Article 2. Definitions
- Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations
- Article 4. Right of the Organiser
- Article 5. On-site Inspection
- Article 6. Environmental Protection

Chapter II General Provisions

- Article 7. Sanitation Responsibilities of the Organiser
- Article 8. Sanitation Responsibilities of Official Participants
- Article 9. Waste Disposal
- Article 10. Standards of Conducting Sanitation
- Article 11. Maintenance of Landscaped Areas
- Article 12. Extermination of Harmful Rodents and Insects
- Article 13. Food Hygiene
- Article 14. Health Requirement
- Article 15. Preventive Measures against Infectious Diseases
- Article 16. Medical Emergency System

Chapter III Distribution and Supply of Water, Electricity and Other Services

- Article 23. Supply of Water, Electricity and Other Services
- Article 24. Service Contract and Service Charges
- Article 25. Measurement of Provided Service and Payment
- Article 26. Maintenance of Service Facilities
- Article 27. Expenses for Special Installations
- Article 28. Suspension, Discontinuation and Limitation of Services



Chapter I General Provisions

Article 1. Purpose

In accordance with the provisions of General Regulations, the purpose of this Special Regulation is to define the characteristics of the general services supplied by the Organiser in the International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay, Turkey in the following areas:

- 1. Sanitation and public health,
- 2. Supply of water, electricity, air conditioning, irrigation and other services,
- 3. Telecommunications,
- 4. Security and surveillance.

Article 2.Definitions

In this Special Regulation No.10 the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings.

2.1 Exhibition Areas

“Exhibition Areas” refer to indoor exhibition spaces and outdoor exhibition spaces assigned by the Organiser to the Official Participants free of charge.

2.2 Expo 2021 Hatay

“Expo 2021 Hatay” refers to the International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay Turkey to be held in Hatay, Turkey from April 1st, 2022 till July 1st, 2022.

2.3 Expo Site

“Expo Site” refers to the Expo 2021 Hatay Site.

2.4 Facilities

“Facilities” refer to buildings and structures constructed for use by Official Participants.

2.5 General Regulations

“General Regulations” refer to the general regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay approved by the AIPH.

2.6 Indoor Exhibition Areas

“Indoor Exhibition Areas” refer to the indoor areas within the Expo Site assigned by the Organiser free of charge, where the Official Participant may design and set up stands and small-scale landscapes to hold the indoor exhibition of flowers and plants.

2.7 Laws and Regulations

“Laws and Regulations” refer to the General Regulations and Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay, the regulations of the AIPH, the relevant laws and regulations and rules of Turkey, rules and regulations of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and any additional instruction or guide issued by the Organiser which shall comply with the General and Special Regulations.

2.8 Official Participant

“Official Participant” refers foreign governments, cities and international organisations that have received and accepted the official invitation from Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and those parties.

2.9 Organiser

“Organiser” refers lmar Expo Inc. established authorised by the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality to administer the organisation of Expo 2021 Hatay.

2.10 Outdoor Exhibition Areas

“Outdoor Exhibition Areas” refer to the outdoor areas within the Expo Site assigned by the Organiser free of charge, where the Official Participant may build and display its garden, presenting the typical culture and landscape of each country, enabling the visitors to recognise and appreciate its unique horticultural art and development.

2.11 Participation Contract

“Participation Contract” refers to the contract agreed upon between each Pavilion Director and the Organiser to establish the terms and procedure by which the Participants will take part in Expo 2021 Hatay.

2.12 Pavilion Director

“Pavilion Director” refers to the pavilion director of an Official Participant.

2.13 Public Area

“Public Area” refers to areas inside the Expo Site including Expo 2021 Hatay pavilions, parks, gardens and other public spaces assigned to Participants and which are freely accessible to visitors.

2.14Service Providers

“Service Providers” are the providers of supply and disposal facilities in Hatay Turkey.

2.15 Special Regulations

“ Special Regulations” refers to the special regulations listed in Article 48 of the General Regulations.

Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations

3.1 Official Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations.

3.2 Official Participants shall comply with any additional instruction, guides or directive issued from time to time by the Organiser further specify the rights and obligations of Participants and the Organiser in relation to General Services. These instructions, guides and directives shall comply with the General Regulations and Special Regulations.

3.3 The Organiser shall provide Participants with the guidelines including information related to general services supplied by the Organiser in Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with Laws and Regulations.

Article 4. Right of the Organiser

4.1 The Organiser has the authority to take necessary remedial measures or ask the Official Participants to take corrective measures in case of violation of the Laws and Regulations by Official Participants. The Official Participants concerned shall bear the expenses arising therefrom and be held accountable for such violation.

Appendix 2.10 Special Regulation No.10

4.2 The Organiser shall assume no responsibility whatsoever for any damage or loss relating to and resulting from the violation of the Laws and Regulations by Official Participants or their failure to comply with a corrective measure pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

Article 5. On-site Inspection

- 5.1 The Organiser may carry out any inspections in the Exhibition Areas and other Facilities considered necessary to verify compliance with Laws and Regulations.
- 5.2 The inspector appointed by the Organiser shall present relevant credentials when carrying out on-site inspection. The inspection shall be carried out in the presence of Pavilion Director or his/her deputy in the Exhibition Areas.
- 5.3 Should an Official Participant be found to be in violation of the Laws and Regulations during the on-site inspection, the Organiser has the right to direct the Official Participant concerned to take remedial action. The Official Participant shall follow the directive given by the Organiser.
- 5.4 The Organiser shall assume no liability for loss or damage especially arising from breach of the Laws and Regulations or from non-compliance with Guidelines issued by the Organiser related to general services.

Article 6. Environmental Protection

- 6.1 In the organisation and execution of Expo 2021 Hatay, Official Participants shall take necessary measures of environmental protection with regard to the use of water, electricity, air conditioning and heating within their Exhibition Areas.
- 6.2 The Organiser may recommend further environmental protection measures to Official Participants.

Chapter II Sanitation and Public Health

Article 7. Sanitation Responsibilities of the Organiser

- 7.1 The Organiser is responsible for sanitation in public areas and public facilities in the Expo Site.
- 7.2 The Organiser shall provide general lighting and heating in the Indoor Exhibition Areas and ensure the maintenance of public areas. The Organiser shall provide public services (water, electricity) and waste disposal in the Indoor Exhibition Areas.

Article 8. Sanitation Responsibilities of Official Participants

- 8.1 Official Participants are responsible for sanitation within their Exhibition Areas. Should the Official Participants fail to undertake the said work, the Organiser has the authority to provide the sanitation services accordingly. The Official Participants shall bear all costs of such services based on the size of their Exhibition Areas and the nature of their commercial activities.
- 8.2 Official Participants shall take measures to ensure adequate ventilation, natural illumination and lighting within their Exhibition Areas and take necessary anti-moisture, anti-noise, anti-quake and deodorization measures.

- 8.3 Official Participants shall ensure the normal and safe functioning of the facilities for water supply, drainage, sanitation, natural illumination and lighting, electricity supply as well as of the equipment for ventilation, air conditioning, heating, etc.. within their Outdoor Exhibition Areas.

Article 9. Waste Disposal

- 9.1 Official Participants shall keep their Exhibition Areas clean, place waste receptacles, separate waste for recycling and remove waste to the locations specified by the Organiser.
- 9.2 Waste collection points shall be provided by the Organiser for garbage in such a way that the waste is correctly separated. The Organiser shall take necessary measures for daily collection of waste.
- 9.3 Official Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations with regard to waste disposal. Official Participants shall not dispose of waste within their Exhibition Areas without the approval of the Organiser.

Article 10. Standards of Conducting Sanitation

- 10.1 The Organiser and Official Participants shall ensure that the sanitation standards at the Expo Site comply with the Laws and Regulations.
- 10.2 Official Participants may, at their own expense, employ relevant service providers recommended by the Organiser or employ other service providers on their own to undertake the work of sanitation.

Article 11. Maintenance of Landscaped Areas

- 11.1 The Organiser shall be solely responsible for the sanitation and preservation of landscaped areas in public area, and jointly responsible with Official Participants for the maintenance of protective fencing around green areas within and outside the Exhibition Areas.
- 11.2 In the course of preservation of landscaped areas, the Organiser and the Official Participants shall carry out pest monitoring towards the exhibited plants and the landscaped areas. The pest control shall be based on physical or biological measures which shall not cause hazard to the public.

Article 12. Extermination of Harmful Rodents and Insects

Official Participants shall take measures to make sure there are no mosquitoes, flies, mice, cockroaches and other harmful rodents and insects and eliminate their breeding places within their Exhibition Areas and facilities.

Article 13. Food Hygiene

- 13.1 Official Participants who sell food or operate restaurants shall comply with the Food Safety Law of Turkey and other Laws and Regulations on food safety and accept the supervision of relevant Turkish authorities. They shall ensure that the installation and operation of their catering facilities, their food supply and process of business operation meet the food safety standards of the Turkish Government.

Appendix 2.10 Special Regulation No.10

13.2 In case of a food safety instance, Official Participants shall immediately report it to the Organiser and investigate the causes of the incident and eliminate them at the cost and responsibility of the Official Participant concerned.

13.3 Official Participants shall assume responsibility if the food they supply results in personal injury.

Article 14. Health Requirement

14.1 Official Participants shall pay due attention to the hygiene and health conditions in their Exhibition Areas.

14.2 Restaurant staff must undergo physical check-up at a healthcare institution designated by the Organiser and must have health certificates.

14.3 Official Participants shall comply with Regulations on Tobacco Control in Turkey and implement comprehensive tobacco control plans in public places.

Article 15. Preventive Measures against Infectious Diseases

If an infectious disease prescribed in the regulation on the principles of infectious diseases surveillance and control found at the Expo Site, Official Participants shall immediately report it to the Organiser and assist the Organiser in disease prevention, monitoring, quarantine and treatment.

Article 16. Medical Emergency System

The Organiser shall provide necessary first-aid medical facilities and ambulances at the Expo Site.

Chapter III Security Management

Article 17. Responsibilities of the Organiser

17.1 The Organiser shall take necessary measures for security and order at the Expo Site in the course of the Exhibition. The Organiser shall set up a comprehensive security system and take necessary measures to ensure public safety and order within the Expo Site. These measures include the following:

1. Collaboration with the police and emergency services,
2. Security operations,
3. Pedestrians search and screening,
4. Vehicle search and screening,
5. Controlling access,
6. Protecting Facilities,
7. Preparing security plans
8. Implementing specific security measures for visiting VIPs,
9. Implementing specific security measures for visits from national and foreign authorities,

17.2 The Organiser’s security staff shall put on uniforms and present credentials when performing the above-mentioned duties.

17.3 The Organiser shall check the safety measures adopted at the Expo Site on a regular or non-regular basis to ensure personal safety and public order at the Expo Site.

Article 18. Responsibilities of Official Participants

18.1 Official Participants shall take necessary measures to ensure public safety and order, in particular, the safety of the visitors within the Exhibition Areas.

18.2 The Organiser has the right to enter the Exhibition Areas of Official Participants in case of an emergency.

Article 19. Emergency Measures

Official Participants shall, in case a crime, fire, stampede or other accident occurs in their Exhibition Areas, take necessary measures immediately, report it to the Organiser and follow its directives.

Article 20. Fire Prevention

20.1 Official Participants shall cooperate with the Organiser to ensure that there are emergency exits and evacuation routes in their Exhibition Areas that meet the Laws and Regulations regarding fire prevention requirements.

20.2 Official Participants shall take fire prevention measures in conformity with Special Regulation No. 4 concerning Construction, Installation, Workplace Safety, Fire Prevention, and Environmental Protection.

20.3 Non-combustible materials shall be used for ceilings of buildings and structures within the Exhibition Areas. Under special circumstances where other materials have to be used, Official Participants shall report to the Organiser for approval.

20.4 Official Participants shall install fire prevention facilities and equipment in their Exhibition Areas as required at their own expense. Fire prevention facilities and systems of Official Participants shall be linked to the central fire prevention early-warning system of the Organiser.

20.5 Official Participants shall take necessary measures to prevent any fire hazard due to man-induced factors such as the use of electrical appliances, storage of combustible and explosive materials and smoking.

Article 21 Lost Person Service and Lost and Found Service

The Organiser shall provide lost person service and lost and found service. Official Participants shall cooperate with the Organiser to take care of persons who get lost and properly handle lost and found items within the Expo Site.

Article 22. On-site Management

22.1 The Organiser has the authority to formulate rules for maintaining security and order within the Expo Site. Official Participants shall ensure that their personnel involved in exhibition and commercial activities shall comply with the above-mentioned rules.

Appendix 2.10 Special Regulation No.10

22.2 The Organiser shall be entitled to ask a person to leave the Expo Site if the said person violates the Laws and Regulations.

Chapter IV Distribution and Supply of Water, Electricity and Other Services

Article 23. Supply of Water, Electricity and Other Services

23.1 The Organiser shall throughout the Exhibition ensure the supply of the services which conforming to the rates charged within the region where the Exhibition is being held. Official Participants shall be responsible for the equipment installation costs as well as the utilisation costs of the following services within their Exhibition Area:

1. Water Distribution,
2. Electricity,
3. Telecommunications.

23.2 The abovementioned utilities will provided to Official Participants by the specialised Services Providers appointed by the Organiser. The Organiser will provide more information in the Guidelines.

Article 24. Service Contract and Service Charges

24.1 Official Participants shall sign service contracts with the Service Providers appointed by the Organiser. The Organiser will provide more information in the Guidelines.

24.2 The charges shall be set in accordance with the local market prices in Hatay.

Article 25. Measurement of Provided Service and Payment

25.1 Service providers shall install uniform meters for supply and disposal facilities used by Official Participants and send designated personnel to read the meters regularly and issue bills accordingly to Official Participants.

25.2 Official Participants shall pay bills to Service Providers.

Article 26. Maintenance of Service Facilities

26.1 Official Participants are responsible for routine maintenance and examination of the supply and disposal facilities within their Outdoor Exhibition Areas at their own expense.

26.2 Official Participants shall be responsible for routine maintenance and examination of the supply and disposal facilities within their Indoor Exhibition Areas.

26.3 If they detect any potential problem in the service facilities, Official Participants shall immediately report it to the Organiser and the Organiser shall direct the service providers to promptly solve the problem.

26.4 Official Participants are not allowed to install alternative service facilities or modify existing facilities on their own without the approval of the Organiser.

Article 27. Expenses for Special Installations

To meet their special needs, Official Participants may request the Organiser to install special facilities for water, electricity, chilled water for air conditioning and heating at their own expense.

Article 28. Suspension, Discontinuation and Limitation of Services

28.1 The Organiser may suspend the supply of water, electricity and other services to Official Participants in the following circumstances:

1. If an Official Participant does not pay its bills on the due date and fails to meet the deadline of payment after receiving a prompt-note from the Organiser,
2. If an Official Participant rejects without legitimate justification or obstructs due on-site inspection by the Organiser,
3. If an Official Participant violates the Laws and Regulations or breaches the service contract.

28.2 The Organiser has the authority to discontinue or limit the supply of water, electricity, chilled water for air conditioning and heating to Official Participants in the following circumstances:

1. Natural disasters or other force majeure,
2. When actual or potential failure in the supply and disposal facilities,
3. When the supply and disposal facilities need repair, or work on other relevant facilities needs to be done,
4. When necessary for security reasons.

28.3 With the exception of emergencies, the Organiser shall give prior notice to the Official Participant of the date, time and scope of the aforementioned suspension, discontinuation or limitation of services.

28.4 The Organiser shall not be held liable for damage or loss caused to Official Participants due to the suspension, discontinuation, or limitation of services.

Appendix 2.11

Special Regulation No.11

Concerning Intellectual Property Rights

Contents

- Article 1. Purpose
- Article 2. Definitions
- Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations
- Article 4. Obligations of Official Participants
- Article 5. Scope of Protection
- Article 6. Protection of Trade Mark
- Article 7. Copyright in Turkey
- Article 8. Protection of Invention in Turkey
- Article 9. Protection of Designs in Turkey
- Article 10. Use of Musical Works



Appendix 2.11 Special Regulation No.11

Article 1. Purpose

The purpose of this Special Regulation is to set forth the rules concerning the protection of Intellectual Property Rights of the Official Participants in relation to their participation in Expo 2021 Hatay in accordance with Articles 29, 33 and 34 of the General Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay.

Article 2. Definitions

In this Special Regulation No.10 the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings.

- 2.1 Expo 2021 Hatay
- “Expo 2021 Hatay” refers to the International Horticultural Exhibition 2021, Hatay Turkey to be held in Hatay, Turkey from April 23rd, 2021 till October 29th, 2021.
- 2.2 General Regulations
- “General Regulations” refer to the general regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay approved by the AIPH.
- 2.3 IPR
- “IPR” refers to Intellectual Property Rights.
- 2.4 Laws and Regulations
- “Laws and Regulations” refer to the General Regulations and Special Regulations of Expo 2021 Hatay, the regulations of the AIPH, the relevant laws and regulations and rules of Turkey, rules and regulations of Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and any additional instruction or guide issued by the Organiser which shall comply with the General and Special Regulations.
- 2.5 Official Participant
- “Official Participant” refers foreign governments, cities and international organisations that have received and accepted the official invitation from Hatay Metropolitan Municipality and those parties.
- 2.6 Organiser
- “Organiser” refers Imar Expo Inc.. established authorised by the Hatay Metropolitan Municipality to administer the organisation of Expo 2021 Hatay.
- 2.7 Special Regulations
- “Special Regulations” refers to the special regulations listed in Article 48 of the General Regulations.

Article 3. Compliance with the Laws and Regulations

- 3.1 Official Participants shall comply with the Laws and Regulations.
- 3.2 Official Participants shall comply with any additional instruction, guides or directive issued from time to time by the Organiser to further specify the rights and obligations of Official Participants and the Organiser in relation to IPR. The instructions, guides and directives shall comply with the General Regulations and Special Regulations.

- 3.3 The Organiser shall comply with IPR treaties which Turkey has concluded or acceded to, including but not limited to:
[Paris Convention](#):
This allows applicants the right to claim priority in Turkey from an earlier application elsewhere. It also lays out certain minimum rights for IP holders.
[Berne Convention](#)
The international system for registration of trade marks. This can be an effective way to secure trade mark protection in several countries through a single application.
[Madrid Protocol](#)
The international system for registration of trade marks. This can be an effective way to secure trade mark protection in several countries through a single application.
[Hague Agreement](#)
The international system for registration of industrial designs. This can be an effective way to secure design protection in several countries through a single application.
[PCT \(Patent Cooperation Treaty\)](#)
The international patent system. By filing one international patent application under the PCT, applicants can simultaneously seek for protection of an invention in several countries throughout the world.
[European Patent Convention](#)
A Convention established to create a single procedure for the grant of patents in 38 European contracting states.

Article 4. Obligations of Official Participants

- 4.1 Each Official Participant is responsible for undertaking the necessary measures to protect IPR so that its participation in Expo 2021 Hatay does not infringe the rights of third parties or other Official Participants.
- 4.2 If the Official Participant violates the Laws and Regulations or infringes upon any third party's IPR, it shall be held fully liable for such violation. The Organiser shall under no circumstances bear any responsibility arising therefrom.
- 4.3 An Official Participant may take legal action against infringements upon its IPR, if any, by another Official Participant within the Expo Site, giving prior notice to the Secretary General Expo 2021 Hatay. In case of any explicit IPR infringements, the Secretary General of Expo 2021 Hatay is entitled to demand a stop of the infringement activities by the offending Official Participant.

Article 5. Scope of Protection

- 5.1 Processes for the registration and renewal of patents, utility models, trade marks, industrial designs and geographical indications are under the authorisation of Turkish Patent and Trade mark Office (TURKPATENT).

Appendix 2.11 Special Regulation No.11

5.2 Turkish Intellectual Property Law is based mainly on Industrial Property Law No. 6769 and Law on Intellectual and Artistic Works No. 5846 alongside international agreements. IP rights in Turkey are generally harmonized with European implementations.

Article 6. Protection of Trade Mark

- 6.1 A trade mark is a sign which distinguishes your goods and services from those of your competitors. You may file a trade mark application for signs which could be recorded to the registry, such as words. These may be stylised, 3D or plain text. Examples include personal names, designs, and letters or numerals. Trade marks may also include the shape of the goods or their packaging. TURKPATENT also accepts sound, motion and colour
- 6.2 To apply, you can file a national trade mark application form with TURKPATENT (www.turkpatent.gov.tr).
- 6.3 When you file a trade mark application, TURKPATENT will check whether it complies with the formal requirements. If requirements are met, your application will then be examined. Your trade mark application may be refused based on an earlier trade mark or if it is too descriptive. After examination, your application will be published for opposition.
- 6.4 The time limit for filing oppositions is 2 months from the publication date. If the examination raises no objections and no oppositions are filed, your trade mark will be registered after the payment of registration fees. The trade mark registration process typically takes just under 9 months, provided there are no objections or opposition.

Article 7. Copyright in Turkey

- 7.1 Copyright is a form of IP protection that protects written, dramatic, musical or artistic works. You do not need to file an application to gain this protection, it arises automatically upon the creation.
- 7.2 If the work bears the characteristic of its author, as well as carrying individuality and originality; it could be protected under copyright. It must also be fixed in some material form. It cannot simply be an idea for a piece of work. To prevent any loss of rights, a time stamp can help prove the time of creation.
- 7.3 In Turkey, you can acquire a non-obligatory registration/time stamp on 3 ways:
1. Ministry of Culture
 2. Notary Public
 3. Companies offering electronic sealing or stamping services
- Registration before the Ministry of Culture provides proof to help identify ownership and creation date for a piece of work. You need to submit your work and details such as the creation and disclosure time to the Ministry of Culture.
- Work can be certified and sealed by a notary public. You need to submit your work content to the authorized notary and get a legalised approval seal which indicates date and time as well. You can also acquire a time stamp through e-sealing applications. These systems add a time stamp to each document. This time stamp has legal grounding and validity through the Electronic Signature Law (No: 5070). You can use this procedure to help prove that a document has not changed.

Article 8. Protection of Invention in Turkey

- 8.1 Official Participants who sell food or operate restaurants shall comply with the Food Safety Law of Turkey and other Laws and Regulations on food safety and accept the supervision of relevant Turkish authorities. They shall ensure that the installation and operation of their catering facilities, their food supply and process of business operation meet the food safety standards of the Turkish Government.
- A patent protects inventions for a fixed period of time. It gives you the right to take legal action against anyone who makes, uses, sells or imports the invention without your permission.
- For your invention to be patentable it must:
- be novel, which means not anticipated by the prior art.
 - involve an inventive step
 - be capable of industrial application
- Patents provide 20 years of protection.
- 8.2 You can file a national patent application for Turkey directly with TURKPATENT. Alternatively, you may file an international application using the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) or European Patent Office, and designate Turkey. As Turkey is a member state of the Paris Convention, you are also able to use the first filing date of an existing patent application as the effective filing date in Turkey, provided that you apply within 12 months from the first filing date.
- 8.3 If you file a national patent application, you will receive an official filing receipt within 2 months. With application or within 12 months of the application date, or priority date, you should file a search request on the state of the art (also known as a prior art search). Failing to do so will cause the application to be deemed withdrawn.
- 8.4 Once you have received the search report or acknowledgement from TURKPATENT that a previous search report has been accepted, you have 3 months to request examination before Office. If the invention is found not patentable in all three examinations, the application will be rejected. In that case, you have the option to appeal to the Re-examination and Evaluation Department of TURKPATENT.
- 8.5 Following the publication of the patent grant decision, third parties will have 6 months' time to file an opposition against the granted patent. These oppositions will be evaluated by Re-examination and Evaluation Department of TURKPATENT and it is possible to invalidate a patent in the absence of the patentability criteria.
- 8.6 If an invention is considered to be novel and capable of industrial application, it may be protected by a utility model. You can file a national application directly with TURKPATENT or file a PCT or European Patent application and designate Turkey. The term of protection for a utility model is 10 years from the filing date.

Appendix 2.11 Special Regulation No.11

Article 9. Protection of Designs in Turkey

9.1 Registered designs are protected by Industrial Property Law. Protection by registration can be achieved if your design is new and has individual character.

A design is deemed new providing that it has not been made publicly available anywhere in the World prior to the application date or the priority date. However, you can apply to register a design in Turkey up to 12 months after first disclosure of the design. A novelty search will also be carried out in addition to formal examination.

9.2 Unregistered design protection is also introduced in Industrial Property Law. To benefit from unregistered design protection, the design must be new and have an individual character. The protection is for a period of 3 years from the date on which the design was first made available to the public. You may also protect your designs by means of Unfair Competition Law, Copyright Law and Trade mark Registration.

9.3 The registration process for industrial designs in Turkey is comprised of 5 main stages:

- Formal Examination
- Registration
- Novelty Search
- Publication
- Opposition
- Certification

9.4 A registered design is protected for 5 years from the date of filing of the application and renewable in 5 year periods up to a total term of 25 years.

Article 10 Use of Musical Works

Official Participants who wish to use music works protected under the Copyright Law should seek prior authorisation from the copyright owners or the collective management organisations of music-works-related copyrights, and pay due royalties, unless otherwise stipulated in the Laws and Regulations.

Appendix 3. Competition Regulations

Contents

- Article 1. Information about Competition
- Article 2. Judging Process
- Article 3. Procedure
- Article 4. Garden Competition.
- Article 5. Principles and Criteria
- Article 5. Awards Ceremony



EXPO'21 HATAY
Garden of Civilisations



Appendix 3. Competition Regulations

Article 1. Information about Competition

- 1.1 All participants / Non-official Participants will have the opportunity to participate in the competitions and be eligible for awards.
- 1.2 Competitive classes should provide for the assessment of whole exhibits, groups of plants and individual plants.
- 1.2 Whole exhibits, permanent gardens / stands should participate in the competitions obligatory on the basis of the participation contract without further registration.
- 1.3 The participants will be invited to participate in the product competitions / sub-categories two months before the opening of the exhibition.
- 1.4 A schedule of all competitive classes should be made available to judges before they assemble for the judging process; when they do so, they will also receive full details of the exhibits which they are to judge.

Article 2. Judging Process

- 2.1 Members of juries should be appointed at least three months prior to the judging itself. A list of these members must be sent to the secretariat of AIPH three months prior to the judging.
- 2.2 At least two members are to be nominated by the executive committee of AIPH. While the appointment of some distinguished persons who are not horticulturalists is acceptable, organizers must ensure that the Jury incorporates a high level of horticultural expertise.
- 2.3 Organizer will invite professional people in the fields of floriculture, botany, garden design, garden landscape and art as the judging team members.
- 2.4 The juries should meet at least two times during the exhibition. Their final decisions will take account of performance throughout the event.
- 2.5 The judging process must be completed with the last evaluation; information on the awards made should also be displayed by this time.
- 2.6 Each member of a jury shall have one vote.
- 2.7 The Organisers may appoint panels of technical experts to advise juries, although these experts will not have voting powers.
- 2.8 Documents distributed to juries and forming part of the judging process should be available preferably in the languages of the judges involved but at least in English language.

Article 3. Procedure

- 3.1 The Honorary Jury (or Grand Jury) will decide about the winner of the AIPH award and prize. They will conclude after the last jury round, just prior to the closing of an exhibition.
- 3.2 Both indoor and outdoor international participants will compete for the AIPH prize.
- 3.3 The trophy will be awarded to one winner

Article 4. Garden Competition.

- 4.1 Judges are required to evaluate and score in person, with judicial neutrality being required.
- 4.2 Judges shall have discretion to award prizes and reserve the right to refrain from awarding prizes if it is determined that submissions do not qualify for such recognition.
- 4.3 If two or more competition entries earn the same scores, judges shall be required to re-evaluate entries.
- 4.4 Judging results shall be respected by all.
- 4.5 Judges shall be responsible for settling Steering arising from the judging process or results.

Article 5.Principles and Criteria

- 4.1 The garden/presentation should in its design be innovative or exemplary for the participants’ typical national garden design.
- 4.2 The garden/presentation should contribute to the promotion of the ‘Green city’ concept.
- 4.3 The garden/presentation should be of high quality in material and plants used:
 - a. general design and overall impression;
 - b. uniqueness and innovative or creative level;
 - c. consistency of the realization with the presented theme of the entry;
 - d. used materials and used plants (variety and quality);
 - e. usability for home gardening or urban greening;
 - f. for the second and third round the maintenance and sustainability of the design, construction and materials used are taken into account.
- 4.4 Judges shall adhere to the judging evaluation and scoring guidelines. Following the confirmation of awards, results will be published on the official Expo 2021 Hatay website. Notification letters and emails regarding award ceremonies will also be sent.

Article 5. Awards Ceremony

The International Awards Ceremony will be held during the Expo 2021 Hatay Closing Ceremony.